COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

Executive Report — MIS pushed to increase retail pull. Page 67.

In Depth — The DBMS fashion pendulum swings again. Page 85.



Profile: Managing DEC's decentralized information systems re-

quires Belford Cross to maintain a balance with centralized options. Page 91.

Down in the chips? The semiconductor industry's current spate of bad news may not be as bleak as it seems. Page 6.

Prime hits back, filing court papers questioning disclosures made in MAI's takeover bid. Page 121.

Downsizing your job may be a pitfall in the dispersion of computing power. Page 10.

HP 3000 hooks up to major LAN technologies. Page 6.

Virus grand jury calls three from Harvard to answer questions. Page 121.

A new side of IBM shows up on AS/400 sales calls. Page 5.

Cullinet inching back to the black

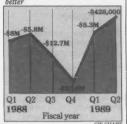
BY NELL MARGOLIS

WESTWOOD, Mass. - At Cullinet Software, Inc., Thanksgiving had a lot more to do with profits than with Pilgrims. The company --- whose recent turbulent times are written in red ink on the balance sheets - reported its first quarterly operating profit in two years.

Although the company real-

ized a net loss of \$428,000 for the quarter ended Oct. 31 due to losses from discontinued operations, it posted an operating profit from continuing operations of \$206,000. In the comparable quarter a year ago, Cullinet absorbed a \$5.8 million net loss, and red ink from continuing opLooking up

Cullinet's latest financial reports indicate a decisive turn for the



erations at that time amounted to \$9.9 million.

'I think this is the most satisfying moment I've had in the past 20 years," company founder and Chairman John J. Cullinane said. "I couldn't be more pleased."

In addition to halting the twoyear downward trend in earnings, Cullinet reported quarterly revenue of \$52.5 million, which is up 7% from second-quarter

Continued on page 6

IBM gains ground in PC-standard war

ANALYSIS

BY WILLIAM BRANDEL

Sales of Micro Channel Architecture-based systems are steadily increasing, and although only IBM and Tandy Corp. currently offer MCA systems, the PC vendors supporting an alternative bus technology may discover they are losing the fight in this 32-bit bus market.

The supporters of the proposed Extended Industry Standard Architecture bus specification have claimed that hardware compatibility is the primary reason they announced their alternative to IBM's Micro Channel. They contended that customers are demanding a 32-bit architecture that supports add-in cards used in today's personal comput-

But a new analytical report suggests that the add-in card issue has very little significance. Only 3% of add-in cards are ripped out of older systems and plugged into newer, more powerful systems, according to a study performed by Dataquest, Inc., a San Jose, Calif.-based

market research group. IBM commissioned the report.

A spokesman for Compaq Computer Corp. - which, despite claims to the contrary, is perceived as EISA's leader questioned the report's validity. 'Compatibility is certainly an issue." the spokesman said.

Use and abuse

Mike Swavely, Compaq's director of marketing, said IBM is using the report to misstate EISA's argument. Swavely said the main issue revolves around large PC accounts - where, ironically, the Micro Channel is having the most success — that want compatibility between 8-, 16-and 32-bit architectures. "It's not just add-in cards," he said. "It is much more conceptual in nature.'

Swavely's comments essentially demonstrate EISA's main problem: No EISA bus or add-in cards are available yet, and they will not be for about a year. Nor does the group have any numbers or market reports that indicate customers are calling for an EISA bus. On the other hand, IBM's steady sales of Micro

Continued on page 121

School's out for DP director

BY J. A. SAVAGE

ARLINGTON, Texas Harrison knew he was in trouble when he saw the two guards posted outside his Arlington School District office.

They escorted the DP director home; thus began, 21/2 years ago, a twisting, turning tale that has made an unassuming computer professional something of a local hero for bringing to light sensational conflict-of-interest

Harrison, who was director of data processing for the 41,000student district, has filed a \$10 million lawsuit against the district for defamation, breach of contract and wrongful dis-charge. In his complaint, he charges that the guards were posted to keep him from his job until the school board asked for his resignation, which he refused to give. He was then fired.

Harrison claimed his department had received pressure from his boss, District Superintendent Don Wright, to change the district's computers from an

Continued on page 8

Kodak develops E-mail for 47,000

BY PATRICIA KEEFE

ROCHESTER, N.Y. - No one knows better than Eastman Kodak Co. that a picture is worth a thousand words. But when words are necessary, some 47,000 employees have found that electronic messaging is the next best thing to being there.

Especially when it is cheaper than conventional messaging systems. The photographic pioneer has managed to provide zap mail at an average cost, in some instances, of 10 cents a shot.

The impact on Kodak has been more far-reaching than one might suppose. "I remember when you had one expensive terminal per work area. We like to say that messaging brought home the need to have

a terminal on each desk," said Gerald M. Brown, a senior systems analyst at Kodak's Computing & Telecommunication

Despite having a well-oiled system, Brown and his manager, Lewis Anderson, are the

first to admit that Kodak's Email empire was not entirely planned. "Really, it's been more a case of [coping with] evolution," said Anderson, who is a supervisor of Kodak's Electronic Mail and Office Systems. Continued on page 120

Something Blue and something new Profs and Kodak's internally developed KMX Voice support most users and traffic within the company

Thousands of users	Thousands of messages per day
45	180
1	1
1	0.5
0.5	0.5
26	75
	0f users 45 1 1 0.5

* Sold to Taigon Corp. Oct. 20, 1988

SOURCE: EASTMAN KODAK CO

#63D############### 5-DIGIT 48106 #UIV7ZE300M039068# 0010111743

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT SERIAL PUBLICATIONS 300 N ZEEB RD AHN ARBUR IM 48196

SECOND CLASS MAIL

IN THIS

Life spanner. On-Line Software proffers Casepac-Intelagen, a hybrid CASE system for DB2 that covers the entire development life

LAN lover. Hewlett-Packard to launch gateway series that will link HP 3000 minicomputer hosts to Netware and 3+Open networks. Page 6.

NEWS

- 4 Ashton-Tate sues Fox for alleged Dbase copyright infringement.
- 4 DEC to rally software vendor support for Decwindows
- 5 IBM bending over backwards to appease AS/400 customers.
- 6 Despite Wall Street hedgings, chip industry anticipates happy new year.
- 8 Information systems spending to rise 7.5% in 1989, survey predicts.
- 10 Downsizing trend will dethrone MIS, analysts ex-
- 14 IBM is serious about getting its SAA together with Unix.
- 15 Vendor support strongest influence on MIS managers' purchase plans.
- 18 Mobilized Comdisco recovery service now makes house calls.
- 18 VDT screens no glaring omission at Comdex
- 120 AT&T switch plans could render 45M bit/sec. nets a reality.
- 120 Kodak is working hard to make connections.
- 121 Prime counterclaim demands answers from MAI.
- 121 Chip vendors to promote Sparc by eclipsing Sun involvement.
- 121 Harvard trio summoned to explain Internet virus connection.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

- 25 IBM's ESA is showing signs of stirring from its dormancy.
- 25 Supers may have leaped one tall building too
- 25 Several vendors back ad hoc erasable optical disk standard

MICROCOMPUTING

- 39 Window pains: Users' reluctance to convert frustrates Pman ambitions.
- 39 New portable PC entrants sprint across Comdex



DBMSs go with the flow.

NETWORKING

- 55 Air Force dangles LAN contract in front of EDS,
- 55 Ungermann elaborates on Tandem-UB honeymoon
- 55 AT&T slashes Accunet rates, buys VSAT satellite
- 55 IBM promises ample supply of 16M bit/sec. Token-Rings.

MANAGEMENT

- 91 DEC's Cross must manage floodwaters of freeflowing information.
- 91 Hotel reservation sys tem to earn its wings with Ultraswitch.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

- 95 Apollo's early New Year's resolution leaves analysts doubtful.
- 95 National Research Council sets lofty goals for the industry's future.
- 95 Bush expected to replicate Reagan trade policies with Japan.

Quotable

W e opened our kimonos. We really thought we were going to sell to them.

DAVE FULTON FOX SOFTWARE

On why the copyright-infringe ment litigant provided Ash-ton-Tate with sensitive prod-uct details. See story page 4.

COMPUTER CAREERS

100 If you're shopping for retail MIS spots, look for the long-term opportunities.

TRENDS

122 Telecommunications executives favor increased standardization, compatibility.

EXECUTIVE REPORT

67 Retail reliance on information systems increases as merchants seek competitive edges in flat market. By Kathy Chin Leong.

IN DEPTH

85 Davids put up a good fight against the database Goliath of DB2. By Frank Sweet.

OPINION & **ANALYSIS**

- 21 Mallach fears the RISC bandwagon has nothing under the hood.
- 25 Lapid takes issue with Inmon on the normalization
- 39 Alexander's standing on the corner watching all the pundits go by.
- 55 Nolle notes the changes ISDN will effect in communications hardware.
- 91 Connolly hopes we can fill the computer implementation generation gaps.
- 95 Varga tallies the score of recent merger contests.

DEPARTMENTS

- 8 News Shorts
- 20 Editorial
- 92 Calendar
- 113 Marketplace
- 119 Stocks
- 122 Inside Lines

Political agenda set

Activists to tackle civil rights, workplace issues

BY J. A. SAVAGE

PALO ALTO, Calif. - In 1992, a presidential candidate might be taunted for being a card-carrying member of Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility

While not as ubiquitous as the American Civil Liberties Union. CPSR will be encountered in an increasing number of areas. In addition to its traditional concerns of arms control and preventing nuclear war, the group will become involved in civil rights and workplace issues employee monitoring, bridging social and technical solutions at work and bringing blue-collar professions responsibly into a computerized world.

At least, that is the plan revealed last week at CPSR's annual meeting.

One likely area of activism will be to reduce management monitoring of workers via terminals, which some say intrudes on privacy and can negatively affect the quality of work while keeping the appearance of productivity. A more difficult area to grasp and take action on is to keep the social fabric of the workplace from being torn by technical solutions offered by computers.

"It can undermine effectiveness of technical solutions if you ignore their social context," said Robert Howard, senior editor of MIT's Technical Review magazine. "It goes to the heart of what kind of economic [culture] we're going to have."

AT&T line safeguards just can't quite cut it

BY JAMES DALY

SOUTH AMBOY, N.J. though a stepped-up plan to reduce accidental cable cuts has been in effect for more than a year, an AT&T spokesman acknowledged that communications interruptions like the one that jarred businesses on the East Coast 10 days ago will never be 100% preventable.

The inadvertent slicing of a voice- and data-carrying fiberoptic cable happened at Conrail's Brown Junction railway yard here Nov. 18 at 12:15 p.m. Eastern Standard Time [CW, Nov. 21] and was fixed by 4 a.m. the following morning, AT&T spokesman Ralph Dobriner said. Contractors installing piping at the site were blamed for cutting the cable, which serves as the main pipeline for AT&T longdistance customers between the Northeast and Southeast.

In an effort to reduce the number of such goofs, the communications giant began emphasizing a public awareness program a year ago that encourages construction workers to think before they dig.

The program even sends out spotter aircraft that patrol the land above buried cables looking for digging that may endanger a

Still, some problems slip rough. "Last year, we experithrough. enced 14 light-guide cable cuts, and this year we've had only six," Dobriner said, "but every so often someone doesn't get the message,

Dobriner added that no new plans have been unveiled as a result of the breakdown but expressed hope that the high-profile break may encourage others to contact the communications giant before they dig.

The break sideswiped many businesses in the northern New Jersey, New York and New England area. Following the cut, there was heavy blocking of calls, with callers likely to hear a recording telling them that their calls could not be completed. Dobriner said about 3.5 million calls were affected during the crisis.

AT&T's dynamic routing feature, however, helped alleviate some of the pressure. "The feature can select from 14 alternate paths to route a call," Dobriner

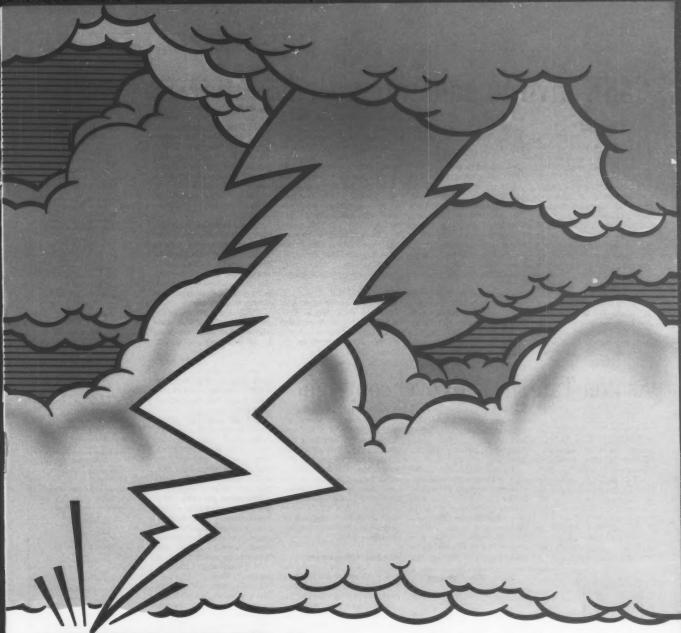
More seriously affected, however, were data-carrying leasedline connections that run over the fiber-optic cable. Leased-line connections are point-to-point connections that cannot be routed off the cable and needed to be physically reconnected.

CORRECTIONS

The Siemens Information Systems, Inc. 2050 nonimpact printer is an LED array printer [CW. Nov. 7].

A Data View on prices of IBM

software that ran in the Systems & Software section [CW, Sept. 26] was based on information supplied in May. The following month, IBM reduced the prices of most of the software packages fisted by 5% to 15% [CW, June 13].



IF IT WERE GREASED, IT WOULD BE ALMOST AS FAST AS OUR SOFTWARE.

The speed of our software shouldn't come as a bolt out of the blue.

After all, our products have been shown to greatly reduce the use of computer resources: CPU Time, SIOs and the like. Typically by as much as 50%. Frequently, even more.

And that not only goes for our sorts, but for all our products.

But the best way to see what we can do is to see for yourself. To arrange for a test of any Syncsort product on your system, call us at 201-930-8200.

We'll be there in a flash.



CASE environment integrated

BY ROBERT MORAN

FORT LEE, N.J. — On-Line Software International, Inc. said last week it is offering IBM DB2 developers an integrated CASE development system with which to keep data specifications consistent throughout a development life cycle.

The company is expected to announce Dec. 6 at CASExpo the knitting together of Casepac, its computer-aided software engineering (CASE) development system, and Intelagen, its menubased language for generating Cobol and PL/I source code, keeping a promise that it made 15 months ago when it introduced Casepac.

The integrated offering now ranks with the few development environments that span the development life cycle from diagrams to code, said Vaughan Merlyn, chairman of Case Research Corp.

Organized search

DB2 users will need to model, record and verify data, populate the dictionary and write programs against DB2 applications. The new offering will simplify such tasks, Merlyn said, as well as help the organization with the difficult task of tracking them.

The integrated products cost \$260,000. Separately, Casepack costs \$200,000, and Intelagen costs \$60,000.

Casepac, which is integrated with On-Line's DB2 dictionary, fills the gap that IBM left by not supplying its own repository. Casepac's dictionary supports IBM's Data Definition Language, generates tables based on

dictionary entries and creates indexes.

It supports DB2 catalogs and DB2's relational applications directory. Further, the firm claimed that developers will only have to define file layouts, table definitions and attributes once, and Casepac will automatically generate all the necessary database definitions for IBM's IMS or DB2.

Casepac's CASE features include the ability to create dataflow diagrams, used for structured analysis, and entity models, used for data modeling.

'Closest to DB2'

Shaku Atre, president of Atre Computer Assistance in Rye, N.Y., said, "Of all the products on the market, Casepac is closest to the DB2 environment in specifications."

No tools available today, including IBM's, satisfy all the requirements for building DB2 applications, Atre added.

Like Pansophic Systems, Inc.'s Telon and Sage Software, Inc.'s Application Productivity System Development Center, On-Line's integrated product bridges the front-end design phase with the mainframe-based code-generation back end.

But it is in the bridging that the company claimed it differentiates itself.

Ronald Voell, Casepac project director at the Fireman's Fund Insurance Co. in San Francisco, said that the bridge between the products will bring the company productivity benefits, diminish the amount of coding that needs to be performed and reduce the number of human errors.

"Without the bridge, Intelagen would not be able to automatically take advantage of information already captured in the dictionary," he said.

COMPUTERWORLD

Bill Laberia Executive Edito Paul Gillin

News Editor Peter Bartolik Fechnical Editor Charles Babcock

Senior Edithers
James Concolly, Management
Clinton Wilder, Industry
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Patricia Keefe, Networking
Douglas Barney, Microcomputing
Stanley Gibson, Software
Michael Alexander, Microcomputing
Rosemary Hamilton, Systems
Santon Territory
Sa

Senior Writers Nell Margolis Alan J. Ryan Amy Cortese William Brandel Stoff Writer

James Daly New Products Write Sally Cusack

Features Editor George Harrar

Senior Editors
Glenn Rifkin
Joanne Kelleher, Spotlight
and Executive Report
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor,
Special Projects

Senior Writer David A. Ludlum

Associate Editors Deborah Fickling Kelly Shea

Assistant Editor Sharon Baker

Researcher Bonnie MacKeil Assistant Researcher Kevin Burden

Chief Copy Editor Steven M. Ulfelder

Assistant Chief Copy Editor Mary Grover

Features Copy Editors Julie L. Cook Joseph J. Fatton

Copy Editors Cathleen A. Duffy Richard R. Pastore Donald St. John Joyce Chutchian

Art Director Nancy Kowal

Graphics Specialists
Frank C. O'Connell
Amy J. Swanson

Graphics Researcher Laura O'Connell

Graphic Designer
P. Charles Ladouceur

Assistant to the Editor in Chief Linda Gorgone Editorial Assistants Patricia Faherty Lorraine Witzell Megan Santosus

Rights and Permissions Manager Nancy Shannon

> News Bureaus Mid-Atlantic 201/967-1350

Robert Moran, Correspondent

Washington, D.C. 202/347-6718

Mitch Betts, Bureau Chief

West Coust 415/347-0555

Julie Pitta, Senior Correspondent J.A. Savage, Correspondent Mary Elliston, Editorial Assistant

Midwest 312/827-4433

Jean S. Bozman, Bureau Chief

IDG News Service Kathleen A. Gow, Director

Main Editorial Office Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road Framingham, MA 01701-9171 508/879-0700

Ashton-Tate sues Fox over copyright

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY

TORRANCE, Calif. — In 1987, Ashton-Tate Corp. unsuccessfully offered millions to buy Fox Software Corp. This year, Ashton-Tate filed suit against the same company, seeking damages that may run into the millions for allegedly infringing on Dbase copyrights.

The suit, filed earlier this month, also breaks new and potentially industry-shaking ground in its attempt to protect

Ashton-Tate's Dbase. Programming languages have never been protected by copyright; if they become so, the shift could threaten the open base of all programming.

The suit alleges that Fox lifted the Dbase-compatible programming language and user interface for its Foxbase from Ashton-Tate's Dbase and seeks unspecified damages, along with the removal of the Fox products from the market. Ashton-Tate counsel Stanley Witkow said he does not expect a trial to get un-

der way for about 18 months.

Fox counterpunched with its own allegations of technology-lifting. Fox President Dave Fulton argued that during the acquisition negotiation process, Fox gave Ashton-Tate developers an inside look at Foxbase' source code. Also, he said, in tape-recorded briefings, Fox developers answered Ashton-Tate's questions about Fox's approach to performance and feature implementation.

Alleged infringements

Fulton argued that Ashton-Tate took these notions and put them to use in Dbase IV. The implementation of arrays is identical, and the approach to compiling is identical in many respects, Fulton claimed. On a more esoteric level, the parameter-passing and procedure-entering and exiting are also identical, he said. Finally, Ashton-Tate implemented user-defined functions the way Fox developers had shown them, Fulton said. "We opened our kimonos. We really thought we

were going to sell to them," he added, explaining why Fox provided Ashton-Tate with so many product details.

The suit brims with irony. Under the terms of a contract, Ashton-Tate could not sue Dbase cloner Wordtech Systems Corp. after Wordtech sold Ashton-Tate SQL technology. Ashton-Tate also acquired the rights to Frontrunner, a Dbase-compatible memory-resident database management system from Apex Software Corp. that implements a subset of the Dbase language. In fact, the Frontrunner manual clearly states that "Dbase is the model chosen for most of Frontrunner's language features.

Equally ironic is Ashton-Tate's own product strategy, which has borrowed liberally from the work of others. Multimate, the word processing program Ashton-Tate acquired in 1986, was clearly patterned after a Wang Laboratories, Inc. word processor.

Fox claims to have shipped some 100,000 units, but actual licenses may well number in the millions.

Boulce Screen Roys Bisk Files Hargin Bocionis Debications of Screen Roys Bisk Files Hargin Bocionis Debications of Screen Roys Bisk Files Hargin Bocionis Debications of Screen Roys of Roys Bisk Files Roys Debication Roys of Roys Debication Roys of Roys Debication Roys of Roys Debication Roys Of Roys Debication Roys D



Ashton-Tate is alleging that Foxbase (bottom) infringes on copyrights; Fox says the reverse is true of Dbase IV (tob)

Decwindows pep rally

Digital Equipment Corp. is scheduled to hold a panel discussion in New York Wednesday in an attempt to bolster independent software vendor support for its Decwindows program.

The meeting is slated to include the chief executive officers from leading MS-DOS vendors and is intended to demonstrate that key desktop software applications are being ported to DEC's VMS and Ultrix operating systems.

Expected to attend are John Warnock of Adobe Systems,

Inc., maker of Display Postscript; Ed Esber of Ashton-Tate Corp.; Charles Wang of Computer Associates International, Inc., which sells various software applications gained through acquisitions; Dave Boucher of Interleaf, Inc., a graphics software vendor; and Jim Manzi of Lotus Development Corp.

A DEC spokeswoman said the companies will port their products through Decwindows/ Ultrix, Decwindows/VMS and computer-aided software engineering techniques.

AS/400 customers see new side of IBM

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON

When a small number of System/36 users recently complained about migration problems with the low-end Application System/400, IBM set up a special hot line just for them and offered to loan them an additional 4M bytes of memory free of charge for 12 months to ease performance problems.

This is not the usual IBM, but it is very typical of the way the company has handled its AS/400 customers, observers said last week. The reason, observers added, is that IBM very, very badly wants the AS/400 to succeed.

"The AS/400 is their last shot at the mid-range," said Ernest Pyle, vice-president of Mini Development Corp., which provides customized software for the System/36 and AS/400 platforms. "If they don't capture the mid-range market [with the AS/400], they could be out of it. So they're taking their best shot."

Marked improvement

Pyle and users report that IBM's response to AS/400 accounts is excellent and, in some cases, shows a marked improvement over past IBM practices. Users said IBM will do what it takes to prevent bad news that dissatisfied customers can bring.

At First Financial Insurance Co. in Burlington, N.C., an AS/400 delivery was held up for weeks because of a glitch in IBM's order process, according to Gerald Christensen, vice-president of systems administration.

To make amends, "they came out and installed it for us" when the shipment error was corrected, Christensen said.

In the case of the low-end AS/400 performance problems, IBM reacted swiftly and, according to several observers, provided a remedy that went beyond expectations.

"That 4M-byte loaner is above and beyond the call of duty," said John Logan, president of the Aberdeen Group, a market research firm in Boston. "They want this thing to succeed. It's the lifeblood of their Application System strategy, and they have one machine to make it work."

Áccording to users contacted last week, the low-end AS/400s, including the B10 and B20, show big drops in performance when running in System/36 mode with 4M bytes of main memory.

"They are under-horsepowered in System/36 mode," said Pyle, who has been working with a B20. "It was taking 10 to 18 seconds for a change of menu screen."

"My feeling is they have been very responsive, instead of this 'You really don't have a problem, Mr. Customer; it's in your mind' attitude," Pyle added.

When IBM was alerted to the problem through its Customer Advisory Council, which it maintains for its AS/400 business, it offered customers the 4M-byte loaner as well as the hot line and on-site fine-tuning of software programs.

Customers said IBM has also provided temporary program fixes that were designed to address the performance problem. Several of these will be incorporated into the new release of the OS/400 operating system, which was scheduled for shipment last Friday.

When the AS/400 was announced earlier this year, IBM said that users could expect a performance degradation when running programs in System/36 mode on the new mid-range.

But IBM recently opted to provide further assistance to help customers who have not yet fine-tuned their code, the IBM spokesman said.

Dough with the flow

One user said that while he is pleased with IBM's response, he should not have to pay for the additional 4M bytes once the 12 months of free time is over.

"The extra memory should be included anyway if it's the only way for [the system] to run efficiently," said Dick Kuss, data processing manager at Acrowood Corp. in Everett, Wash. "I don't feel comfortable paying for it if 8M bytes should be the starting point."

An IBM spokesman said the company expected such a reaction from some users and considered providing the additional 4M bytes free of charge and establishing 8M bytes as the system's minimum configuration. But IBM decided to fine-tune both applications and the operating system enough so that users can return to

the 4M-byte configuration.

Other users reported that IBM has worked closely with them in solving migration problems.

"You give up a lot to rum in System/36 mode," said Dennis Klinger, vice-president of MIS at Ryder Truck Rental, Inc. in Miami. "It's a clear and noticeable degradation. But they are really helping me, and they don't always do that."

Ron Cipolla, director of MIS at the Kendall Co. in Boston, said IBM told his staff that its plans to migrate Mapics I, IBM's manufacturing software, to the new platform would not work.

"With IBM, we're now looking at the possibilities of porting it," Cipolla said. It will require a significant rewrite, he added

IAM vs VSAM The Incredible Shrinking Machine

IAM Reduces the Size of Your VSAM Files by 30 to 70%

IAM FILE STRUCTURE

IAM SAVES 20 to 40% DASD SPACE

IAM uses an advanced file structure which is far superior to VSAM. IAM's supercompressed index requires a fraction of the space taken by VSAM. IAM's freespace concepts make much more efficient use of disk space. IAM's blocksizes are not restricted as VSAM's are, making full utilization of each track. IAM is not affected by large key sizes which can result in VSAM wasting Cl's in every Control Area.

DATA COMPRESSION

SAVES AN ADDITIONAL 20 to 50% DASD SPACE

IAM optionally compresses data records. Most files contain records with unused fields or repeating sets of characters. When IAM applies its proprietary compression techniques, the result is an additional 20 to 50% reduction in file size.

IAM's CPU time is dramatically less than competing compression products. In fact, since IAM's CPU time is normally much less than VSAM, IAM with data compression takes less CPU time than normal VSAM processing.

RELEASE

AUTOMATIC RELEASE OF UNUSED SPACE

IAM takes the guessing game out of VSAM space allocation. Large amounts of disk space are wasted when users over-estimate how much space VSAM requires or how many records a file will contain. VSAM cannot release overallocated space.



TRANSPARENT

VSAM files account for the lion's share of disk space used in most installations. Online systems (ClCS), BATCH jobs, TSO, SMP/E and other applications make extensive use of keyed index VSAM (KSDS) files.

IAM is a transparent alternative to VSAM KSDS files, which substantially reduces the impact of VSAM processing in your installation. There are no modifications to programs or JCL to use IAM files in place of VSAM.

SMF ANALYSIS

VSAM SIZE REPORT

DATA SET NAME	ALLOC TRKS	TOTAL
BIG.CLUSTER	37155	2507803
BIG.CLUSTER.DATA	37100	2105001
BIG.CLUSTER.INDEX	55	402802
A.FILE.SMALLER	16540	679216
A.FILE.SMALLER.DATA	16500	270501
A.FILE.SMALLER.INDEX	40	408715
SMPE.TDFP223.CSI	12315	3880211
SMPE.TDFP223.DATA	12300	3075021
SMPE.TDFP223.INDEX	15	805190

IAM's SMF analysis program identifies your largest and most highly used VSAM files. To see your VSAM usage, send for the FREE SMF reporting program (IAMSMFVS).

Call for a Free No Obligation 90 Day Trial

From the Makers of FDR & ABR Supports MVS and MVS/XA



Innovation Plaza, 275 Paterson Avenue Little Falls, NJ 07424 (201) 890-7300

Chip firms see no repeat of '85 fiasco

BY CLINTON WILDER

Shortly after the inauguration of a Republican president in 1985, the U.S. semiconductor industry headed into the worst downturn in its history. A GOP standard-bearer will once again take the oath of office in 1989, but industry observers believe the industry's deia vu should end there.

Despite the slowing of demand reported recently by Intel Corp. and other firms, analysts say the industry will avoid the disaster of 1985 and 1986. The growth in overall demand will slow down, but semiconductor makers, having learned the hard way about ambitious growth plans and overcapacity four years ago, are in a much stronger position to pick up the slack.

"We think a major slump is very unlikely," said Rajiv Chaudri, a semiconductor industry analyst at Goldman Sachs & Co. "The reasons [for the previous downturn] just aren't there. In this cycle, the crest hasn't been as high as 1984, and the trough will be shallower as well."

Wall Street's institutional investors, however, remain jit-

tery. Last Monday, Intel shares plunged 14% in the over-the-counter market's heaviest volume of the year after the Santa Clara, Calif., chip vendor had slashed its fourth-quarter earnings estimates the previous Friday. The stocks of fellow chip makers Micron Technology, Inc., LSI Logic Corp. and Texas Instruments, Inc. also dropped.

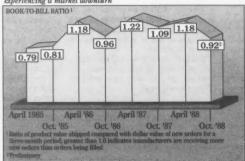
Playing it safe

But those who follow the industry closely see other factors behind the investor panic. "In this stock market, no company can afford to be wrong," Chaudri said. "Some of it is tax-loss selling — people have lost money in technology stocks this year and are bailing out, but they may buy back early next year. The fourth quarter is a pause in growth for these companies, but the fullyear comparisons still look good."

Analysts and the Semiconductor Industry Association are forecasting 10% to 15% growth rates for the U.S. industry in 1989 — which is well below 1988's 33% rate but considerably better than the 30% drop suffered in 1985

There they go again?

After seeing new orders exceed completed orders for more than a year, semiconductor manufacturers in the U.S., Europe and Japan are experiencing a market downturn



SOURCE: SEMICONDUCTOR INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION CW CHART

Among the factors that should prevent a decimating slump in 1989 is the U.S. exodus from the dynamic random-access memory (DRAM) industry. More than any other single factor, the plunge in DRAM prices caused the 1985 debacle. Today, Micron Technology is the only U.S. firm with high DRAM exposure. TI also makes DRAMs, but they account for a small percentage of its business.

The former U.S. DRAM vendors "learned not to do battle with the Japanese in their strong suit," said Steve Szirom, president of HTE Research, Inc., a semiconductor market research firm in Santa Cruz, Calif. Even during the recent DRAM shortage that caused prices to soar, "the major companies did not come back to the business when short-term strategy would have dictated that they should," Szirom said.

Another mitigating factor is much less inventory buildup by semiconductor users than four years ago. The practice of double-ordering and double-booking swelled the semiconductor industry's book-to-bill ratio to a peak of 1.6-to-1 in early 1984, meaning chip makers were booking \$1.60 in new orders for every \$1 in billings from the previous three-month period.

In the growth year of 1988, by contrast, the ratio — now in decline (see chart) — peaked at about 1.2-to-1. Thus, chip users will not take as long to use up in-

ventories in 1989 as they did in 1985. Users' backlogs are now running at about two months, compared with six months in 1985, said Pat Cox, an analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

Although Intel blamed inventory buildup of its 80386 microprocessor for its lower earnings forecast, analysts said that situation, because of Intel's role as the sole 386 supplier, is unique to Intel.

Even keel

Intel notwithstanding, the overall industry has less production overcapacity than four years ago. Chaudri estimated that U.S. chip vendors have spent 33% less on additional capacity in the current "up" cycle than they did four years ago.

Analysts also point to the higher-powered personal computers and workstations that fuel demand for the more sophisticated, noncommodity chips in which U.S. makers can still hold their own with the Japanese. "We will move toward perhaps 30 or 40 desktop computing architectures in the 1990s, compared with very few today," Szirom said. "DRAMs, static RAMs and application-specific memories will grow more and more customized, playing into the hands of the U.S. niche play-

In addition, a weaker dollar than in 1985 should aid U.S. firms' competitiveness with the Pacific Rim vendors.

HP ties its 3000 to hot LANs

BY ELISABETH HORWITT

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hoping to extend its reach into PC LAN installations, Hewlett-Packard Co. last week announced a program to link its HP 3000 hosts to dominant LAN products.

Initial releases of the HP Network Services LAN Gateway series, due out in the first half of next year, will provide access to HP 3000 files and applications for users of Novell, Inc.'s Netware and 3Com Corp.'s 3+Open, HP said.

"We're extending our PC-tominicomputer access and resource-sharing capabilities into [PC LAN] environments," said Duncan Campbell, a marketing manager at HP's Colorado Networks Division.

HP's move "essentially acknowledges reality," said David Terrie, president of Newport Consulting in Boston. The company still has a major stake in its own network products, Terrie said

In particular, a Unix version of LAN Manager that HP is co-developing with Microsoft Corp. would allow HP Spectrum hosts to act directly as servers on personal computer local-area networks without the need of a gateway. "But that big base of Novell and 3Com systems out there won't go away; why lock yourself out?" Terrie said.

The gateway program could potentially position HP minicomputers as connection points between LANs and wide-area networks "tying together a lot of distributed networks out there that happen to be 3Com or Novell." he added.

Makes PC a gateway

The software converts a networked IBM Personal Computer into a gateway that allows other PCs on the LAN to access HP 3000 applications as terminals or to download files for local processing, Campbell said. PCs can also share printers, plotters and files on the host.

It runs on IBM PC ATs or

It runs on IBM PC ATs or compatibles, HP Vectras and Compaq Computer Corp. micros and supports up to 30 users. The 3Com and Novell gateways will run on HP's Starlan 10, 802.3 Ethernet on thin or thick coaxial cable or token-ring networks, Campbell said. The gateway is priced at \$4,995.

HP also announced that it has certified Netware and 3+Open to run on Starlan 10, a 10M bit/sec. network that runs over twisted-pair wiring.

TI sues Micron

exas Instruments, citing the failure of licensing negotiations, last week filed suit against DRAM maker Micron Technology, claiming Micron's DRAM chips infringe on TI's patents.

In a prepared statement, TI general counsel Richard J. Agnich said that his organization has been in "detailed discussions" with Micron for six months but that the firms were unable to come to terms.

"This has left us with no recourse except litigation," Agnich said.

In 1986, TI filed a similar suit against eight Japanese DRAM firms and one South Korean DRAM maker. TI eventually reached licensing pacts with all nine companies, and the litigation ended. TI and Micron are the only two remaining U.S. producers of DRAMs.

CLINTON WILDER

Cullinet's

FROM PAGE 1

revenue in fiscal 1988.

Both revenue and earnings "are a little better than I expected," said Rick Sherlund, an analyst at Goldman Sachs & Co. "I think things have bottomed out at Cullinet. The question in my mind is, Where do we go from here?"

Forward, according to Cullinane: "Hold the line on expenses and increase revenues — that's the game plan."

Cullinane credited much of the second quarter's show of strength to the market's embrace of new Cullinet products, pointing specifically to two major sales of the recently unveiled banking software package and AT&T's decision last month to standardize on Cullinet's Enterprise Computing line of applications development and networking software.

Paine Webber, Inc. analyst Robert Therrien said he also saw a thumbs-up signal in sales of the Enterprise Computing products. "Just look at the AT&T deal — if you don't think that's big, think again," he said.

While Cullinet declined to specify the dollar figures of any individual sale, Therrien noted that "just the endorsement of Cullinet by a company the size of AT&T would be significant." It becomes more so, however, "when you stop to think that Cullinet just got into Unix, and AT&T is the father of Unix."

Too early to tell

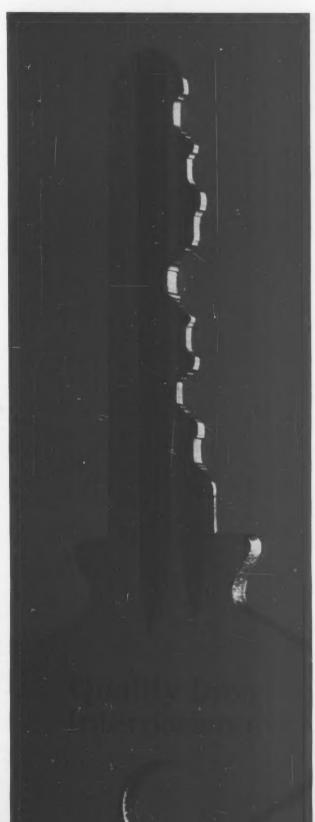
Goldman Sachs' Sherlund agreed that Cullinet's Unix development effort is encouraging.

However, he considered it too early to say just how much off a comeback the company has made and how long it will last.

Sherlund projected a modest net profit for Cullinet's third quarter, "and the April quarter traditionally is a strong one for them." However, he said, "They could lose money again in July."

could lose money again in July."
Longer term? "That's a
tough call," Sherlund said. "Cullinet's applications are all built
on top of their database. The
mainframe database market isn't
growing; the application development business is."

VMCENTER II Smart Economics.



The Quality experience: overnight savings of over 90%.

Staying profitable while staying competitive. It's the classic challenge. But with the right tools, you can do it.

That's the lesson at Quality Inns International, where astute information systems management has saved money while helping a worldwide organization deliver superior value to its customers.

SAVINGS IN TIME AND RESOURCES.

From menial chores to management reports, VMCENTER II's comprehensive capabilities have made a decisive difference in the caliber and costeffectiveness of QI's MIS operations.

Take overnight backups. They used to be a nightmare. Now they're a dream. With better than 90% cost savings in both time and tape-plus better reliability than ever.

with easy user archiving, there's

suddenly room to grow. Add auto-

Or take disk space management:

For more information, write or call today. 800-562-7100

long-term success.

mated scheduling, foolproof tape handling, improved security, and

unprecedented control over batch operations, and no wonder Ol's systems management is so strongly

This performance is impressive. But

it's only the beginning. With its broad

capability and proven performance,

VMCENTER II is the most important

VMCENTER II. Your comprehensive solution for today. Your key to

tool you can buy for all your VM

systems - from 9370 to 3090 to

whatever the future may bring.

"VMCENTERed." VMCENTER II. THE VM SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT TOOL

FOR THE FUTURE.

703-264-8000

VM Software, Inc. 1800 Alexander Bell Drive Reston, Virginia 22091



1-CWX-881128

NEWS SHORTS

WCC nixed after one year

The Interface Group, Inc. has sounded its version of a death knell for general-purpose computer shows by quietly confirming the demise of the World Congress on Computing (WCC). The first and last WCC meeting was held in Chicago in March, a hopeful start-up on the heels of the National Computer Conference's departure last year. Interface ran the show in conjunction with its Interface '88 communications conference. Spokesmen blamed WCC's death on attendee interest in vendor-, industry- and application-specific conferences. Sponsors said the Interface show, now known as Interface Plus, will address the needs of MIS managers as well as communications specialists in the future.

DOS, MVS conversions down

According to a recent issue of "The Focus Report" newsletter, operating system conversions have declined from 1987 rates in IBM DOS and MVS/SP sites. According to the study, conducted by Focus Research Systems, Inc. in West Hartford, Conn., fewer than 10% of all DOS sites polled said they plan an operating system upgrade or conversion by year's end. That figure is down from 13% in 1986 and 12.3% in 1987. Additionally, MVS/SP sites that said they would convert to MVS/XA have dropped to 23.9% this year, following last year's 35.2% rate.

Chen-IBM supercomputer details

IBM lifted a corner of the veil of secrecy surrounding its collaboration with supercomputer designer Steve Chen recently. Senior Vice-President Carl J. Conti, speaking at Supercomputing '88 in Kissimmee, Fla., said the new supercomputer will have as many as 64 parallel processors and 100 times the power of today's most powerful super. Chen led the design of one line of Cray Research, Inc. supercomputers before leaving to start his own company.

Emulex rejects takeover bid

Emulex Corp., a Costa Mesa, Calif., maker of storage and communications peripherals — primarily for Digital Equipment Corp. minicomputers — said it rejected an unsolicited takeover proposal by a Boston venture capital firm, TA Associates. The firm proposed to buy Emulex in a cash offer of \$11.50 per share; the stock has traded in the past 12 months for between \$4.13 and \$11.13 per share. "Emulex is not for sale," said Fred B. Cox, chairman, in a prepared statement.

Proteon says bug fixed

A design glitch in one of Proteon, Inc.'s 4M bit/sec. token-ring hubs — the Model 2710 — that had been stopping some networks cold has been fixed. The Westboro, Mass.-based network vendor said customers can swap their old units for new ones at no charge once Proteon verifies that they have the problem. The glitch has been traced to configurations featuring a combination of some brands of IBM Personal Computer clones, IBM Token-Ring adapters and Proteon's hub. During power-up, the power relay sometimes fails to latch, or join, the ring. So Proteon revamped the design. About 50 sites experienced the problem.

Hitachi likely NAS bidder

While National Semiconductor Corp. still refuses to confirm that its mainframe computer company, National Advanced Systems (NAS), is up for sale, a Japanese newspaper, Nikki, reported that NAS is not only up for sale but also that its Japanese supplier, Hitachi Ltd., is a likely bidder. While James Barlage, an analyst at New York's Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. said he is surprised at the Hitachi report, he added that he believes NAS is up for sale. "Hitachi would be the buyer of last resort. It's conceivable that may be the case," he said. Barlage said that such a move, however, would go against Hitachi's long-term strategy of bringing its proprietary machines into the U.S. market, leaving IBM plug-compatibility to a U.S.-based company.

Study: Spending up; stress on strategy

BY JAMES CONNOLLY

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Information systems spending will rise by an average of 7.5% at large U.S. companies in 1989, in an era when the importance of strategic systems is growing, according to a study by the management consulting firm Index Group, Inc.

Index principal Charles Callan theorized that most of the increases related to creeping nondiscretionary expenses such as maintenance and enhancements.

When asked to rate critical IS issues, the leading point listed by managers was use of IS for competitive advantage, which had been ranked fourth in a similar survey in 1987. The challenge of "aligning IS and corporate goals" dropped from first to second in the surveys.

Callan said he was surprised to see the strong interest in strategic systems. "My feeling was that the bubble burst on that a few years ago," he said, although he noted that the concept of strategic systems may be shifting from massive projects to smaller marketing-related systems that are difficult to cost-justify.

Unexpected results

He said 7.8% budget growth at a time when only 10% of the respondents said they can measure the value of systems is phenomenal. "The positive side to that may be that people continue to invest in systems although the ability to measure value is getting fuzzier," he said.

Index officials said issues that

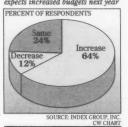
Index officials said issues that ranked surprisingly low in importance were cost-cutting (14th) and determining appropriate funding levels (19th) and the value of applications (20th).

While 58% of the IS executives said the chief executive officer's perspective on information technology is the key factor in determining its effective use, almost three-quarters said line managers and functional managers are increasingly making such decisions — frequently with a negative result.

"The results — particularly about the increasing involvement of line and functional managers with information technology — put a new light on the push for partnership relations between IS and business managers. To me, it says that user involvement in information technology is positive when the users know what they are doing," said Index Senior Vice-President Cyrus F, Gibson.

More than half the IS executives said the skill most lacking on their IS staffs is understanding their companies' business, and most (78%) said they need better links between IS planning and business planning.

Get out the checkbooks Survey of 240 information systems executives indicates large majority expects increased budgets next year



School's out

FROM PAGE 1

IBM 4361 mainframe to an IBM System/38 minicomputer. This plan, Harrison alleged, also included buying software from a company in which a friend of Wright's has a financial stake.

Now, the Texas attorney general is investigating the possibility of antitrust law violations; the Texas Education Agency is looking into improper bidding; and the Federal Bureau of Investigation, while not confirming an investigation, is reported to have requested the Dallas Morning News' computer printouts of all stories regarding the case.

Wright resigned in September after admitting he took one trip to Europe and Asia and another to West Germany, primarily at a software company's expense, in exchange for consulting work. The company, Prescription Learning Corp. in Phoenix, provided learning programs for the district's Tandy Corp. microcomputers. The district approved a \$200,000 contract with Prescription Learning before Wright divulged his involvement.

Stephen Lee, legal counsel for Prescription Learning, said that company's president paid for the Asia trip, not the firm itself.

The attorney for Wright and the school district would not comment on the case other than to say, "We don't agree with much of anything that [Harrison] says after his name and address."

According to memorandums filed in the case, Wright claimed the System/38 would take fewer people to run and would save the district \$180,000 per year.

The district bought a System/38 Model 700 in May 1987 and added an IBM Application System/400 Model 60 this past September, said Rod Watkins, the district's current director of data processing. The DP staff has not been cut, he added.

His own programs Harrison said he had developed

riarrison said he had developed nearly \$1 million worth of software programs in-house for the 4381. He said he had told Wright it was not economically feasible to throw those programs out in favor of a different architecture requiring new software.

Harrison said he was planning to upgrade the mainframe but was interested in a non-IBM system. "On the day they escorted me out, I was to get a quote on a new system from Amdahl," he said. In a memo charging Harrison with being "guilty of poor management ... and insubordination," Wright noted that a man named Al Shockley at the Dallas Computer Mart suggested that the district go with a System/36

Shockley, who has been described by Harrison and in published reports as a friend of Wright and was a former employee of Wright's in another school district, is the marketing manager at Salt Lake City-based J&K Computer Systems, Inc., which now supplies software packages for the district's new System/38. According to Joe Mildenhall, vice-president of systems at J&K, Shockley has some financial interest in the company but "is not a principal."

J&K and Prescription Learning denied any wrongdoing. J&K's Mildenhall said that while his firm's software is usually licensed through IBM, this software was directly licensed to the school district.

While backroom pressures are certainly not uncommon in any business, Harrison's suit brought computer acquisition ethics into the daily lives of concerned citizens in the school district. When more than 100 people attended a board meeting expecting to hear a discussion of Harrison's suit and Wright's extracurricular activities, the board had no public discussion, angering locals to the extent that they organized a "shadow" school board to keep track of its actions

"The people of Arlington were disturbed; no one was happy except for the superintendent, who received about \$100,000 when he resigned. The board didn't have to do that," former shadow school district president Robert Romack said. School board members would not comment on the case, which is set for trial next March.

Software Engineering of America

2001 MARCUS AVENUE LAKE SUCCESS, N.Y. 11042 TELEPHONE (516) 328-7000 FAX (516) 354-4015 TELEX 6973556

COMPANY PROFILE

Dear Mainframe User: We, at Software Engineering of America, have created this letter at the request of a large number of mainframe users. In light of all the turmoil brought about by the current spate of mergers and acquisitions, many of you have told us that you are interested in the plans and intentions of the companies with which you do business. Since one of our main goals is keeping in tune

with the concerns of the user community, we are more than willing to comply.

SEA was founded in February 1982 by a group of professionals with a long history of involvement in the computer industry. The founders brought with them a broad range of expertise in the development and support of high-quality software systems, obtained through experience in industry, government and leading software companies.

The principles upon which SEA was founded are the following:

- To produce a diverse line of integrated system software products, developed and enhanced based on user requirements.
- To provide first-rate support for those products-24 hours a day,7 days a week.

Strict adherence to these very basic principles have propelled SEA from a 1982 startup to our current position of over 6000 licensed users in more than 40 countries. With a consistent ranking in Software Magazine's "Top 50 Independent Software Vendors", SEA has emerged as a leader in the systems software market.

SEA PRODUCT GROUPS

Operations Management

SEA provides a complete line of operations management solutions covering all critical areas, including job scheduling, master console management, report archival, report management and distribution, JCL checking and management, message management, and the complete viewing, archival and retrieval of all types of Sysout and Syslog.

We are the only company that provides such a complete line of operations management software, backed-up by first-rate technical support. With over 2,500 users choosing SEA as their single source for operations management software, SEA has assumed a position of leadership in the field. Many users tell us the reason they have selected our products is superior support, as well as our integrated approach to long term product development.

DASD/Data Management

SEA's DASD/Data Management tools have become corporate standards, used in one out of every five MVS data centers worldwide.

Providing solutions for high-speed storage management, PDS dataset management, sequential dataset management, and VSAM control and optimization, SEA has set a new standard for efficiency and high performance in DASD and data management software.

SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT

SEA's Technical Support Department is divided into two levels. First-level support fields all initial contacts. While over 85% of all contacts are resolved on the initial call, if first-level support is unable to provide a solution, the call is transferred to second-level support. All second-level support personnel are members of Product Development Teams. While most calls are solved at the first-level, involvement with technical support keeps SEA developers in greater touch with our users. This procedure enables our developers to respond more effectively to the needs of the user community.

SEA's approach to development is to keep Product Development Teams together, working on specific products for the long term. We have found that this approach generates a high level of dedication and expertise. We believe that this methodology is the reason SEA has received such consistently high ratings from our users, for technical support and product development.

COMPANY ORGANIZATION

SEA is a privately held company, whose growth over the years has been internally funded by product sales. Our users have indicated that they prefer us to remain independent. This independence guarantees our ability to continue to provide the highest standard of product support and development currently available.

Software Engineering of America is proud to supply the mainframe user community with the above information about our company. We would also like to take the opportunity to express our appreciation for the support that we receive from over 6000 users worldwide. In return, we shall continue to deliver to our users, the highest level of dedication and support available in the industry.

If you are currently not an SEA user, we invite you to take a free, no-obligation trial of our products. We are certain you will find, as thousands of others have, that our products will provide cost-effective solutions to your installation's needs.

Thank you,

Software Engineering of America, Inc.

Downsizing threatens MIS influence

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER

An MIS manager, who asked not to be named, said he saved his company \$100,000 a year by scrapping an Atex, Inc. publishing system and replacing it with a local-area network of IBM PC ATs and Apple Macintoshes. But instead of getting a bonus, he was transferred to a less desirable job within the company.

Is this the sort of thanks that other MIS managers will receive for downsiz-

Moving applications from mainframes

and minicomputers on to micros, called downsizing, is becoming as popular in corporate America as leveraged buyouts. But there is a potential downside to downsizing that many MIS managers may not have considered.

Like leaves in the wind

As a result of this trend, the influence of MIS, if not the data center itself, will disperse as rapidly and as widely as the computer systems that MIS has been charged with decentralizing, according to Theo-dore Klein, president and founder of Boston Systems Group, a consulting firm headquartered in Boston.

"Senior managers often start looking at downsizing as a way to cut bloated bureaucracies, which are often in MIS departments," Klein said. "In other cases, it starts growing out of end-user or departmental expertise. End users begin rebelling against paying exhorbitant mainframe charges, and there is a bottom-up swell that leads to change

Top management will need to cope with such issues as deciding whether the company's MIS professionals will report to a chief information officer or the heads of departments in which the networks are

located, Klein added.

"For somebody who has spent 30 years in the big-iron side of the business, I must admit that the consequences of downsizing to PC networks are scary to contemplate," said Jim Moore, director of information services at Joseph A. Bank Clothiers in Baltimore.

The company has three divisions, consisting of retailing, catalog sales and clothes manufacturing. "We're wrestling with deciding to go with an IBM AS/400 or to a local-area network in each division and whether that will cause us to restructure the data center," Moore said.

The added challenge is configuring either minis or personal computer networks to communicate with each other and with the company's IBM 3083, Moore said.

But he said he does not envision that opting for PC networks instead of minis will lead to downsizing the data center: 'In fact, I expect that we will continue to grow, though downsizing might constrain that growth.'

Suffer the small

The effect of downsizing is more apt to be felt in smaller data centers that are struggling to grow, agreed Howard Camper, director of the data center at Ashland Oil, Inc. in Lexington, Ky. "They just won't grow as much or as fast as they might have expected," he said. Camper added that he does not expect downsizing to have a significant impact on larger, more established operations like Ashland's.

There is certainly a relationship between downsizing systems and downsizing the data center, but the issue may be more of finding a balance between dispersing the technology throughout the organization and keeping the data center.

One of the key roles of the data center, once downsizing is under way, is to build the architecture on which these dispersed systems will sit. MIS will also be charged with controlling and managing the connectivity of the company's networks and setting guidelines and a methodology for using the network.

We have put in lots of micros and networked systems, but that hasn't lessened the need for larger systems," said Greg Chetel, director of systems planning and research at Gillette Co. in Boston. "Our corporate MIS-level head count for the last few years has not changed significantly" because of downsizing.

PC octans

The ubiquitous PC - with its price/performance ratio that gets better by the nanosecond - is fueling the push to downsizing. Some analysts predict that by the mid-1990s, as much as 80% of corporate computing power will be on networks of PCs and that many of those micros will have the computing muscle of 10 million instructions per second or more, rivaling today's mainframes.

PC networks are already reshaping the minicomputer industry, according to The Sierra Group, Inc., a market research firm based in Tempe, Ariz. A recent survey conducted by the firm of more than 2,000 companies found that 30% are using PC networking technologies, up from 24% in 1987.

Based on current growth rates, by 1992. LAN-based solutions could easily overtake centralized departmental minis. By 1995, networked topologies will repsent the larger share of installations,

The Sierra Group predicted.



Save Your Staff from a Life of Drudgery.

If you worked your way up through the ranks, once upon a time you probably had to recreate lost or damaged files.

And you probably hadn't done the necessary backup.

And you probably got in trouble. And the same thing is probably happening in your Data Center right now.

FILESAVE" can keep you out of trouble, help you if you get into trouble, and save you from a whole lot of grunt work in the meantime.

FILESAVE is a fully integrated recovery and management program for CICS and batch journals that reduces your auxiliary DASD requirements.

It keeps track of all backups and journals created by batch jobs, or by

CICS, and stores them for later use in the recovery process.

It also reduces your backup frequency, automates the data set recovery process, and gives you fast and accurate forward and backward recovery of VSAM and BDAM data sets

With FILESAVE, your entire recovery takes less time than you'd need to just figure out what to do if you didn't have FILESAVE.

So why work any harder than you have to? Call us at 800-642-0177 for more information on FILESAVE. In Canada, call 201-592-0009.



Authorities in IBM Software



Only \$199*

(Offer ends December 31, 1988)

ORACLE

"Licensed for development only. COMPATIBILITY . PORTABILITY . CONNECTABILITY

Copyright © 1988 by Cracle Corporation.

ORACLE and SQL*Forms are registered trademerks and SQL*Cale. SQL*Plus, and Pro*C are trademarks of Cracle Corporation. The other companies mentioned own numerous registered trademarks. TRBA

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 8117 or an Oracle MasterVAR today.

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 - World Headquarters (415) 598-8000 - Calgary (463) 265-2622 - Ollsens (613) 239-2391 - Queller (514) 337-0755 - Frontis (416) 596-7750 - ONAC Systems Australia 61-2-95000 - ONACLE Europe 44-1-948-6911 - ORACLE Systems Hong Blong BSS 5-366848 RACLE has just climbed past Ashton-Tate in a plan-to-purchase survey conducted by Datamation. ORACLE® is the #1 PC database product at IBM mainframe sites, outpolling dBASE by 3 to 2.

Surprising? Not really. Oracle delivers power, not promises.

For Ashton-Tate, the SQL database world is a lot of talk. They're struggling to shoehorn SQL into their strategies, or talking about offering SQL translators on top of rudimentary file managers. Ashton-Tate's dBASE IV doesn't talk to SQL database products. Not even SQL Server.

ORACLE talks a lot, too. Except when we talk, it's to IBM mainframes. And minicomputers from DEC, HP, DG, Wang, Prime and others. Or UNIX computers from Sun, Apollo, Sequent, AT&T, Pyramid, and 50 others. Not to mention PC and Macintosh LANs.

Talk is only cheap when you have nothing to offer. But Professional ORACLE has a lot to offer.

The same full-function database manager and network-ready architecture that runs on our mini and mainframe products. And a wealth of productivity tools for building portable applications:

- SQL*Forms® A 4th-generation

 application development environment
- application development environment

 SQL*Calc™—A Lotus work-alike
 with a built-in ORACLE gateway
- SQL*Plus™—An interactive SQL interface for DBA and reporting tasks
- Pro ★CTM For customizing
 ORACLE applications with C programs

So bail out of dBASE and all the others, and talk to Oracle instead. We'll talk about products, not promises. Call today for your copy of full-function Professional ORACLE for \$1295 with a 30-day money back guarantee, or the Developer's version for only \$199.*

Dear Oracle Direct • 20 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 8117

- \$_____\$199 Developers' version*
 \$_____\$1295 Professional Oracle
- Please add appropriate sales tax.
- \$_____Total enclosed/authorized (Offer valid only in U.S.)

TITLE

COMPANY

COMPANY

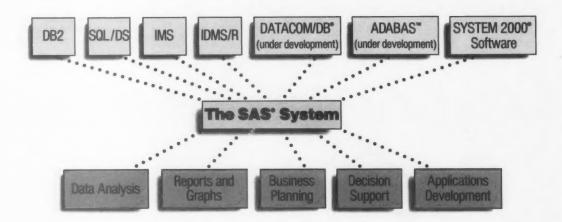
STREET (no P.O. boxes, please)

GTY

STATE ZIP
PHONE

CREDIT CARD NO. CARD EXPIRATION DATE

Get the Facts from Your DBMS.



he most powerful applications software has joined forces with the most popular data base management systems. To turn raw data into meaningful facts. To analyze, estimate, optimize, simulate. To produce custom reports and color graphs. Whatever your information need, the SAS System delivers more from the data you store.

Don't Just Store Your Data. Explore Your Data.

The SAS System's ready-to-use tools uncover the real meaning of all those names and numbers. Forecast sales and cash flow. Perform statistical analyses. Build financial and planning models. Create spreadsheets of unlimited size. Schedule projects for best use of time and resources. Produce stacks of personalized letters. Generate calendars, charts, and many other formatted reports. Spot relationships and graph trends with powerful presentation graphics.

Or develop your own applications with the SAS System's efficient fourth-generation language. Customize these applications any way you wish.

If You Know Data Bases. And Even if You Don't.

Menu-driven interfaces link the SAS System with DB2, SQL/DS, IMS, or IDMS/R data bases, and with SYSTEM 2000° Data Management Software. End

users, even those who know nothing about data bases, have immediate access to the data they need. It's as

easy as filling in the blanks!

Extract data from your DBMS for use in SAS System applications. Load data from the SAS System directly



into your DBMS. Update values in a data base directly from a SAS System application. All without risk to data security. The SAS System lets you choose which users browse or update specific files.

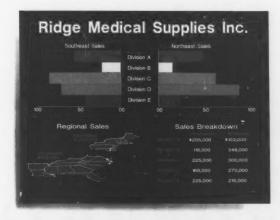
Get the Facts Today. And Get 30 Days FREE.

Bring the SAS System together with your data base. You'll receive high-quality software—plus training, documentation, and support—all from SAS Institute Inc. We'll even provide a free software trial to get acquainted. For details, call or write today.



SAS institute inc.
SAS Circle Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 469-3737

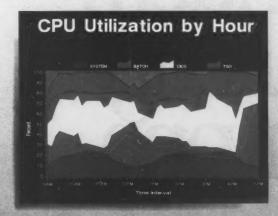
Get the SAS System.













The SAS System runs on IBM Corp.'s 370/30xxi/43xx and compatible machines, as well as minicomputers and personal computers.

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute inc., Cary, NC, USA. DB2, SQL/IDS, and IMS are products of BM Corporation, Armonik, NY. IDMS/R is a product of Cullinat Software, Inc., Westwood, MA, DATACOMOB is a registered trademark of Applied Data Research, Inc. Princeton, NJ. ADABAS is a trademark of Software AG, Resten, VA.

Copyright © 1988 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

IBM pushes SAA-Unix links

BY AMY CORTESE

When it comes to Unix, it has become quite clear that IBM means business — or that Unix means business for IBM. Now IBM is trying to walk down both sides of the street as it announces ties between Systems Application Architecture (SAA) — its collection of proprietary systems tied to standards — and open systems based on Unix.

James Cannavino, president of IBM's Data Systems Group, recently outlined IBM's plans for AIX, its version of Unix, emphasizing connectivity between SAA environments and AIX's role on the mainframe. Cannavino told a crowd that IBM plans to enhance AIX by going beyond industry standards to take advantage of IBM hardware and software strengths associated with each platform. On the high end, IBM will exploit the 3090 vector facility and DOS compatibility features on the low-end Personal System/2.



IBM's Cannavino

Under this strategy, IBM will adopt the Open Software Foundation's operating base but will go its own way in areas such as a graphical user interface and other extensions. Cannavino said that IBM is committed to both environments and to providing the closest links between them.

Relational database management systems for AIX that are compatible with SAA are critical, according to Jnan Dash, manager of data systems strategy at IBM. IBM's vision is to implement relational DBMSs across all AIX platforms, he said. AIX is currently available on the RT and PS/2 Model 80 and is scheduled to be released for the 370 line under the VM operating system in March 1989. Development of an AIX-based relational DBMS is under way, although IBM would not divulge details.

not divulge details.

To physically link SAA and AIX environments and allow data to be exchanged between them, IBM is supporting Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol — the industry-standard protocol in the Unix world for connecting heterogeneous systems — in its MVS and VM operating environments. Likewise, IBM is supporting SAA communications protocols

under AIX. For example, LU6.2 is available on the RT.

IBM says its customers, particularly large manufacturers, have requested connectivity between SAA and AIX environments. A scenario that reportedly exists in some IBM sites today

has computer-aided design and manufacturing applications running on the RT — for instance, to design an airplane wing — and then uploaded to a mainframe running MVS or VM to simulate flight conditions. Linda Fable, IBM's director of AIX and technical results of the conditions of th

nical workstations, sees the greatest market opportunities for AIX in manufacturing, the federal government, higher education and distribution.

Cannavino said he sees a big role for AIX in mainframes. He contended that Unix growth has been constrained by being limited to workstations and that as mainframe applications are developed, users will want to take

advantage of the mainframe.

IBM has been on a campaign to enlist the development efforts of independent software vendors in beefing up the inventory of AIX applications. In addition to holding an AIX forum this spring attended by 350 software vendors, IBM sent out invitations to 2,500 software vendors offering a free six-month trial of its RT hardware and AIX software.

SQL Performance for OLTP.

Tandem challenges anyone.

Dealer support key to buying plans

Price not as crucial as follow-up service, volume discounts, loyalty

BY ALAN J. RYAN

Personal computers, peripherals, software and big iron — everything has a negotiable price tag. But when searching for the

best deals, MIS leaders said they have a set of considerations a mile long, and price does not top

When they are wheeling and dealing for equipment, the MIS managers and purchasing directors interviewed last week said other considerations include service and support, speed of delivery, reputation, past working relationships and general attitude of the dealer or reseller.

All said they feel a certain loy-

alty to dealers with whom they have had good working relationships in the past. In fact, most said that if they received a lower bid from a competitor, they would give the previous supplier the opportunity to revamp his bid to win the order.

Sometimes, though, the dealer will not change the bid because he knows that the other vendor cannot provide the same level of service, said Peter Cangelosi, manager of computer operations at the Gas Research Institute in Chicago.

Ronald Jenks, partner and director of information services at Touche, Ross & Co. in New York, said the various regional offices of his company can do the buying either through local resellers or through a national distributor selected by headquarters. He said the offices may either use the national supplier or at least have it as an alternative source to hold out as a model for someone they buy from locally to negotiate a better deal.

Important considerations

Some of the questions the managers said they typically ask any potential dealer include the following:

 On the buyer's side — will the dealer preconfigure software and assemble and test equipment? Does the dealer understand the intricacies of the products and provide phone support?

 For consumer protection will the dealer ship replacement products upon notification that a product does not work? Who pays for the shipping fees if there is no local repair facility?

• For future purchases — will the dealer keep the customer informed of new products and services, and will he help the user to become a beta-test site for new products? Will the dealer lend products for a test period?

• For comparison shopping does the dealer have a large customer base of similar-size companies? Can the dealer effectively work for a company that has many locations?

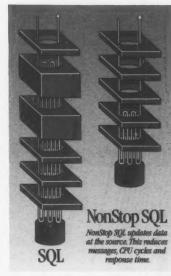
 More for the dollar — what volume discounts are offered, and can the dealer offer used or leased equipment?

"If they don't pass the discount hurdle, we don't ask them the other questions," Jenks said. "But we don't have much trouble with that. We are large enough that we don't have much trouble getting large discounts."

Many of those interviewed by Computerworld said they do not try to get other options and peripherals bundled in with their hardware purchases.

"If people are trying to throw in other things to help the deal, it sometimes muddies the water as to what you're getting for your money," said Steve Clark, vice-president of information systems in charge of data center operations at Humana, Inc. in Louisville, Ky.

Support is a priority for Matthew Meldon, a microcomputer manager at Trump Plaza Casino and Hotel in Atlantic City. He said he formerly did business with one national chain that would typically return his calls for support the day after he needed it, which was unacceptable. "Supporting my end users means being able to have support available to me," he said.



PRODUCTIVITY PLUS PERFORMANCE.

NonStop SQL"—the only SQL system that delivers OLTP performance. It's embedded right into the operating system. This is where the work is done, allowing the application to run at OLTP speed. You get a distributed RDBMS with the productivity, performance and data integrity that OLTP demands.

DATA INTEGRITY. DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING. MODULAR GROWTH. Users can read, write and update data anywhere in the Tandem network with full data protection. The database will always reflect the current state of business. You can grow the system to any size, in any increment. Yet to the

user, the entire database will look like a local database.

OLTP fundamentals.

If you don't have them all, you don't have OLTP.





THE
BENCHMARK.
Call for this free,
20-page report:
"NonStop SQL
Performance."
Four 8-processor
NonStop VLX™ sys-

tems process over 200 transactions per second with a response time of two seconds or less. The report sets a new standard for full benchmark disclosure.

TANDEMCOMPUTERS OLTP is On-Line Tandem Processing.

C15G05

Honeywell Bull

DPS 9000

AFeastForThe

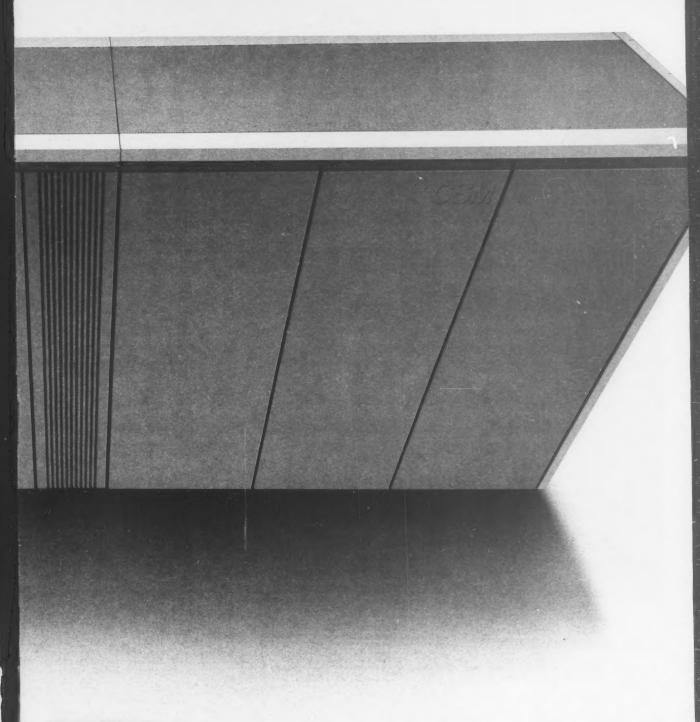
Introducing the DPS 9000. The world's most powerful mainframe.

Just 20 months after forming their partnership, Honeywell of the U.S., Groupe Bull of France, and NEC of Japan have cooked up the DPS 9000, a mainframe that will help satisfy even the most voracious appetite for power in real-time environments.

The DPS 9000 isn't just the most powerful commercial mainframe on earth. It's over twice as powerful in transaction processing as its nearest

competitor: IBM's 3090 series. And unlike the 3090 series, the DPS 9000 incorporates OSI networking standards. So you can feed its power to hundreds of ravenous knowledge workers simultaneously – even in multi-vendor environments.

Utilizing high-density chip technology and integrated vector processing, the DPS 9000 has an I/O transfer capability of up to 1536 MB per second. That translates into an ability to devour over 60,000 transactions per minute. And each processor can handle



Power Hungry.

17.5 million double-precision floating point opera-tions per second, based on a LINPAC benchmark. With a diagnostic processor, full duplication of major system modules in three models, and other error detection and correction features, the DPS 9000 sets new standards in reliability.

All this, and the DPS 9000's cost of owner-ship is 30% less than comparable models in the IBM 3090 series.

Other computer makers claim that they can

satisfy power-hungry companies. But compared to the DPS 9000, everything else is just a snack. For more information about the DPS 9000, including a list of software applications and periph-erals that support it, call Honeywell Bull at 1-800-543-6699, Dept. 29.

Honeywell Bull

Customers are more important than computers.

Comdisco furnishes disaster recovery hot site to go

BY JAMES DALY

ROSEMONT, Ill. — Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services, Inc. (CDRS) has cooked up a recovery-site-to-go plan that promises the construction of a self-sufficient data processing facility in a customer's parking lot within a week after a computer system unexpectedly goes down.

The Comdisco Mobile Recovery Operations Center, or Comroc, is made up of

metal-frame, modular buildings that are slid off a tractor-trailer, rapidly coupled together and set up within days of an unanticipated business interruption, said Greg Rose, president of Comdisco Data Center Development, Inc.

The Comroc facility, which comes in sizes ranging from 1,200 to 9,600 square feet, is equipped with an uninterruptible power supply, diesel generator, wiring, a halon-based fire-suppression system, a cooling system, 15-in. raised floors, alarms, a card-access control feature and a basic communications package.

CDRS, which is a subsidiary of the Comdisco, Inc. computer and high-technology equipment lessor, can also provide the hardware to fill the unit, although those arrangements must be made sena-

Monthly subscription rates for the Comroc service will range from \$500 to \$2,000 when the service becomes available in the U.S. Jan. 1, Rose said.

After sign-up, Comdisco staffers survey each customer site in advance and draw up foundation and installation plans, so that if the Comroc facility needs to be used, "All we have to do is get it there and put it down," Rose said. The units are then sent out from warehouses in either

HE COMROC option eliminates the inconvenience and expense of relocating an MIS staff at a remote cold site for the duration of the recovery process.

COMDISCO

Southern California or Alabama.

The Comroc option eliminates the inconvenience and expense of relocating an MIS staff at a remote cold site for the duration of the recovery process, Rose said, and can remain in place for however long the customer requires.

Rose said CDRS borrowed the idea from the UK-based Recovery Operation Centres Ltd., which Comdisco recently

VDT anxieties prompt spate of rollouts

BY J. A. SAVAGE

Responding to recent medical studies indicating that the use of VDTs may affect women's reproductive health and may cause premature visual aging in both men and women, several companies used the recent Comdex/Fall '88 show to introduce screens that are said to reduce the suspected causes of the problems.

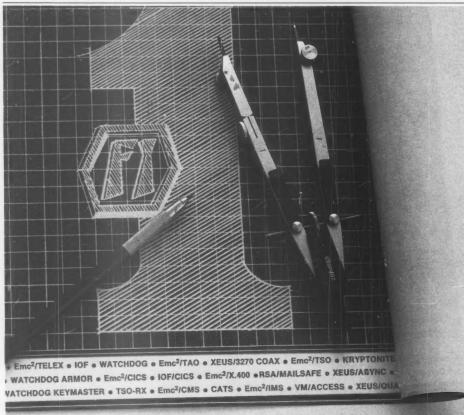
Norad Corp. in Santa Monica, Calif., claimed its screens, made of plastic, nickel and copper coatings, block 99.99% of the electromagnetic radiation as well as eliminating glare to reduce eyestrain. Norad introduced screens to fit 19-in. monitors and a flexible shield to fit curved monitors. There are eight other rigid-screen sizes available.

Michael Hiles, president of Norad, said that a June study by The Kaiser Permanente Medical Group, Inc. in Oakland, Calif., which found a correlation between use of VDTs and miscarriages, has been a driving force for the screen-protection industry.

Permamesh, a shield of nickel, iron, copper and chrome, was introduced by Stamford, Conn.-based Greenwich Marketing Corp., a distributor for the French company DMS. The flexible screen, much like a retractable window shade, is said to cut glare by 85% and reduce electromagnetic radiation by an unspecified amount.

Sunflex Co. in Novato, Calif., introduced a nylon screen called VDT Environmental Control. The nylon is made electrically conductive to drain static and electromagnetic radiation from screens and discharge it through grounding.

The least expensive alternative is a spray-on glare treatment for the screen from Pacific European Corp., based in Tustin, Calif. Called Glarefree, it sprays on and hardens to give the screen a matte finish. It is not intended to reduce electromagnetic radiation.



Building for the Future.

Building for the future requires vision.

Fischer International has been at the forefront of some of the most rapidly changing technologies of our Our vision and commitment to our customers have made Fischer International one of the large privately-owned software development and marketing firms in the world.

Some think of us as a Mainframe-software company; some as a Micro-software company. Actu-ally, we are both. Fischer International can provide strategic solutions to meet your needs as we continue to develop and pioneer innovations in office automation, computer security, connectivity

Our product lines include Emc² and Emc²/TAO for Office Automation; Watchdog and RSA/MailSafe for PC Data Security; XEUS for complete PC-to-Host and PC-to-PC connectivity; and Emc²/X.400 for general connectivity, among others. Our software is already providing solutions to over 13,000 sites worldwide.

Call us today and find out how our family of more than 40 products can help make your business simpler, nore reliable, and more productive.

FISCHER INTERNATIONAL

Toll-free in the U.S. - 800-237-4510. (except Florida)

Central Region: 913-379-5760 Toronto: 416-387-1489.

4073 Merchantile Avenue., Naples, Florida 33942

PowerHouse.



PowerHouse® is widely accepted as a powerful, fully-evolved 4GL that supports vendor data bases and file systems for greatly increased application development productivity.

Introducing a More Powerful House.



The PowerHouse family of software now offers a powerful new option. PowerHouse StarBase™ is a 2nd Generation relational database—a superior data management system complete with distributed processing, on-line transaction processing and hardware vendor integration. So you can access the data you need wherever it is.

To find out more about the new PowerHouse StarBase RDBMS* and the integrated PowerHouse solution, return the coupon or call 1-800-426-4667. In Canada, call 1-800-267-2777; in Europe, +44-344-486668.

First release on Digital VAX computers.

Ours Is The Language Of Integration.

I believe integration is fu	indamental to increasing our	productivity
Tell me more about the t	total PowerHouse solution.	HARDWARE

- ☐ Send me the PowerHouse ☐ Have a sal contact m
 - Send me information on PowerHouse StarBase, the Cognos RDBMS.

NAME	-	
TITLE		
COMPANY		

- ☐ Have a sales representative contact me.
- ☐ Send me information on the PowerHouse Discovery Kit.

CITY_____STATE/PROV____ZIP/POSTAL CODE_____

Send to:

Cognos Corporation, 2 Corporate Place, I-95, Peabody, MA 01960. In Canada; Cognos Incorporated, 3755 Riverside Drive, P.O. Box 9707, Ottawa, Ont. Canada, KIG 3Z4. In Europe; Cognos Limited, Westerly Point, Market Street, Bracknell, Berkshire, RG12-1QB, U.K.

EDITORIAL

Glass not

HEN AMERICAN INDUSTRY wants to feel good about itself, it draws up comparisons to the maladies of the Soviet economy and its system of distribution in particular.

Everyone has heard the stories about the crates of ball bearings that show up at the pants factory, and late to boot. And then there's the legions of tractors sitting idle in the Ukraine for want of spare parts because the factories had committed to making milking machines.

It seems the semiconductor industry in the U.S. is taking on a Soviet hue these days. It has ramped up three times in this decade in anticipation of demand that went away at just about the time chips were produced in quantity. Then it ramped down with layoffs and undercapitalization, completing the process with an almost uncanny sense of timing - just when demand peaked.

Last week, word came down that Intel, among the most respected of chip makers, had really blown its long-range processor chip forecast and was stuck with excess inventory and a sagging profit outlook. Wall Street struck hard and fast, sending Intel's stock plummeting.

Meanwhile, the chronic dynamic random-access memory chip shortage (hey guys, users want memory - get it, memory) is wreaking havoc in the personal computer industry, with U.S. memory makers eating Japanese dust.

What's wrong? Clearly, the chip business is a very difficult one, with very long lead times required to adjust production significantly. But the more you look at the situation, the more it seems that we just don't do a very good job at one of the key fundamentals of business: forecasting.

Meanwhile, we just may be giving those Ukrainian farmers a good laugh.

Something new

our times each year, Computerworld sends out 2,000 questionnaires to randomly selected subscribers as part of our ongoing readership research.

Each year, the verbatim comments are heavily laced with fairly equal numbers of criticisms that go like this: "You're too pro-IBM." Or, "You're too anti-IBM." As long as the numbers of each are about equal, we don't grouse.

Clearly, however, the company of greatest interest to a publication written largely for information professionals in medium-size and large organizations is IBM. That firm and IBM-compatible equipment manufacturers account for about 80% of the high-end hardware and 90% of the PCs installed in U.S. businesses.

For these and other reasons, today, Computerworld launches IBM Watch (see page 22), a bimonthly column focusing on the most vital issues and trends within the IBM and compatible community. Don't hesitate to let us know what you think of this new endeavor.



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Common sense

Regarding your article on the halon/ozone issue [CW, Oct. 3], Fike Fire is a major supplier of Halon 1301 fire supression systems. We certainly do not wish to risk our fragile environment; however, we believe things must be done from a common sense and organized perspective.

The Montreal Protocol divided all potential ozone-depleting substances into two categories. The halons were segregated, as it is recognized that they are a smaller part of the problem and are a substance for which there are no ready substitutes available. In an ideal situation, the halon system will never release its agent unless the protected area is experiencing a fire.

We believe you stopped short of indicating what the Environmental Protection Agency was advocating in its September announcement. EPA clarified that a phaseout of the halons and chlorofluorocarbons by the turn of the century would be a realis-

tic objective.

Great Lakes Chemical Corp. and Du Pont Co. are both aggressively pursuing a substitute that would offer the data processing industry many of the same benefits of the existing halons. It is estimated that it will take five to 10 years before such substitutes can be isolated and made available in commercial quantities. Given this information, the worst thing we could do is throw industry into a panic. The industry is trying to organize a meaningful and responsible transition from one firefighting tool to another.

William A. Eckholm Group Vice-President Fike Fire Supression Systems Blue Springs, Mo.

Local control

Your recent editorial [CW, Oct. 31] gratuitously takes President Reagan to task for "badly trashing support for education." Fedaid hasn't been exactly trashed, but certainly a profound attempt was made by Reagan to change the source and orientation of educational support from the federal government to the states and local governments, who should exercise control.

Few of us believe that Congress knows better than parents and communities' local boards how school aid should be spent. Yet federal aid lugs with it the inevitable federal controls and incompetence acutely pointed up in the decline in test scores accompanying the increase in federal aid during the past twenty years. Textbooks turn to dull mush, and we parents lose our right to influence our children's educational environment.

There is no argument that schools must be supported. But thinking people understand that a dollar paid in local school taxes beats the pants off one from Congress with strings attached.

Robert M.O. Sutton Sr. Manager, MIS Allen Corp. Alexandria, Va.

Oracle does it

Regarding your interview with new Lotus exec Frank King [CW, Oct. 17], he stated, "I don't know of any piece of code in the world today that you can possibly find that runs on VM, MVS, DOS, OS/2, Unix and also a couple of others." At the time I did not write, figuring he had obvious reasons for wishing to claim breakthrough portability by the as-yet unseen 1-2-3 Release 3.0.

I was compelled to write, however, when Senior Editor Douglas Barney commented on the remark without correcting it in his Oct. 31 column.

Oracle Corp.'s Oracle runs on the platforms claimed by King: VM (production in 1982), MVS (1986), DOS (1985), **OS/2** (1988), Unix (1980) and "a couple of others," including DOS/VSE and those from Prime Computer, Inc., Honeywell, Inc., Wang Laboratories, Inc., Data General Corp., Control Data Corp. and others.

. Lotus' movement toward portable software is welcomed by the market. It is, perhaps, strategic in some users' plans. It is not, however, a breakthrough.

Gary C. Dodge Field Technical Support Manager Oracle Federal Operations Denner

We all need race

John Sloan, where have you been [CW, Nov. 7]? On your next consulting assignment, look around you and see how many black computer professionals there are. You will see why there is a eed for minority associations.

The Black Data Processing Association is a talented group of people helping each other. I am sure they would let you join.

Dona Leverett Vice-President **CRS Publications** Fountain Valley, Calif.

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Long journey in store for mini-based servers

DALE KUTNICK



Despite nearly a decade of effort, traditional minicomputers have met with only a modicum of success in creating

a general-purpose, departmenmarket within tal-processor large commercial user organiza-

Indeed, the so-called middle tier of the three-tier hierarchy has been an elusive target except in niches - word process ing and electronic mail, technical and scientific and branch automation. The lukewarm response frustrates most minicomputer vendors because not only is the potential market vast, it is critical to their continued growth, which has recently slowed to single digits.

The explosive growth of personal computers and local-area networks during the past three to five years has created both opportunities and pitfalls for minicomputer vendors.

Without question, networked PCs require an intermediary or server to enable the efficient sharing of peripherals, as well as wide-area communications access, LAN management, file management and so on.

But few of the current mini vendors offer enough downward extensibility (in price) or the PC synergy (with IBM's PC-DOS) their proprietary hardware platforms to attack the LAN server market.

Enter PC-based servers

PC-based LAN servers, utilizing Intel and Motorola microprocessors, have successfully met the current market requirements in price/performance and function-

Vendors like Novell, 3Com, Banyan, Apple, Compaq and IBM will drive 1988 PC-server revenues to more than \$2 billion. And growth is projected at 30% annually for the next three years. Among traditional mini vendors, only DEC with its Microvax has made any inroads

The bottom line is that PCbased servers offer the following advantages over minis:

- · About one-third the prices of comparably powered minis, in-cluding software and peripherals.
- · Easier to install, use and support: A big, networked PC requires little additional support over the stand-alone microcom-

Kutnick is a data processing and communications consultant based in Reddputers currently in use.

• Most PC users do not really want a mini - they want something that facilitates inexpensive, high-quality, high-speed output (peripheral sharing), information/resource access (communications) and additional stor-

Easier to buy ("just another PC") via retail channels.

Eroding advantages
Minicomputers still hold a significant edge in availability of sophisticated applications. They also offer better data integrity and security as well as superior shared structures - for multiuser record locking, for example and communications.

These features are important in top-down — in other words, through MIS — server sales. Minis have had some success in these situations. Most servers, however, are still acquired from the bottom up by a department, and most PC LAN users haven't vet required the more sophisticated functionality that minis

LAN control will shift toward MIS during the next few years as part of an integrated corporate network. But the PC server vendors are prepared. New LAN operating systems such as IBM's LAN Manager, Novell's Advanced Netware, Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Server and Apple's Advanced Appletalk, along with more powerful servers, will be introduced during the next 12

OS/2 and Unix on Intel's 80386 and Motorola's 68030 will enable significantly more functionality to be integrated. Disk-drive vendors are complying with increased capacity re quirements by following the commodity market and pushing capacities and performance toward those offered on minis.

Modular microprocessor architectures that enable a building-block multiprocessor approach have yet to appear in quantity, but they aren't far off. Faster I/O on servers will come from embedded reduced instruction set computing (RISC) controllers like Motorola's 68000.

Traditional mini vendors must adopt an OS/2 LAN Server strategy based around commercially available micros and RISC technology to become serious players in the burgeoning departmental marketplace.

Their proprietary hardware and operating systems must take a backseat here and move to other, higher value-added or niche applications. Most mini vendors have already begun this difficult journey and the transformation

The turbocharged 'RISC market'

EFREM MALLACH



Not a week goes by without new headlines trumpeting reduced instruction set computing (RISC) proces-

sor architectures in the market-"RISC market growing fast!" they cry. Every month brings a new research report on "The RISC market," for only \$195 (or even \$1,950).

But is there really a market for RISC? Or are people simply capitalizing on the latest buzz-

A decade-old analogy may help us see the answer. When fault-tolerant systems were new, Tandem salespeople were trained to go through a standard scenario whenever a prospect referred to "the market for fault-tolerant systems."

'If there is such a thing as a market for systems that don't break down," Tandem representhings they value more: low price, a particular software package or the perceived security of dealing with an industry leader, all coupled with what they see as adequate reliability for their needs. They are willing to sacrifice even greater reliability to satisfy more important needs.

The fault-tolerance question has been put to rest. Fault tolerance is now recognized as a feature that is of high value in some environments and of less in others. Buyers know that it is not an either/or situation. There are levels of fault tolerance, some of which do not require full hardware duplication.

Now let's apply the same reasoning to RISC. Just as one can estimate the volume of fault-tolerant systems that are sold, one can estimate the volume of RISC products sold. The findings can then be put in a report. Such a report is meaningful to some people, such as semiconductor executives wondering if they should second-source Whizbang, Inc.'s ket suggests that when applied to RISC design, traditional programming methods may not bring out its potential.

Initial benchmarks of the Sun-4 suggest that its Scalable Processor Architecture chip bogs down above a moderate level of multitasking and that some of the reasons may be common to many RISC implementations.

To have or have not

And people are starting to learn that RISC - like fault tolerance - is not a "have it" or "don't have it" situation. Computer architects define RISC by characteristics such as hard-wired control, single-instruction length, single-cycle execution and lots of registers - typically several hundred.

An architecture can have none, some or all of these fea tures. Data General's Nova had most of them two decades ago. Was it a RISC machine? Maybe. Did anybody care? No.

Back to the Tandem scenario. Were there a market for RISC systems, there would be a market for non-RISC - in other words, Complex Instruction Set Computing systems. Vendors of 80386 and Motorola 68000 microprocessors DEC VAXs would brag about how complex their instruction sets are, that they have a special op code for every function, no matter how obscure, and that some instructions take longer than others to execute. They don't. These vendors talk about more prosaic things, like software availability.

RISC by itself satisfies no needs. It is a feature of a product, not a product. The characteristics of the underlying product should be the basis for purchase decisions.

If a machine's designers found RISC a cost-effective way to achieve these characteristics. more power to them. Conversely, if a product does not have the characteristics we want, then we don't want that product. Whether or not it is RISC-based is a

RISC can be a valuable shorthand for a set of pluses and minuses, just as calling a car's engine turbocharged is a well-under-stood shorthand for performance and fuel economy on the one hand, but high initial cost and potential for failure on the other hand

When we forget the label is just a shorthand notation and value it on its own or as a buzzword, we get into trouble. The used car ads are full of proof every Sun-

Users who board the RISC bandwagon without looking to see where it is going and why may end up at someone else's destination



Riscmicro 300.

on your life!

THOMAS PAYNI

Does such a report mean

RISC promises advantages to

It offers cost-perfor-

there is a market for RISC? Not

mance by cutting seldom-used

clutter out of processor designs

lett-Packard wanted to, it could

handheld calculator. (Putting

enough memory and disk stor-

age to run the operating system,

let alone applications, in a hand-

held unit would still be a chal-

lenge.) Users like scalable, com-

patible product lines with good

But RISC is not without draw-

backs. It requires sophisticated

compiler technology that is not

yet widespread. HP's experi-

ence bringing Spectrum to mar-

price/performance.

It offers scalability: If Hew-

a Spectrum-compatible

so that what is left can really fly.

tatives would say, "there must also be a market for systems that do break down."

'Sounds reasonable," the prospect would invariably an-

"In that case," the Tandem representative responded, "vendors selling those systems would rush to tell users, 'See how my system breaks!' Since they don't, there aren't two distinct

Tandem had a point. Fault tolerance is a system feature, along with price, performance and a host of others. People who buy systems that break down do not buy the la because failures are desirable. They buy them because they hope to get other

Mallach is a faculty member at the University of Lowell in Mass., and a consultant to user and vendor executives.

ISIS hands MIS execs a loaded gun

IBM WATCH

MICHAEL SULLIVAN-TRAINOR



Isn't it interesting that IBM, known for pushing big iron for its own sake, is doing one of the most thorough

jobs lately of any vendor helping users connect MIS to business strategy? And the firm is doing it free of charge.

IBM is offering Information Systems Investment Strategies (ISIS), a program that provides the means to analyze MIS investments and present the results in terms chief executive officers and chief financial officers can understand.

For companies already working closely with IBM, ISIS provides enough ammunition to allow MIS to fight for a place in management decisions.

But those who are leery of allowing a vendor too near the decision-making process will find it a difficult program to swallow.

Sullivan-Trainor is Computerworld's senior editor of special projects.

Some 75 marketing staffers, knowledgeable in management, accounting, a bit of psychology and systems usage, form the core of ISIS. These facilitators work with IBM account representatives in 12 regions to re-cruit ISIS participants. ISIS is headquartered in Stamford, Conn., where classrooms and offices are devoted to educating marketing representatives and

Getting to know you IBM's motive for this investment of manpower and square footage is to accomplish its longheld goal of getting closer to the customer. The most effective sales presentations are those that rely on accurate information about the potential buyer.

This desire to endow marketing representatives with indepth knowledge about their accounts dovetails nicely with users' needs to knit MIS into the business strategy. Such exposure for the marketing representatives will not hurt IBM during the current period of redeployment, either.

So far, nearly 1,000 MIS organizations have committed anywhere from several hours to sev-

eral months to ISIS analysis. The program began operation in 1987, with 300 organizations participating in the first year. In 1989, the number is expected to grow to 1,800.

The program entails a multistage analysis of an organization's competitive strategy. MIS managers and their IBM account representatives examine appli-cations using a Personal Computer-based model. Each application is rated based on its relative importance to the busi-

The ISIS software model, featuring a multilevel Lotus 1-2-3like structure, is an interactive program requiring input from MIS and end users. Showing no reluctance to break the Not-Invented-Here syndrome, which sometimes handicaps IBM endeavors. ISIS developers draw on analysis methods from management experts such as Michael Porter and John Rockart as well as industry data from market research firms.

On the MIS side, all that is required is time and the willingness to share parts of the business plan with a vendor. ISIS ranges from full-scale systems investment analysis to simply prioritizing applications and making a business case for a single new project.

Avon Products, in Rye, N.Y., uses ISIS to develop better software project presentations and to assess risks and benefits of undertaking development efforts.

Dollar guesstimateISIS enables the company to compare software projects for different business areas using a quantitative method easily understood by management.

The hard part is getting end users to attach dollar benefits to the project from their perspective. Avon's MIS staff had to go back to the users more than once to obtain an estimate of benefits for particular systems.

Avon evaluated a new \$10 million marketing system using ISIS and found the project to be the most risky application in its proposed portfolio.

Despite that risk, which required the first application of IBM's DB2 and CSP, the perceived benefits outweighed the arguments for postponing development. ISIS did cause Avon to take a second look at contingency planning and the phasing of the project, according to James Hoffman, director of information

Although ISIS requires Avon

to let IBM in on the applications evaluation process, Hoffman is not concerned that the vendor is getting too close. "All IBM is really doing for us is running the analysis," he says. "How we accomplish the project and what we do in terms of hardware or software aren't really influenced by the analysis at all."

Chief Information Officer

Paul Jara at A. M. Castle & Co. in Chicago uses ISIS to evaluate major projects in terms of their impact on the bottom line. He is also unconcerned about working closely with IBM.

"Obviously, we are an IBM

shop. These kinds of services tend to make us do business with them. But we do shop around," he says. "If they don't have the best solution, they don't get the deal.

Non-IBM shops may differ with these users on what constitutes the best solution. Allowing IBM to help analyze systems decisions would no doubt make waves with the non-IBM shop's primary vendor.

Another reason some users are reluctant to accept IBM's free offer of help is that they are not involved in management decisions anyway. Inviting ISIS into the picture means having to address that politically sticky problem directly.

m

When They Get Along, You've Got It Made!

When your SNA networks communicate with your DECnet™ networks, your whole enterprise benefits. Interlink's Software Network Solution/ SNA GatewayTM (SNS/SNA Gateway™) family is your connectivity solution for SNA and DECnet.

The SNS/SNA Gateway family permits your SNA corporate communications backbone to be a vehicle for DECnet connectivity. With it, DECnet networks can route communications to each other over the IBM SNA network. And systems in a SNA network can participate in a DECnet network. With the SNS/SNA Gateway family, information goes both ways.

In addition to SNA routing, the SNS/SNA Gateway family includes an APPC/LU6.2 programmer's interface. It allows you to develop common application programs using IBM's strategic program-to-program interface. You save time and money by developing transportable applications between IBM and

Need to centralize your network management? Our NetView interface lets you do just that. Through NetView and over SNA. With one network management environment you can better control your network resources whether they reside on the SNA network or connected DECnet networks.

Increased network communications at all levels, efficient use of computing resources, and time-saving information transfer are some of the benefits of other SNS Gateway family functions.

By minimizing duplication and combining the inherent strengths of each network, Interlink's SNS/SNA Gateway allows enterprises to capitalize on the capabilities of its people and computers.

For your free SNS product catalog, call (800) 422-3711 or (415) 657-9800. Or write the address below.

When SNA and DECnet get along, you've got it made.



47370 Fremont Boulevard Fremont, California 94538

Trademarks: SNS/SNA Gateway is a trademark of Interlink Computer Sciences, Inc. APPC/LU6.2, NetView, and RSCS/NJE are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. DECnet is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.



To streamline your heavy business workload, turn to the Tandy 4000 LX. With its 32-bit Intel® 80386 microprocessor operating at 20 MHz, the 4000 LX delivers a new level of performance to sophisticated database management and spreadsheet analysis.

Two megabytes of zero wait-state memory make the Tandy 4000 LX ready to use with MS® OS/2, as well as MS-DOS® software. With this much memory standard, the 4000 LX is also ready to use as the hub of a powerful multiuser office system running SCO™ XENIX® software.

And as a network file server in a 3Com® workgroup, the 4000 LX provides 20 MHz performance for exceptionally high-speed data transfer.

The Tandy 4000 LX is highly expandable. Three front-panel device slots and eight expansion slots give power users the flexibility needed in configuring the optimum system.

And of course, we still offer and support the original Tandy 4000, using an 80386 processor that operates at 16 MHz. The one-megabyte Tandy 4000 is the perfect low-cost choice for the heavy power user.

The new generation Tandy 4000 LX and the powerful Tandy 4000. From the best-selling family of PC compatibles made in America.

Send me a 1989 RSC-20 computer catalog.
Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-762 300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102
Name
Name

B

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Intel/Reg. TM and 386/TM Intel Corp. MS, MS-DOS and XENIX/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. SOO/TM
The Santa Corp. Operation. **Com/Res. TM **Corp. Corp.

Radio Shaek

COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Break Through Applications Bottlenecks With INGRES Relational Database.



© 1988 Relational Technology Inc. Printed in U.S.A

To shatter applications development bottlenecks, you need power and flexibility. INGRES provides a complete development environment combining the necessary Tools, Power, and Access. In addition, hundreds of ready-to-use INGRES-based business solutions are available.

TOOLS INGRES offers an unmatched integrated application development environment providing CASE, 4GL, SQL and visual programming methods. These facilitate complex applications prototyping and deployment while providing independent end-user query and reporting capabilities. Applications are instantly portable across multiple hardware platforms.

Power The INGRES high performance SQL database engine provides OITP power to support production applications in single or multi-CPU and distributed environments. A unique AI-based query optimizer maximizes processing efficiency.

Only INGRES integrates existing data into your applications through flexible access tools. Gateways to access existing data. Networks to tie your systems together. The most advanced distributed technology to integrate islands of information. Access to your data wherever it resides. Find out how your company can break through applications bottlenecks—like thousands of companies worldwide—with INGRES Development Tools. Attend a free INGRES seminar.

Call 1-800-4-INGRES



Corporate Headquarters: 1080 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 769-1400 International Headquarters: Anchor House, 15-19 Britten Street, London SW3 3TY, UK, + 44 1 351 7722

See us at the Federal Computer Conference, #555; and UNIX Expo, #449.



Pass along readers, unite! Demand your own copy of Computerworld.

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$44° per year — saving over 56% off the single copy price. In addition, as a subscriber, I understand I will receive bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no extra charge.

First Name	MI	Last Name		
Title		Company		
Address				
City		State	Zip	
Address Shown: Hor	ne 🗆 Business	Single Copy Price: \$2.00		

U.S. Only. Canada, Central America & South America \$110/Europe \$165. All countries \$245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD



Pass along readers, unite! Demand your own copy of Computerworld.

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$44* per year — saving over 56% off the single copy price. In addition, as a subscriber, I understand I will receive bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no extra charge.

First Name	MI	Last Name		
Title		Company		-
Address				
City		State	Zip	

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Single Copy Price: \$2.00

U.S. Only. Canada, Central America & South America \$110/Europe \$165. All countries \$245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL** FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306 POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE P.O. Box 2044 Marion, Ohio 43306-2144 Idadalladldhadladdalldaldaldd NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL** FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306 POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE P.O. Box 2044 Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

Idadalladidaallaalidadidadidalid

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

TALK

Remon Lapid

Normalize and save



William Inmon's column What price normalization?' [CW, Oct. 17] has done readers a great disser-

vice because it has introduced an irrelevant set of arguments to an extremely important issue.

To begin with, Inmon asserts that the debate "has been conducted on a basis of intellectual appeal and intuition." He is dead wrong. The success or failure of large projects is what is

(Normalization is the decomposition of complex data into simpler data sets and the storage of it on disk; logically related data may be stored in separate sets and in physically different locations, but the need to duplicate that data is reduced or eliminated.)

The whole point of the debate may be restated in the following terms: If I normalize my database, I have the assurance that data duplication is minimized and that there is a way to get data out of my database in a natural way, even for questions we have not yet thought of.

If I denormalize my data, I know that I can optimize the speed of the queries I can think of now at the cost of duplicating some data and at the risk of making new, unforeseen queries more difficult.

The most galling part of Inmon's article is the reference to the study conducted by George

Continued on page 32

ESA realizes early potential

Users await tools but say existing applications helped by operating system

ANALYSIS

BY ROBERT MORAN CW STAFF

Although early users are eagerly awaiting key tools to bring to life IBM Enterprise Systems Architecture's dormant power, several report performance improvements already

So far, IBM's performance claims appear to be on the mark, users said. IBM promised hardware performance improvements of at least 12% when it introduced ESA in April. ESA user Donald Egan, chief capacity planner at Provident Life and Accident Insurance Co. in Chattanooga, Tenn., said that his IMS applications perform about 14% better under ESA than under MVS/XA on the two IBM 3090 Model 600E mainframes that ESA throttles.

Egan and others are laying the groundwork for full implementation of ESA, including Systems Managed Storage, and they are spending money for the memory that ESA requires.

More storage
Egan attributed his performance gains to the larger increments of expanded storage (the operating system-controlled silicon memory that serves as an adjunct to main memory) that Provident is using with ESA. In this case, the expanded storage allows the IMS chores to be performed in the CPU memory, diminishing disk accesses

Similarly, Mellon Bank has examined resource consumption and throughput. ESA has required between 1M and 3M bytes of additional real memory, said Donald Greb, Mellon's vicepresident in charge of systems programming. The additional memory costs \$8,480 per megabyte. Those additions came as no surprise, and the 5% to 10% throughput increase in IMS, CICS and TSO transactions was worth it. Greb said.

United Services Automobile Association (USAA) in San Antonio churns out about five million IMS transactions per day in addition to running numerous CICS applications. Those transactions were constrained by storage limitations on USAA's principal IMS delivery vehicles, an IBM 3090 Model 400 and 3090 Model 600E. John Fox, manager of central control and the man at USAA responsible for ESA, said he anticipated that the additional power of ESA would carry its own overhead, driving paging rates higher than MVS/XA. To te, he purchased Continued on page 30

Supers: Too much too soon?

BY JAMES DALY CW STAFF

The supercomputer industry has reached a critical stage in its maturation process.

For years, vendors like Cray Research, Inc., NEC Corp. and Fujitsu Ltd. have continually extended the computer industry's answer to the question of "How high is up?" and stretched the outer limits of computational power with processing speeds now hitting a billion calculations per second.

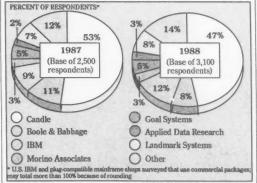
But at the Supercomputing '88 technical conference held recently in Kissimmee, Fla., vendors and users alike expressed concern that they have outpaced

Continued on page 32

Data View

Can't hold a candle

In the performance-monitor software market, no vendor comes close to dimming Candle's brilliance



Firms attempt to create de facto optical standard

Hewlett-Packard Co., Advanced Micro Devices, Inc., Mitsubishi Electronics and several other companies recently announced their support of a recording format for erasable optical disk cartridges. Their support for the Continuous Composite Servo (CCS) format for 51/4-in. optical disk cartridges, which has not been officially approved by a standards body, is an attempt to create a standard in a market in which there are few official standards.

CCS, the companies reported, has been used by many write-once read-many optical disk

drive manufacturers and is the only one being proposed as a format standard in the erasable disk cartridge market. Other companies that announced support include: Hitachi America, Max-Corp., Optotech, Continued on page 30

Inside

- IBM's Application Systems Division. Page 29.
- Cray boosts parallel pro-
- cessing availability. Page 29.

 Honeywell Bull expands minicomputer line. Page 34.



Imagine having access to an MVS Editor from CICS, VTAM, IMS or TSO!

Our powerful, flexible, easy-to-use DOS editor is now available for MVS. BIM-EDIT/MVS does not require the use of TSO and its associated system overhead and can be accessed concurrently from CICS, IMS, VTAM, or TSO. With BIM-EDIT/MVS you can make an editor available to all users of the system and because TSO is not required support many more users than ISPF using significantly less system resources. BIM-EDIT/MVS is a full function easy-to-use editor with many features which should greatly improve the productivity of your applications or systems programming staff.

Call for full documentation or free 30-day trial.

Price: \$11,200, \$5600/yr, or \$560/mo.

BIM has over 20 system software products for improving productivity and use of DOS/VSE, OS, and CICS, and also performs systems programming consulting. Marketing agents in most countries.

Is it Safe?



North Africa...U.S. paratroopers on the way to their next mission. (Credit: International News Photos)

Would You Like to Know a Way to Make Risk-free Decisions About Buying Mainframe Software?

Buy from On·Line Software—the safe buy in mainframe software.

On·Line Software is "the safe buy" because it's the first and only company to offer you a lifetime guarantee that the money you spend with us today will still be available to meet your changing needs tomorrow.

No more waiting on vendors' promises for the ultimate solution—take advantage of today's technology today! IBM° and others may be addressing the "big picture" of tomorrow, but

The Guarantee.

Any time your technical or business needs change and you can no longer use one of our products—or even if you just decide you don't want it anymore—you can simply send it back. We will give you full credit for every dollar of your original license fee toward any other On Line Software product. All products licensed and maintained under our standard contracts come with this trade-in guarantee.

our software solves your problems today. It's simple. If tomorrow's solutions make today's problems obsolete, send us back our software and trade it in for any other product we offer. And while other vendors develop their solutions, you will be benefiting from the use of ours.

Let's say you migrate from IMS to DB2. Simply trade in our IMS tools for our new DB2 tools. It's as if you could suddenly trade in all your records for compact discs! And, of course, you'll

have our broad array of software products to choose from.

In fact, only two companies—IBM and Computer Associates—offer a wider range of IBM mainframe software than we do; but neither one has our products, nor offers a similar guarantee.

It's like a lifetime trial. Think about it! Any reputable software vendor will offer you a 30-day free trial and a guarantee that the software will perform as expected. But what we are offering you is more. Our guarantee is our promise to you that our software will always be state-of-the-art, and that we'll work so hard to please you that you'll never have a reason to return an On-Line Software product.

So the next time you are evaluating software for your company, ask yourself the question, "Is it safe?" We can't guarantee that technology won't change, but we can guarantee you the purchasing power to change with technology. And we feel safe in making that statement, simply because our software is that good! Just think. If we didn't have complete confidence in our products, would we make this kind of guarantee?

For "the safe buy" in software, call 1-800-642-0177. In Canada, call 201-592-0009.



The Safe Buy in Software.

Here's an





After exercising your grey matter with a few hundred "what if's" every day, it's nice to have a no-brainer to deal with. How's this: for every Lotus® 1-2-3® to save your proof of purchase.)

Easy decision.

After all, 1-2-3 Release 2.01 has recently been rated the top-performing spreadsheet for an unprecedented fifth straight year by the NSTL². In fact, 1-2-3 is the backbone of business, with over 7 million users who depend on it everyday.

Release 2.01 you buy on or after September 6, 1988; you get a free 1-2-3 Release 3 will be the most powerful spreadsheet on Upgrade as soon as it's available. (Be sure the market by far, yet it will offer the familiar 1-2-3 interface and be fully compatible Lotus sales rep for details. with all your present 1-2-3 data, macros and applications.

The new 1-2-3 will offer an exciting

3-dimensional spreadsheet for better organization and consolidation of data. Plus, improved graphics and powerful database enhancements, including the ability to access external databases, like

See your Lotus Authorized Dealer or

(1) Upgrade offer valid September 6, 1988 through 30 days after the 1-2-3 Release 3 ship date. (2) National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc. Software Digest Ratings Report, June, 1988. (3) 1-2-3 system requirements will vary from Release 2.0 Ito Release 3.1-2-3 Release 3 runs under DOS and OS/2, Hard disk and 640K required. Lotus certified compatible PC with 80286 processor or better recommunity and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Date Corporation.

Cray brings parallelism to Fortran compiler

BY AMY CORTESE

In an advance that could potentially bring the benefits of parallel processing to more users, Cray Research, Inc. has incorporated a technology in its Fortran compiler that automatically prepares applications to be run in parallel.

The feature, called Autotasking, eliminates the substantial programming effort previously required to run Fortran applications on a Cray parallel processor, the company said. The Autotasking feature is currently shipping with the latest release of Cray's CFT77 Fortran compiler.

Parallel processing can offer significant performance benefits over traditional single-processor computing. However, the programming expertise required to adapt a program to be processed in parallel is often a deterrent.

Typically, programmers ei-

HP to resell

Frame's tools

Hewlett-Packard Co. will re-

sell San Jose, Calif.-based Frame

Technology Corp.'s professional

publishing software under terms

of a recently penned software li-

censing agreement. The Frame-

maker software products will be

available on HP's Unix-based

9000 Series 300 and reduced in-

struction set computing-based

Precision Architecture worksta-

tions. The software will sell for

\$3,000 to \$4,000.

SOFT NOTES

ther have to restructure a serial program or insert instructions into the program to tell it where to be processed in parallel.

Both of these methods are time-consuming and require an analysis of the program to identify areas that will lend themselves well to parallel processing.

Autotasking performs the analysis and allows the program to run in parallel automatically.

Autotasking handles three major functions. The first analyzes the Fortran program to detect natural points for parallelism and inserts instructions. The second phase restructures the code for parallel execution, and the last phase generates machine-level code from the high-level language.

The Fortan CFT77 compiler with Autotasking is currently shipping to Cray XMP and YMP Unicos customers as a free upgrade. The compiler works only with Cray computers.

Information Resources, Inc. in Waltham, Mass., introduced a version of its Express decision support system for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX line. The software has been available for IBM, Prime Computer, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. comput-

The VAX version, called Express Multidimensional Database (MDB), combines a fourthgeneration language, development tools and end-user analysis tools. Express MDB will work with DEC's All-In-1 as well as common personal computer spreadsheet and graphics software. Prices for Express MDB for the VAX start at \$70,000.

IBM unit turning the corner

Application division works with third parties to boost software offerings

INPERSON

First in a two-part series.

In 1987, IBM launched the Ap-Systems Division (ASD), its first major software effort, and positioned it as the caretaker of the company's soft-ware strategy. In 1988, ASD was swept up in an overall corporate reorganization that took away its role of the premier software group. But according to Joseph Guglielmi, the IBM vicepresident in charge of ASD, the group is still at the center of IBM's software strategy and is pursuing its original goal of coordinating IBM's international software efforts.

In an interview with Rosemary Hamilton, Computerworld's senior editor of systems, Guglielmi discussed ASD's new corporate role, looked at ASD's achievements to date and outlined what is ahead for next year.

Earlier this year, ASD was merged into a group, Application Solutions, and another group, Programming Systems, was created to have primary responsibility for IBM's Systems Application Architecture (SAA), which was ASD's responsibility. What does this mean for ASD?

That question is one that comes up a lot. It hasn't changed at all from an external point of view. Let me close the loop on what happened in April. We formed a Programming Systems line of business, formed with a piece of ASD, which had a focus on two major areas: tools, commonly called CASE, and . . . the SAA underlying elements, like the dialogue manager. They were put



ANDY FREEBURG

IBM's Guglielmi articulates the shifting divisions

together in a business unit under Earl Wheeler. So, he is a gearbox now internally for SAA, trying to drive a consistent strategy across all the lines of business. That was split before between two of us.

Why was SAA responsibility taken out of ASD and placed with Earl Wheeler, who heads up a separate division?

It was never totally in ASD. SAA was really jointly shared between ASD and four or five other lines of business. What IBM did was put one person in charge of the SAA strategy. The second thing it did was combine all the

elements of CASE in Earl's shop to provide a much sharper focus. That was also split among business units.

I am still wondering why you could not have a very sharp focus on SAA within ASD. One could think that this change is taking away responsibility from ASD.

You could look at it that way, but I'm going to talk about some things that have been added to ASD also to balance that. It isn't taking it away. We still retain the responsibility for packaging SAA externally to our customers and to our software vendors. We're

Continued on page 30

ICSORT

Syllogy announces an online sort that will bring down the house instead of the system.

cicsort from syllogy. Online sorting for the first time ever. For years no one would even think of doing a sort online. Because calling the batch sort would cause CICS to crash. That's about to change. Introducing CICSORTTM. A remarkable new technology that now makes it possible and practical to sort online. Fast. CICSORT lets you get critical reports faster than ever. No more waiting for batch reports. Transfer them online. Create new reports in CICS. Or upgrade unsorted reports. East. CICSORT is called by the standard COBOL Sort verb. Programmers can put it to work immediately. And it's fully compatible with the CICS preprocessor, the OS/VS and VS COBOL II compilers and all versions of CICS. EFFICIENT. CICSORT is designed to operate at peak efficiency under CICS. Without affecting the performance of other jobs.

PHONE. Find out what CICSORT can do for you. Call to receive our free booklet about online sorting and ask about our

30-day free trial. TO LEARN MORE WRITE OR CALL 1-201-343-8900.

SYLLOGY CORPORATION

ONE UNIVERSITY PLAZA,

HACKENSACK, NJ 07601

SY/OGY FOR INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE

ESA

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

128M bytes of additional expanded storage for \$595,000.

Despite the performance boosts already seen with ESA, Mellon's Greb and Provident's Egan said that ESA has yet to substantially change their operations. Both are doing the legwork in preparation for future changes, however.

Greb, for example, is examining all of his applications to determine the best candidates for ESA. According to Greb, those applications will be based on IBM's CICS and DB2, which stand to derive the biggest benefits because they are I/O-intensive. ESA moves those applications into memory and trims the amount of disk access, eliminating a performance penalty, he said.

Egan said that by the beginning of the year, he will place IMS data in ESA's high-performance spaces, known as hiper-spaces, which outperform standard paging by remaining in expanded storage until called into memory in 4K-byte segments.

Hiperspaces require the use of Data Facility Product, a key component in IBM's Systems Managed Storage that automates many storage tasks and complements performance gains in the CPU. Mellon's staff is now following IBM guidelines regarding such functions as volume pooling and service levels for data sets, according to Greb.

Although applications developers will

not need additional training to work with hiperspaces and Data Facility Products, database administrators will, Egan said. He said he expects his full implementation to cover two years.

Also, Egan said he is eager to use DB2 Version 2 with ESA compatibility. The release, anticipated in December, will better accommodate the huge relational tables that DB2 production systems

Prototyping of applications has changed significantly at both organizations because of IBM's Processor Resource/Systems Manager (PR/SM). PR/SM permits as many as six partitions on 3090 E and 3090 S uniprocessors and 12 partitions on multiprocessors.

According to Egan, the partitions carry about an 8% overhead on the mainframe but have reduced Provident's prototyping time from the usual six weeks to two weeks.

Similarly, Greb uses PR/SM to devise a systems programming test machine. Previously, Mellon used the software capability of VM to create multiple guest machines. Greb said that he abandoned the VM solution because "PR/SM is cheaper and less complicated to use." With the VM solution, he said, operators had to learn additional procedure vocabularies.

But the power of ESA and the costs associated with it may change charging structures within organizations. Mellon will implement a chargeback structure, Greb said, "given the increased costs of software and memory under ESA."

IBM unit

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

aggressively involved from three points of view. We're developing some of the SAA tools. We're taking all of IBM's applications to SAA compliance. So we're implementing SAA.

We are driving a set of support programs to get vendors committed to SAA. So all we've really done was, for efficiency reasons, we've put a little more of the actual SAA elements, like the dialog manager, in one place.

When you sort through it — while every organization kind of has a give and take — on balance, I'm very comfortable with it. I think it's exactly the right thing for the corporation to do.

What would you identify as ASD's achievements since its formation in 1987?

I think we've made tremendous progress in just a little over a year. We have in place at IBM a comprehensive worldwide application strategy, and while the industry hasn't seen that roll out fully yet, I will assure you the effects of that investment I've been making over the last year will become very evident in the fourth quarter and in 1989, at which time you will see a barrage of new application solutions from IBM

We have a worldwide set of investments in place. We are now providing application development in Europe. We're doing development in the U.S., which we're planning to market worldwide. All that's in place and working well.

We've also substantially increased the number of resources IBM has committed to application software development and our application strategy.

our application strategy.

Our growth in ASD, while the company has been restructuring itself, [the staff has] grown almost 20% in a year in terms of the number of application programmers who are now either acquiring or writing or working with third-party people to provide solutions to our customers.

Now, the No. 2 objective is to increase the number of working relationships and the amount of software we are procuring from the outside.

A year ago, we had some 20 or 24 relationships in place. Today, we have over 125 business relationships with a variety of third-party software providers.

We also have a very aggressive set of programs that have been implemented to encourage third-party vendors to be compliant with SAA.

Thirdly, we have in place today a world-class support structure for application software. A year or so ago, there

were probably only 20 or 30 people worried about support for application software.

Today, I have about 150 people whose only job is to put in an electronic support structure worldwide, which will support all of the ASD-provided applications.

When you mention that you've put in place this worldwide strategy that we haven't seen yet but will become evident soon, what more can you tell us about it?

We're focusing specifically on three major areas.

One is office systems. About one-third of the division's resources focus on providing IBM office systems products, both maintaining today's products and putting in place a future office system strategy.

That group has been investing heavily in a product set that will be fully SAA-compliant and have the integrated look and feel that our customers have been requiring of us over the last couple of years. You'll see some of this strategy become visible certainly early next year and throughout 1989. It'll build off our current office system products.

Office systems, in the future, will not be classically text. We envision an office platform that allows our customers to plug in their industry-specific applications as well as other applications into a comprehensive management structure for their business. That is a major shift in our office strategy, and we're far along on executing that.

The second major area is computer-integrated manufacturing. We have a tremendous focus on this, another 25% of our resources.

It covers three areas: CAD; production planning and control; and shop floor, where we haven't been as strong as I would like.

We've made great progress in a year. We have an internal set of resources working with IBM's manufacturing plants to use the same products we're developing for our customers externally. This year, my CIM business unit is way above its plan.

The third area is in selected industries. The three we're focused on are health, banking and distribution. We had major development efforts going in those areas, and we continue to invest in them. All of those strategies are augmented heavily by the use of third-party software packages and relationships.

ages and relationships.

For example, in CIM, over half of the applications — probably 60% that we have been shipping and will ship in the future — will be developed by third-party vendors in some kind of relationship with IBM.

Hard bits

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

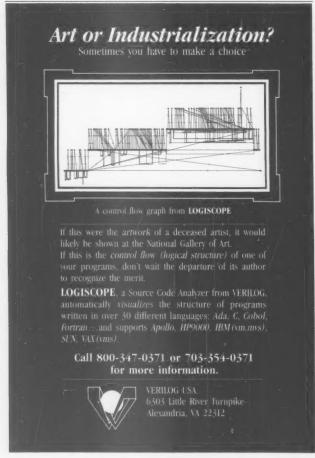
Inc. and Western Digital Corp.

Maybelline has purchased a Tandem Computers, Inc. Nonstop VLX fault-tolerant system as part of its plans to automate its Memphis factory. The company is implementing the Tandem Integrated Manufacturing Environment, which also includes software from Management Science America, Inc.

ETA Systems, Inc., the supercomputer subsidiary of Control Data Corp., recently

sold systems to the following companies and organizations: TRW, Inc., Ford Motor Co., NASA, the Goddard Space Flight Center, Pulsonic Technology Corp. and Professional Geophysics, Inc.

Data/Ware Development, Inc., a maker of optical storage subsystems, signed a third-party maintenance agreement with National Advanced Systems, a subsidiary of National Semiconductor Corp. Under the agreement, NAS will provide installation and hardware maintenance to Data/Ware U.S. customers for the Data/Ware DW 34800 optical storage subsystems that work with IBM and plug-compatible mainframes.



THE **CHOICE** OF MILLIONS.

The Classic AT.



There are millions of AT-compatible systems in use, but none is more definitive of the classic AT than the powerful Tandon PCA. Just compare the benefits:

Tandon PCA-20 8MHz or 10MHz 10 MHz models Standard Memory Xenix* OS/2* Status IMB 512KB Ready Not Ready Expansion Slots Drive Bays Power Supply Inclusive Software 70 Watt

Hard Drive Capacity Serial and Parallel Ports

Recommended Price

190 Watt Windows 286 MS-DOS 3.2 5.25" 1.2MB 20MB Included Classic AT size \$2299 (lowest ever!) IBM PS/2" System 30 Model E-21

3.5" 720KB \$2595

So, if you're looking for a classic AT at the price you've been waiting for, look at the Tandon PCA. Contact Tandon Computer Corporation, 301 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA

1-800-228-8595

Lapid

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

Coleman. With apologies to Mr. Coleman, my paraphrase of Inmon's explanation follows:

Suppose I want to print an invoice. Do you think it would be faster to look up an invoice and then, from the customer number, retrieve the customer record for the name and address or look up an invoice record that already has the customer's name and address on it?

Come on - the real issue is not whether denormalizing can be faster for some applications. Taking the scenario above, suppose the next question was, "Now what do you do if a customer

changes his address?" All of this customer's invoice records need to be changed. And where else did you put the customer's address? Are you sure you remember? What programs are affected? How long will it take to correct them if the length of the address needs to be increased? These are the real-life questions that need to be addressed.

Incidentally, I can show you real-life applications in which normalized databases will perform better than denormalized ones. It depends on the patterns of access and the size and physical layout of the database.

For example, consider a very large database of auto parts for a small number of automobile models. You may think that placing the name of the car along

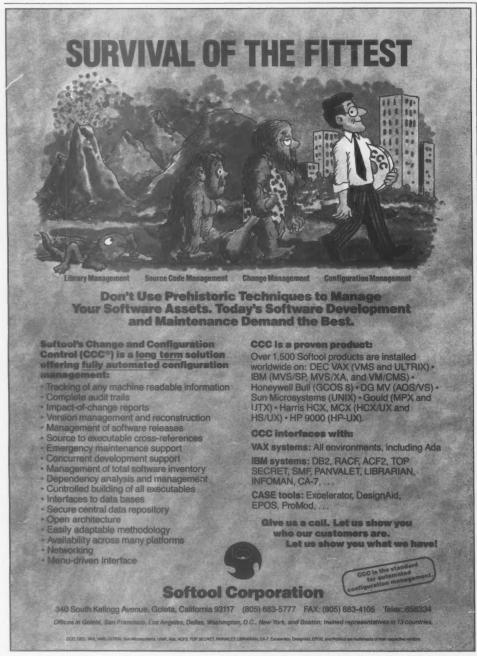
with the parts record would save you from having to look that information up. It does, but the extra time spent moving an arm across the surface of a disk to get to the right record results in a loss in comparison with the normalized method.

Second access
How about the second access? First of all, if the car table is small, it may be cached in memory. But even if that were not the case, I would recommend placing the car table on another spindle so that you could be searching for both the car and the part simultaneously, thus avoiding the penalty of looking up two entries. It all depends on the situation.

To make the statement that "normalization costs from 100% to 400% of denormalization" is nonsense. But the crucial question Mr. Inmon never addresses is, "What is the cost of not normalizing?" No one would argue that assembler code can be substantially faster than Cobol, for example. Does that mean that we should be writing our business applica-tions in assembler? Think of how much faster they would run. And maintenance, already a nightmare in most large shops, would be virtually impossible.

That is exactly why we should consider normalizing our databases. You have to put a price on maintenance as well, and that is where normalization shines.

Lapid is president of The Software Foundry, Inc., a New York consulting firm specializing in software for high-performance workstations.



Supers

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

the industry they hope to lead.

The result is a double-edged challenge. Not only must the industry address the dearth of connectivity options and application software for current platforms, but it must also figure out ways to move the immense power of the machines down to the desk top and make it available to a wider range of users.

"Catering to the customer with a latent desire for the newest, biggest or fast-est will not produce sales," said J. Richard Sherman, president of Research Consortium, Inc., a market research firm that concentrates on high-performance com-

Although there will always be organi-zations such as the National Aeronautics and Space Administration that have their checkbooks handy whenever the latest supercomputer arrives, many feel that the most pressing challenge now facing supercomputer vendors is that of bringing the power of their machines to the less technologically sophisticated end user.

Cray Chairman John Rollwagen said at a press conference during the show that his Minneapolis-based firm would do that by going into the applications software industry. "We see our critical challenges not just in delivering high-speed computers but in making that power available to the user in an intuitive form," he said. "We want to turn the supercomputer business into the PC business

But Rollwagen admitted that Cray can-not necessarily do that by itself and hinted that strategic alliances will be announced in the near future.

IBM said it hopes to move power to the desk top by simultaneously increasing the power of its desktop machines while it puts an increased product emphasis on the open Unix operating system. "We plan on opening up our large host-based offerings like MVS and VM to more closely cooperate with Unix-based worksta-tions networks," said E. H. Robbins, di-rector of scientific and technical computing at IBM.

Another perennial problem dogging vendors is the ability of communications standards to keep pace with their highspeed hosts. The emerging Fiber Distrib-uted Data Interface (FDDI) standard whose 100M bit/sec. data transfer rate will leave the current 10M bit/sec. Ethernet rate in the dust — will alleviate some of that problem. However, many FDDI products are not expected to reach fruition until 1992.

THE CHOICE OF THE FUTURE.

Personal Data Pac Technology.



Free
Data Pac
Offer!

Now there's a family of personal computers with the future built-in.

Personal Data Pacs are rugged, removable Winchester disk drives which transform the way you use personal computers. Each low-cost Data Pac can hold as much as 30MB of data and programs which can be added to or removed from a system in seconds.

The benefits are dramatic:

- ▲ Complete data security
- ▲ Unlimited storage on every PC
- ▲ Transfer huge data files quickly

The PAC 286—The Lowest Cost Route to Data Pac Technology

- ▲ Complete AT-compatible system— 8MHz or 10MHz models
- ▲ 1MB of memory
- ▲ Serial and parallel ports
- ▲ Five expansion slots
- ▲ Expanded Memory Management System
- ▲ Twin Data Pac receptacles —60MB of storage on line and a Pac to Pac back-up in less than 3 minutes!

The Tandon 386—Power and Pac Technology

- ▲ True full-function 32-bit 386 systems
- ▲ 1MB of memory
- ▲ 16MHz or 20MHz models
- ▲ Choice of drive capacities from 40MB to 110MB
- ▲ Eight expansion slots
- ▲ Windows 386 included
- ▲ Conventional or Data Pac models available

With a Data Pac receptacle

built-in, the resulting combination of high-capacity fixed hard disk and Personal Data Pac is ideal in a networking environment or on a personal workstation.

The Tandon 286

If you need the benefits of Data Pac technology in a full-size machine without the cost of a 386 processor, there's the Tandon 286 featuring a high-performance 12MHz 80286 processor along with all the great features of the Tandon 386.

Make a personal investment in the future with Personal Data Pac technology. Contact Tandon Computer Corp., 301 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA 93021 or call Tandon today.

1-800-228-8595

Tandon

GSA# GSOOKS7AGS6049 OPT1
Tandon 286 not available until 1989

NEW PRODUCTS — SYSTEMS

Processors

Honeywell Bull, Inc. has expanded its DPS 6 Plus minicomputer family with the addition of the Model 201 entry-level

computer. The 32-bit, virtualmemory system was designed to provide low-cost processing capabilities for small departmental environments, according to the vendor.

The processor performs as an

end point and can serve two to four users in a networked environment. Prices range from \$14,000 to \$17,500.

Honeywell Bull, 200 Smith St., Waltham, Mass. 02154. 617-895-6000.

Data storage

Micro Technology, Inc. has introduced its 6200 series of

high-capacity storage arrays.

The units were designed to provide users of Digital Equipment Corp. distributed systems architecture-based controllers and servers as well as DEC Microvax users with storage capabilities in a 5¼-in. form. They are said to feature built-in 8mm 2.3G-byte tape cartridge backup and are available in capacities ranging from 565M bytes to

20G bytes.

The 6200 series is priced from \$23,000 to \$388,000.

Micro Technology, 1620 Miraloma Ave., Placentia, Calif. 92670.800-999-9684.

A solid-state disk device capable of supporting eight storage directors in an IBM mainframe multiprocessor environment has been announced by EMC Corp.

Called the Orion/VL, the product enables users to access eight different CPU channels simultaneously, the vendor said. The unit provides from 16M bytes to 3.5G bytes of high-speed electronic storage, and custom daisy chaining of units is available to exceed single-unit limitations. Support is offered for single, dual, quad and octal directors.

The Orion/VL, in its initial configuration with one director, is priced at \$23,000, with a permegabyte price of \$1,400. Additional directors can be purchased at \$5,000 each.

EMC, 171 South St., Hopkinton, Mass. 01748. 800-222-3622

I/O devices

Planar Systems, Inc. has introduced an 18-in. diagonal flatpanel electroluminescent display. Designated the EL751214M, the monochrome panel reportedly has a matrix of 1,024 by 800 pixels and weighs less than 15 pounds, according to the vendor.

The unit is capable of sustaining 50 Gs of shock, the vendor said, and operates over a wide temperature range that makes it especially suitable for rugged military applications.

The EL751214M costs

Planar Systems, 1400 N.W. Compton Drive, Beaverton, Ore. 97006. 503-690-1100.

Power supplies

Burr-Brown Corp. has unveiled a 32-channel Motorola, Inc. VMEbus relay output board that reportedly handles current signals to 2A.

The MPV903 features a field-to-bus isolation of 600V DC and channel-to-channel isolation of 300V DC.

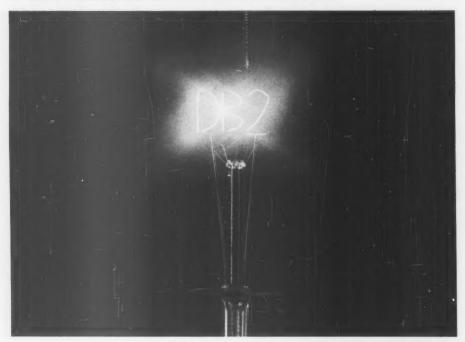
The MPV903 costs \$1,185. Burr-Brown, P.O. Box 11400, Tucson, Ariz. 85734. 602-746-1111.

A three-phase power line monitor is now available from **Dran**etz **Technologies**, **Inc.**

The Model 646-3 reportedly monitors sags, surges and impulses. A separate DC channel is also included for correlation of DC voltage aberration to AC disturbances.

The unit costs \$3,800. Dranetz, 1000 Durham Road, CN-91, Edison, N.J. 08818. 201-287-3680.

NATURAL 2 turns on DB2.



Nothing makes DB2 come alive like NATURAL 2, Software AG's 4th Generation applications development technology.

NATURAL 2 provides unsurpassed functionality for the quick development of high-performance production applications which are data independent, accessing files in DB2, IMS/DL1, and VSAM environments.

Regardless of the environment, NATURAL 2 provides users with one consistent, friendly interface. Its intelligent editors, online help, graphic support, and windowing technology are unmatched in any other 4th Generation development product, and make NATURAL 2 easy to learn and use.

Better yet, NATURAL 2 applications can continue to grow as you grow, into new operating systems (MVS, VM, VSE), data base management systems (VSAM, DL1, IMS/DB), and TP monitors (IMS/DC, CICS, COM-PLETE, TSO, CMS). And, using Software AG's relational DBMS, ADABAS, the same programs can run unchanged on different hardware platforms, such as Digital and WANG.

Best of all, NATURAL 2 offers full integration with the technologies you'll need to energize DB2 for years to come. Software AG's PREDICT provides a central repository for business processing rules and data definitions. The NATURAL Optimizer allows your applications to perform as well as COBOL applications—or better. And a host of other technologies provided within our open Integrated Software Architecture (ISA) create an environment where DB2 can really shine.

We can show you how NATURAL 2 can fire up your DB2 environment in a personal demonstration at your location and convenience. Just call toll-free: 1-800-843-9534



NATURAL 2 application development technology serves as a cornerstone of Software AC's open Integrated Software Architecture (ISA). Everything you need to program business success.



NATURAL 2, ADABAS, COM-PLETE, and PREDICT are trademarks of Software AG. Digital is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. WANG is a trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc. DB2 is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

THE CHOICE THAT LINKS YOU TO THE FUTURE.

Your Existing

> The Tandon Ad-PAC.



S998
Introductory
Offer!
d-PAC Sub-System

The Personal Data Pac, a rugged removable Winchester disk drive, is revolutionizing the future of personal computing.

If you want to be part of the future, but you're not ready to invest in personal computers with Data Pactechnology already built-in, there's a simple solution: The Tandon Ad-PAC. It's a low-cost, add-on subsystem

for your AT or XT*compatible that gives you all the benefits of Personal Data Pac" technology instantly:

▲ Unlimited Data Storage
—just add more Data Pacs

▲ Complete Data Security — just lock the Data Pac away

▲ Pull Data Portability—just eject the Data Pac and take it with you Special Introductory Offer: The Ad-PAC is an easy-to-install

The Ad-PAC is an easy-to-install receptacle that takes Personal Data Pacs and is available at a special introductory price of \$998, includ-

ing one Personal Data Pac, until December 31, 1988. And if you need more storage, 30MB Data Pacs are available for only \$399.

INLIMITED

Taking your past and making it part of the future has never been easier. The Tandon Ad-PAC is your path to the future. For further information, contact Tandon Computer Corporation, 301 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA 93021 or call Tandon today.

1-800-228-8595

lanelum

GSA# GSOOK87AGS6049 OPT

XT model available in January, 1989 Information correct at presstime. Ad-PAC and Personal Data Pac are trademarks of Tandon Corporation



© Digital Equipment Corporation 1988. The Digital logo is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

"Digital helps Russ Berrie be first in impulse gifts by getting to market faster with what our customers want."

"We sell over \$280 million annually in teddy bears, ceramic mugs, and other impulse gifts to gift shops and retail stores in airports, hotels and hospitals.

"Customer service is everything. We have to get in fast with the right items in order to stay ahead. And we beat our competition by gathering and summarizing tremendous amounts of data and acting on it

"Digital's single operating system approach is key to our growth. There's no other way we could have created a distributed system that links headquarters with sales and distribution centers nationwide and globally. It gives us a local presence, nationwide, letting us respond instantly to customer needs.

"On a par with its VAX systems, Digital's service has been excellent... fast, dependable, and worldwide. Digital is the perfect complement to our corporate culture, dynamic and fast-moving. Because Digital has it now, we've had no limitations to our growth."

The rewards of working together.

Digital's single operating system approach ensures that all Digital computers work together, with total software interchangeability.

Today, with the best architecture, Digital gives you an elegantly simple way for your people to work together more productively, more creatively, more efficiently, more competitively.

To learn more, write to Digital Equipment Corporation, 200 Baker Avenue, Concord, MA 01742-2190. Or call your local Digital sales office.

A way to work together like never before.

now.

Russell Berrie Founder and Chairman Russ Berrie and Company, Inc.

FOR ABSOLUTE LOWEST AS/400 LEASING North Manna CAPITAL

PRODUCTS -NEW SOFTWARE

Development tools

Sybase, Inc. has announced a set of application productivity tools for designing, prototyping, building and maintaining formsbased, on-line applications.

Called APT Workbench, the product was designed to be a window-based application development tool for client/server computing environments. Running on Sun Microsystems. Inc.'s workstations under Unix and Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX/VMS machines, the product is scheduled for delivery in the first quarter of 1989. Pricing will start at approximately \$3,200.

Sybase, 6475 Christie Ave., Emeryville, Calif. 94608. 415-596-3500

BBN Software Products Corp. has announced RS/Decision, an expert system shell that is reported to be fully integrated with the company's RS/1 data analysis system and RS/QCA quality control software.

The shell is easy to learn, the vendor said, and includes menudriven utilities for building, maintaining and accessing knowledge bases. It runs on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS systems and Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. machines.

Scheduled for release in the second quarter of 1989, the program will be priced from \$2,000 to \$30,000, depending on system configuration.

BBN Software, 10 Fawcett St., Cambridge, Mass. 02238. 617-864-1780.

An automated software testing tool has been announced by the Systems Software Marketing division of Sterling Software,

Sterling Autotest is reported to be a personal computer-resident program that allows technicians to plan, create and play back test scenarios on any mainframe, mini or microcomputer program regardless of the transaction-processing monitor or hardware platform. It is priced at \$4,000 per single CPU.

Sterling, No. 100, 11050 White Rock Road, Rancho Cordova, Calif. 95670. 916-635-5535.

Data Access Corp. has begun shipping Dataflex 2.3B. It is reported to be a transportable database system that provides the combined functions of a programming language, a relational database management system and a full set of utilities.

The latest release was developed for the AT&T Unix System V, Release 3/386 and The Santa Cruz Operation's SCO Xenix 386 operating environments.

Dataflex 2.3B is priced from \$1,800 to \$26,600, depending on the number of users

Data Access, 14000 S.W. 119th Ave., Miami, Fla. 33186. 305-238-0012.

Mechanical Dynamics, Inc. recently announced a kinematic and dynamic analysis package

that runs across several hardware platforms, including those from IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Sun Microsystems, Inc., Apollo Computer, Inc., Cray Research, Inc. and Silicon Graphics, Inc.

According to the vendor, Adams+ will allow engineers to develop and analyze mechanism models at a faster rate. The typical price for an Adams+ software license to run on a graphics workstation is \$45,000 paid in full and \$15,000 for an annual li-

Mechanical Dynamics, 3055 Plymouth Road, Ann Arbor, Mich, 48105, 313-994-3800.

Applications packages

An integrated applications package developed for Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS and Unix environments is available from Decathlon Data Systems, Inc.

Dubbed Goldmedal, the software reportedly includes word processing, three-dimensional spreadsheet, relational and transactional database as well as graphics presentation and other functions.

The single-user DOS version costs \$495.

Unix versions range from \$1,495 for Intel Corp. 80386 Unix and Xenix to \$42,000 for mainframes and superminicomputers.

Decathlon Data Systems, 1650 38th St., Boulder, Colo. 80301.303-440-9000.

Cincom Systems, Inc. has an-Control:Manufacnounced turing Release 6.3 for use with Digital Equipment Corp. VAX machines and IBM sys-

The package was designed as a complete manufacturing management system incorporating 15 integrated modules. The latest release provides a Project Cost Control (PCC) module to allow project definition and budgeting, actual cost collection and audit and status and analysis reporting, the vendor said.

The price range for the PCC module is approximately \$45,000 to \$80,000, depending on hardware platform and configuration.

Cincom, 2300 Montana Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio 45211. 513-662-2300.

A Travel and Expense Re-porting program for IBM and plug-compatible mainframe and mini users has been announced by Global Software, Inc.

The software reportedly runs in a cooperative processing environment and accumulates management information for analy-

The product costs \$12,500 as an add-on to the company's accounts payable system.

Global, 1009 Spring Forest Road, Raleigh, N.C. 27615. 800-366-7890.

Structural Dynamics Research Corp. has announced that its mechanical computeraided engineering software products are now available to run on the Convex Computer Corp. C1 supercomputer.

I-Deas Model Solution and I-Deas Optimization are used specifically for finite element analysis, the vendor said, and cost \$8,000 and \$6,000 per user, respectively.

Structural Dynamics, 2000 Eastman Drive, Milford, Ohio 45150.513-576-2400.

C&B SOFTWARE ANNOUNCES 3 WINNERS FOR EVERY HYDRA' WE SELL THIS HOLIDAY SEASON

1. The American Red Cross.
That's right! In the spirit of the holiday season, C&B
Software will make a \$100 donation to the American Red Cross for every Hydra Protocol Converter we sell from now till the end of this year.

 Your Company.
 Your end users demand performance, and Hydra delivers. As a channel-attached controller as well as a protocol converter, Hydra pipelines data at amazing speed. As a programmable device, Hydra is rich with flexibility and features:

HYDRA-II Standard Features

- 4300/30XX Channel Compatible 3277 Emulation with Light Pen Support
- 3286/87 ASCII Printer Support
- 3211 System Printer Emulation
- Minicomputer Interface Support Password & Callback Security
- Logon/Logoff Audit Trail Reporting
- Programmable Auto-Logoff Sequence "Piggyback" Terminal & 3286/87 support over a single line.

HYDRA-SNA Standard Features

- 4300/30)CX/9370 Compatible LU-2 Terminal Support LU-3 Printer Support

- Light Pen Support
 Password & Caliback Security
 Positive Logoff Security

3. You.
You can be a winner this holiday season by helping your company and the American Red Cross at the same time. So grab the phone and call us at 800 248-3270. In California call 714 676-5323. We'll send you the information you need to get the

Everyone wins with Hydra.

C&B Saltware



We Sell Solutions That Work rk of JDS MICROPROCESSING, INC.

Corporation

MICROCOMPUTING

MICRO

Michael Alexander

Don't kiss IS guy goodbye



Stand on any street corner in any big city in the country and before long an analyst will come by and tell you

that by the mid-1990s, every white-collar worker in the nation will have a personal mainframe on his or her desktop.

What's more, personal computers will be so cheap by then that information services managers will be able to buy them by the carload, the analyst is apt to

Having this much cheap horsepower at their fingertips is bound to get more than a few end users humming songs like "Power to the People" and "Hey Hey Kiss Him Good Bye" as the MIS manager walks by.

as the MIS manager walks by.
At least, that's the scenario
one analyst painted for me while
I was hanging out in downtown
Boston one day last week.

High-powered personal computers are proliferating like rabbits, he said. But the problem with stand-alone PCs is that they do not work like people work, that is, in communication with each other. So now, PC networks are proliferating like rabbits.

So what's the big deal? I re-Continued on page 48

Users stuck on Windows for now

BY MICHAEL BALL

Users are not rushing to convert their Microsoft Corp. Windows applications to the recently released IBM and Microsoft Presentation Manager with OS/2 Release 1.1, even though such a conversion would get them around the 640K-byte randomaccess memory limit and allow a greater range of multitasking applications.

"We're using [80386-based PCs] with Windows as place-holder," stated Art Block, a vice-president at Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. in New York. As with many large users, his bank's long-term strategy includes Pre-

sentation Manager but is in no hurry to move to it.

Similarly, at Fidelity Investments in Boston, MIS staff members have heard the call of Presentation Manager but are not rushing to convert applications.

"We briefly looked at Presentation Manager on top of OS/2," said Jim Stoddard, Fidelity's senior vice-president of strategic systems. "We saw how much money it would take and decided it was not the platform yet."

It's in the price

Stoddard said he was favorably impressed with Presentation Manager's specifications and unfavorably impressed with the cost of Intel Corp. 80386-based

hardware, particularly memory chips and boards.

"Sure, we would like the clean address space and not running into the 640K limit, but the price of memory and hardware to run Presentation Manager precludes it," he said.

Fidelity will continue to be what Stoddard called "aggressive Windows developers," until the market matures enough to suit it. He noted that when he first heard of Presentation Manager, he was expecting memory prices to continue their steady decline. Instead, he found that Presentation Manager's ideal platform is a 386 with 8M or 12M bytes, which he defined as "not yet affordable."

"By 1992, I see platforms declining in price, driven down by the availability of the 486, and with memory reasonably priced," Stoddard said.

Unlike Microsoft and IBM, these and other users are content with the current Windows. For those who remember CP/M and DOS limits of 64K and 128K bytes from the early 1980s, the 640K-byte barrier does not seem so daunting. Stoddard cited his own firm's use of Continued on page 48

Inside

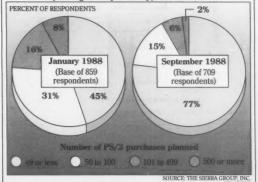
- DEC veteran Rose talks PCs. Page 43.
- The French and pig soft-
- ware. Page 43.

 Samna Plus IV allows multitasking. Page 49.

Data View

Dampened demand for PS/2

Among 2,148 MIS execs surveyed, fewer were planning IBM PS/2 purchases recently than at the start of the year, and those who were planning said they would buy fewer machines



AST, Dell in 25-MHz 386 race at Comdex

BY JULIE PITTA

LAS VEGAS — Faster and sleeker personal computers based on Intel Corp.'s 80386 microprocessor abounded at the recent Comdex/Fall '88 show. Keeping in mind the motto "Smaller is better," systems vendors launched a number of portable PCs.

PC vendors are scrambling to keep up with the pace set by Compaq Computer Corp., considered the leader in 386 technology. Earlier this year, Compaq introduced a 386 PC running at a clock speed of 25 MHz and a system based on Intel's 80386SX chip set. The 386SX allows a 32-bit microprocessor with a 16-bit external data bus and is expected to allow system designers to build the cheapest 386s yet available.

AST Research, Inc. unveiled a line of 386s running at a clock speed of 25 MHz. Called the Premium 386/25 line, the PCs come standard with 2M bytes of random-access memory, seven expansion slots and a 5¼-in., 1.2M-byte flexible disk drive.

The line features a high-Continued on page 47

If you answer Yes to two of these questions,

Are you developing mainframe COBOL, CICS or IMS applications?

Is your development environment sometimes counterproductive?

Would you like to continue to program and test when the mainframe is down, slow, restricted or sixty miles away?

Would you like to utilize the industry's best source code debugger to double your productivity?

Could you develop CICS or IMS applications faster if you were free from the burden of TSO, poor response time and system crashes?

 ${m D}$ o you want to develop and test massive programs and many megabyte data files on a PC without concern for the 640KB barrier?

Could you use a compiler that handles OS/VS COBOL, VS COBOL II, ANSI'85 or ANSI'74 COBOL just by setting a switch?

1-800-872-6265

MICRO FOCUS°

A Better Way of Programming™

you have <u>twice</u> as many reasons as you need to order Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench.™

Compagint roduces the first labor PC to do all this.



A removable keyboard gives your fingers full-size keys, with standard spacing

An optional internal 2400-baud modem is available. Weighing in at 14 lb, with a space-saving footprint, the COMPAQ SLT/286 gives you more PC in less space.

COMPACT is a trademark of Compact Compaction. Microsoft MS-DOS and MS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MS 08/2 is a product of Microsoft Corporation. Product constrained with the machine development may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**Registered U.S. Patient and Trademark Office. ©1986 Compact Compact Corporation. All right reserved.

Without this.



Before now, getting a laptop with the performance of a desktop came with certain limitations.

We changed that. Introducing the new COMPAQ SLT/286. It's the first laptop to give you everything you want. Without compromise.

Creating a high-performance PC this small was no small feat. It took all of these advanced features to deliver desktop performance on battery power. So you can work

longer. And do more.

Its 12-MHz 80C286 microprocessor runs the world's largest library of software 20% faster than most 10-MHz 80286-based PC's, using MS-DOS° or Microsoft° Operating System/2.

You can set up the COMPAQ SLT/286 to match your work habits. Choose a high-speed 40- or 20-MB fixed disk drive. Expand RAM to 3.6 megabytes internally. Even add an optional coprocessor to speed number-crunching.

Add it up and you'll find that the COMPAQ SLT/286 is simply high-performance computing in its most concentrated form.

For a free brochure and the location of an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 73. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 73.





Get ready for a new and cost-effective approach to business computing. Cullinet Enterprise Computing."

An integrated architecture so flexible, you can develop, on any one platform, high-level specifications that will

generate an application on any hardware platform, using any standard programming language and accessing any ANSI-SQL database management system.

management system.
An architecture so
flexible, you'll have total independence. Platform independence. Operating system independence. Programming language independence. Database independence. And

even network independence. All in compliance with major industry standards.

We could go on and on. In fact, that's exactly what we're going to do the first two weeks of December. Just check

Announcing the free
Cullinet Enterprise Computing Seminar:
an Executive Briefing

Two hours that could mean even better

days for your company tomorrow. So call now to register for the Cullinet Enterprise Computing Seminar in the city nearest you.

Call 1-800-551-4555 to make your reservation.

(In MA call 617-329-7700, ext. 2135.)

Chicago, December 7 Dallas, December 5 Los Angeles, December 6 New York, December 13 Philadelphia, December 14

Cullinet[®]

The power to build on.

Cullinet Enterprise Computing is a trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc.
© 1988, Cullinet Software, Inc.

SMALL TALK

Douglas Barney

And the wait goes on . . .



Twenty-three things to do while waiting for your software to ship. Thank goodness that a couple of

products, like Dbase IV and the Presentation Manager, have made it off the vaporware list. Although many argue that these two aren't quite finished. at least we can look at them. But many products, like SQL Server and 1-2-3 Release 3.0, remain both unfinished and unshipped. And there's a bus from Extended Industry Standard Architecture that is also of a highly vaporous nature. It is going to be a long, boring wait for all the vapor to dissipate.

Rather than just twiddling your thumbs — they'd be pretty sore by the time this stuff is delivered - there are other, more constructive ways to pass the time. Here are 23:

1. Watch General Noriega's face clear up.

2. Call customer support, ask really dumb questions and refuse to hang up.

3. Cheer the Boston Red Sox on to victory in the World Series.

4. Elect a Democrat president. 5. Marvel as real estate brokers and car salesmen develop

integrity. 6. Grow or shrink six inches. 7. Find a cure for the common

8. Make retirement plans, no matter what age you happen to

9. Train to be an astronaut. 10. Go to night school and get

a Ph.D. 11. Alter the course of world

history. 12. Define the meaning of life.

13. Index, then destroy, all articles on unshipped products.

14. Learn to skate for when

hell freezes over.

15. Applaud Arab-Israeli reconciliation. 16. Watch Bill Gates go bald.

17. Enjoy Lucille Ball's triumphant return to prime-time tele-

18. Discover that Bill Lowe lost his job at IBM - in the year

19. See IBM's Micro Channel Architecture exploited in inter-

20. Attend a wedding where Ioan Collins marries someone her own age.

21. Put up Elvis in your guest

NOVEMBER 28, 1988

Continued on page 47

Back to the future with DEC's PC market

Digital Equipment Corp. officials like to discuss their progress in personal computer integration. but not their attempts to break into the PC marketplace. John Rose, group manager for PCs at DEC, is no exception. Rose is a 12-year DEC veteran who previously worked eight years at IBM

Although DEC has suffered in its attempts to enter the PC business - it has produced three failures this decade: the Robin, the Rainbow and the Professional series - Rose says DEC's PC history really started when it began connecting IBM Personal Computers to the

In an interview with Computerworld senior writer William Brandel, Rose looks forward to DEC's PC future

How do you look back at **DEC's personal computing**

We've essentially been in the PC

ning back in September 1986. We've provided products and achieved a lot of MS-DOS success in bringing local-area networks and wide-area networks to integrate desktop devices to VAXs. We've also brought service to the networking business communications, as well as desktop devices.

DEC has struck business agreements with Apple, Compaq, Olivetti and now Tandy to integrate PCs into the VAX environment. Do you intend to strike any of agreement with IBM?

I don't foresee any relationship with IBM. Since 1986, we've supported the IBM family of PCs on the desk top.

DEC is now perceived as trying to take away market share from IBM, especially at Fortune 1,000 sites. The Micro Channel **Architecture**



John Rose is optimistic about DEC's PC future

have fared well in these sites. Don't you want a slice of that market?

We want to integrate MCA products in both LANs and WANs. There are certainly far more AT-class devices out there

Will DEC embrace MCA as a standard?

We announced our support for EISA and think that is the right [AT] standard. The jury is still out on MCA. A lot of customers are unhappy and have complained of technical problems. We are going to give it time and then evaluate the market. But now we see no substantial presence of Micro Channel devices.

What percentage or how many of DEC's customers want Extended Industry Architecture Standard products?

We have no concrete numbers.

Will drastic changes have to be made to the Tandybuilt PCs before DEC introduces them?

I would say there would have to be little more than slight modifications. Some deviation from the present product.

DEC and Tandy will inevitably fight over the same desk tops. How will you manage that scenario?

Continued on page 47

Pigs d'amour: Finding the perfect match

SOFT TIPS

Making Dataease-ier

BY WILLIAM BRANDEL

France's charming cities and its romantic atmosphere are known for being on the leading edge of affairs of the heart. But the country is almost equally devoted to its pork business

So it was only natural that a French software company produce a swine-tracking application to help pork farmers mate their prized animals.

The product, called Logiporc, is sold by Agrilog. It is a swine management system that is somewhat similar to computerized dating services used in the U.S. Logiporc is currently being

Corp., is a popular package

among many large corpora-

tions. Unfortunately, Data-

ease does not directly export to Ashton-Tate Corp.'s

Dbase III Plus, which can be a

problem for some mixed

Dataease files must be ex-

ported to a variable-length

There is a solution. The

used extensively in France, England and Canada and is expected to soon make its debut in the

Sow suitor

The Logiporc product has helped G. M. Tetreault Nutrition, based in Secesaire, Que., cut costs and raise profit margins by effectively tracking the most attractive suitor for its sows, said Dominique Vignola, a programmer for the company. G. M. Tetreault has been using the product since June, and Vignola said it has helped the company compete in a hotly contested market.

Pork farming and breeding is

text file with a .TXT exten-

sion. The separator should be

a comma. These text files are

then imported through Dbase

III Plus using the Append From command, type Delim-

ited With comma (,). Now you

Corporate Software, Inc., a Westwood, Mass.-based soft-

ware reseller.

Information provided by

serious business: the investment in the piggery, the facilities used to raise the animals and the feed and care for the creatures is quite extensive. To cut breeding risks, leading swine producers now invest in genetic tracking of the hogs and match the attributes of their sows against computerized listings of

other animals' genes to determine that the offspring will offset the investment.

"The investment is quite extreme," a Logiporc spokeswoman said. "Because of the financial implications, swine producers are much more aware of the breeding aspects than other farm animal producers.

Another feature of this industry is that because of its required investment, most farms are very large for economies of scale. These dynamics make tracking the animals by hand virtually impossible and increase the need for computerized tracking.



The Logiporc product, which caters to these conditions, consists of four linked modules: one for physical recording and monitoring of the breeding herd, two for financial management and one for genetic management. Any information entered in one module is accessible to the others.

The physical monitoring con-



Agrilog's Logipore finds the right match

brought together for servicing. The physical module also provides statistical information and a wide range of analyses comparing results of the events as well as the conditions in which the pigs will live.

sists of lists for prospective gilts

(young sows yet to produce their

first litter) to be observed. Other

lists in the module track sows to

be vaccinated, due to farrow and

then to wean. If the genetic attri-

butes of the candidates match up

agreeably, the pigs are then

The financial management modules record stock sales, feed purchases and other matters related to cost. The other financial module tracks price per weight, mortality rate, gross margin and seven-month production fore-

It may be a long way from trysts in the shadow of the Arc de Triomphe, but the latest in computerized farm animal dating will help North American pig farmers to bring home more ba-



The idea from the first has always been simple. To provide people with the easiest way possible to access the most power possible in a database management system.

So that the process of working with information becomes the means, and not the end, of the job at hand.

Welcome to dBASE IV.

IT'S NEVER BEEN EASIER.

dBASE IV is built around an all-new Control Center—a single, understandable window from which you perform all of your key database operations. By using simple-to-use, pull-down menus.

And no programming at all.
Unless, of course, you want to. Because whether you write a program yourself, or use the Applications Generator to do it for you, dBASE IV gives you access to 310 powerful new or enhanced commands and functions. All while running significantly faster than its predecessor

dBASE III PLUS.

And, since many people will need to share information in a workgroup, dBASE IV gives you all the tools you'll need to build connections. Like our dBASE IV LAN PACK, which lets multiple users share files and programs.

A VERSION FOR DEVELOPERS.

If you build heavy-duty applications, the special dBASE IV Developer's Edition is just for you.

With the Developer's Edition (sold

Introducing dBASE IV. What we put in is nothing compared to what you'll get out.



separately), you get a complete develop-ment, test, and distribution environment for both stand-alone and multiuser applications. In addition to the complete dBASE IV software, the Developer's Edition includes special tools such as the Professional Compiler, as well as utilities, programming documentation, and a royalty-free, application distribution module.

And one other thing, which also comes with every other dBASE* product.

A COMMITMENT TO SUPPORT.

With over two million current dBASE users, we at Ashton-Tate have an obligation to provide the best support, service, and training in the industry. So we do.

We back an extensive network of knowledgeable dealers. And we guarantee fast, reliable technical support. As well as encourage separate, third party resources in a variety of complementary areas.

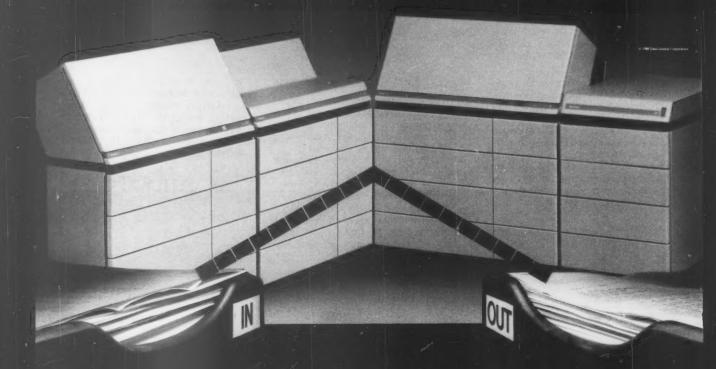
All of which means that dBASE IV is not only the most advanced PC database environment you can find.

It also means it's the easiest to find. Just give us a call at 800-437-4329 ext. 2911 for more information, including details about upgrading from dBASE III PLUS. Or simply stop by your nearest Ashton-Tate dealer for a revealing look at dBASE IV.

You won't believe what we put into it.

ASHTON-TATE®





"The Data General difference: the fastest way to turn input into output."

Introducing the powerful MV/40000 and MV/40000 HA computers

Turning input into output quickly and reliably is what computing is all about. That's why the talk of the computing industry is all about our new MV/40000 and MV/40000 HA (High Availability) computers.

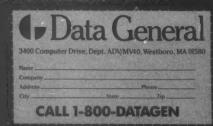
With performance ranging from 14 to over 50 million instructions per second (MIPS), the MV/40000 and MV/40000 HA are two of the most powerful superminicomputers ever developed. In either uni-processor or symmetric multi-processor configurations, they provide more than twice the performance of the nearest competition at a fraction of the cost. To give you the power you need for last data and transaction processing response times.

Our innovative Data Sharing Architecture offers outstanding flexibility for distributed computing environments. So you can incrementally expand and adapt your MV/Family systems to meet your exacting commercial or technical computing needs.

meet your exacting commercial or technical computing needs. An optional Message-Based Reliable Channel subsystem, designed with state-of-the-art on-line diagnostics and components that can be repaired or replaced under power, can be added to enhance the systems' availability and maximize uptime.

So, if you're looking for the best computer system to shorten the distance between work that's due and work that's done, look to Data General's new MV/40000 and MV/40000 HA superminicomputers.

For more information, send the coupon below. Or call: 1-800-DATAGEN. In Canada, call 416-823-7830.



Barnev FROM PAGE 43

22. Water-ski where the polar ice caps used to be. 23. Find a new vendor.

The transformation of Mom. My mother hated computers. While the rest of us would sit around the dinner table harping about the latest computer this or that, Mom would look down her nose at us. "But Ma," I'd say. "You write for a living. It's so much easier to type it with a computer." And, like a typical male executive, she'd say, "That's why I have a secretary.

In fact, Mom, fearing she'd end up a coffee-toting secretary, refused to learn to type. To her, PCs were overly complex typewriters. So she continued to write things out longhand, make corrections and then have her secretary type it out.

With the help of Apple, Mom changed. To save money and gain flexibility, her organization bought a Macintosh and entered the world of desktop publish-

ing. Unlike the IBM PC, which stares at the user with the ar-cane and frightening A>, the Macintosh literally smiles. And even though her fingers did not exactly dance over the keyboard at first, they did crank out some very fine paragraphs.

Something else happened. Once the paragraphs were written, she still saw room for improvement. That's the beauty of a computer. You can massage the text until it is just right without cutting up pages with scissors and using paste to patch them back together.

Nowadays, Mom fights with her secretary for use of the Mac, and she badly wants another. She may not be a whiz at Lotus 1-2-3, but at the dinner table, we can count on her to fill us in on the latest in font and graphics technology.

The real deal. Ever wonder why so many Lotus execs left all at once? It took them two years to figure out how to print their resumes using Manuscript.

Barney is a Computerworld senior editor, microcomputing.

386 race

FROM PAGE 39

speed cache memory architecture based on Intel's 82385 controller and 32K bytes of cache memory. According to AST officials, it allows data to be accessed quickly by storing frequently used data in zero-wait state cache memory rather than system memory.

Prices for the systems range from \$6,595 for an entry-level configuration to \$11,795 for the high-end model with a 320Mbyte hard disk drive. Two intermediate versions are also available. All configurations are available.

SX appeal

AST also introduced a PC based on the 386SX. Called the Premium Workstation/386SX, the micro runs at 16 MHz and offers six expansion slots as well as AST's high-speed cache memory architecture. It provides 1M byte of RAM, and, like all PCs based on the 386SX, it can run all 80386based software - but at a slower rate than a standard 386 because of the 16-bit external data

Five configurations are available. They range in price from \$3,195 to \$5,195 and are scheduled for availability in March.

Dell Computer Corp. also in-troduced a 25-MHz 386-based machine. Called the Dell System 325, the PC comes standard with between 1M to 4M bytes of RAM, an 82385 cache memory controller with 32M bytes of high-speed static RAM cache and eight expansion slots.

The prices for the systems range from \$6,999 with an IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA) monochrome monitor, a 150Mbyte hard disk drive and 1M byte of RAM to \$11,399 for a system with a VGA color monitor, a 322M-byte hard drive and 4M bytes of RAM. The system is scheduled to ship in December.

Other companies joining AST and Dell in introducing 25-MHz 386-based PCs were Kaypro Corp., based in Solano Beach, Calif., and Compuadd Corp. in Austin, Texas. Pricing on the Kavpro system was not available. An entry-level configura-

C VENDORS are scrambling to keep up with the pace set by Compaq, which is considered the leader in 386 technology.

tion of the Compuadd 386/25 with 1M byte of RAM is priced at \$2,895 and is currently avail-

Tatung Company of America, Inc. in Long Beach, Calif., introduced a tower version of the 25-MHz 386. The Tatung 8600 features 1M byte of RAM and eight expansion slots. The price of an entry-level version is \$4.195: the system is currently available.

NCR Corp. introduced a PC ased on the 80386SX. The PC916SX runs at a clock speed of 16 MHz and provides 1M byte of RAM and six expansion slots. It ranges in price from \$5,195 with a 44M-byte hard drive to \$6,595 with a 115M-byte hard drive. Availability of the systems is scheduled for January.

NEC Information Systems, Inc. introduced the Powermate SX, also based on the 386SX chip. It runs at 16 MHz and offers 2M bytes of RAM and a 42M-byte hard drive. It is priced at \$4,495 and is currently available.

NCR also unveiled a portable PC based on the 386SX as well as an 80286-based portable. The Powermate Portable SX runs at 16 MHz and offers 2M bytes of RAM and a 42M-byte hard drive. It is priced at \$6,595 and currently available. Powermate Portable runs at 10 MHz, includes a 20M-byte hard drive and is priced at \$3,996. It is also currently available.

Kaypro rings in

Kaypro bolstered its PC offerings with a laptop system. Based on a 12-MHz 80286, the Kaypro 2020 offers 1M byte of RAM, a 20M-byte hard drive and a builtin modem. It weighs 16 pounds and is battery operated. The price of the system was unavail-

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. in Torrance, Calif., also unveiled a laptop featuring a 12-MHz 286, 640K bytes of RAM and the choice of a 20M- or 40Mbyte hard drive. It weighs 14.6 pounds and is AC-powered. A dual-floppy configuration is priced at \$3,195, while a model with a 40M-byte hard drive is priced at \$5,395.

Micro Express in Santa Ana, Calif., introduced two portable PCs based on a 20-MHz 386. Both portables offer 1M byte of RAM, a 40M-byte hard drive and a weight of about 20 pounds. The Roadrunner Plus with an LCD is priced at \$3,399 while the Regal II with a gas plasma display is priced at \$3,999.

DEC

FROM PAGE 43

Our strategy is to integrate all the possible desktop environ-ments. There is still friendly competitiveness for open desk tops that haven't an intelligent device on them.

For customers who want a DOS-oriented shop, we'll offer a DOS device. For instance, when our 3-MIPS device goes against their 3-MIPS device, you have to look past the architecture and performance.

Our PC Lanserver, when running a number of PCs, uses only 1 MIPS, handles 30 PCs and uses only 20% of complete ca-

What opportunities are there for DEC in going af-

ter PC customers?
There are millions and millions of open desk tops. First there are the ones that haven't been populated by a PC, and then there are ones with the older technology on them.

Shopping for Retrieval Tools?

Try One-Stop Shopping.

Choose

- A Simple Query and Reporting Language for End Users
- Immediate On-Line Access to Information
- **Produces Batch Reports**
- Extracts and Downloads Data to PCs in One Easy Step
- Creates Output Files Using Selected Data from One or More Input Files
- Directly Accesses VSAM and SAM Files
- **Optional Built-In Security**

SONETICS

Call today for Free Query Evaluation Kit.

10375 Richmond Avenue • Suite 1503 • Houston, Taxas 77042 • (713) 954-4444

"We like the Codex 2382 high-speed modem for its brains, its brawn and its underdeveloped price."

See us on page 51

Windows

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 39

Windows without the Presentation Manager as proof. Analysts and traders making huge real-time buy/sell decisions get expensive Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations and OS/2 with Presentation Manager, but they are the exception.

The hoi polloi at Fidelity may have several applications running simultaneously on a PC, even with the 640K-byte limit. This includes host links, two-way data transfers between various networked computers and on-line portfolio analysis with the customer on the phone.

"We have no doubt that there is enough multitasking and enough speed and performance," Stoddard said. He added that Windows is such a step up from single-tasking systems that many users need nothing beyond it.

On hold

Likewise, at Manufacturers Hanover, Block reported that his users may eventually experience greater efficiencies through OS/2 with the Presentation Manager's improved multitasking with multithreading but that there is no immediate need for those capabilities. Price is not a major concern at the bank, he added, and most PCs are 386-based with 4M- or 8M-byte random-access memory.

Block said his users' real concern is solutions. As he put it, "You go to the hospital not for a shot or an operation; you go

for a cure." Even with the 640K-byte limit, Windows without the Presentation Manager provides that already, he added.

Less sanguine but still content is a computer vendor developing a system without the Presentation Manager. In Minneapolis, Control Data Corp. had to decide whether to slow the release of its Amigas II meteorological imaging system to accommodate OS/2. Development manager Judy LaFlare said, "Windows has the functionality that we need now."

CDC's decision was to stick with Unix for the high-end graphics workstation and look to non-Presentation Manager Windows for the PC front end of the Amigas system. "We have not looked at Presentation Manager in detail because we are under time and resource pressures," LaFlare said. "We are still writing to Windows."

For those looking to OS/2 eventually, the mechanics of the more complicated system seem of little concern. Users said they expect peripheral and hardware vendors to handle the trickiest portion: writing the additional drivers to handle OS/2 interfacing with Presentation Manager.

Stoddard noted that Fidelity will have to integrate the sundry IBM 3270 screens it has developed and used companywide over the years. He is already seeking major gateway vendors to supply some help. He said that the market immaturity is evident in that only small vendors have attacked this problem so far.

Ball is a free-lance writer based in Boston.

Mainframe Muscle for your PC

SPF/PC[™] 2.0

Now you can re-create the mainframe editing environment on your own IBM PC with SPF/PC, the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing on the IBM mainframe with ISPF/PDF, Version 2, Release 2.

Files of virtually any size may be edited with SPF/PC because it uses all extended or expanded memory, or disk drive work space.

Mainframe users will especially appreciate SPF/PC's familiar commands, fast PC processing, and micro-tomainframe file portability.



SPF/PC's main menu provides access to the EDIT and BROWSE facilities; utilities for file MOVE, COPY, RENAME, etc.; facilities to access other programs; on-line HELP and more.

A few other SPF/PC enhancements:

- · true split screen
- · directory/member lists
- · binary file editing
- · picture strings
- · hexadecimal editing
- 43-line EGA/50-line VGA support

SPF/PC runs under DOS on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and all true compatibles; and in DOS emulation under OS/2. Native OS/2 support is in development.

BOTH C NORMAN SOURCES AND COLLEGE OF PARTY OF PA

Want proof? Ask us for a free interactive, demonstration diskette.

SPF/PC™ — so much like the real thing, you'll forget you're editing on a PC.



Command Technology Corporation

1900 Mountain Boulevard, Oakland, California 94611 Telephone: (415) 339-3530 FAX:(415)339-3883

Alexander

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 39

plied. You and the networking people have been telling everybody that it's the Year of the LAN for more than six years already. You ought to be happy you finally got it right, I told him.

Don't you see, he responded, PC networks lead to downsizing — not only the downsizing of minis and mainframes to micros, but also downsizing of the data center. When that happens, you can kiss the MIS people goodbye, he said.

He figures MIS will never even know what hit it. The typical IS manager, when he's not trying to stem the flow of PCs into his company, is hunkered down in the basement with the mainframe. Meanwhile, end users are running wild upstairs, buying PCs, hooking them up, all the while taking over the DP turf.

There will come a day that end users will take trips to the basement, like tourists, to take a look at the dusty, decrepit mainframe that will be down there. It will be just like going to Stonehenge, the analyst said.

We're talking mythology here, I replied. You want myth, I'll give you myth. How about the myth of the sophisticated end user? Do you think most end users really know what they're doing? These are the people who think they can do all their work in whatever was the last application they learned. I said.

IS will still be around no matter what happens, if for no other reason than to make sure that end users don't hang themselves on all the wiring they will be laying to hook up with each other, I explained. MIS types will also have to make sure that end users don't part too foolishly with their money, no matter how cheap PCs become.

But the most important job MIS will have will be building the platforms on which PC networks will be based and making sure the architecture is appropriate for the structure, I said. Hey, you have to know the rest of the place stands on the basement; take out the foundation and the whole joint will collapse.

Well, it's something to think about, the analyst said. I'll tell you what. I'll walk around the block a few times and give it some thought.

He strolled off, just as another analyst turned the corner. This one wanted to tell me about the implications of end users writing their own applications on PCs.

Alexander is a *Computerworld* senior editor, microcomputing.

NEW PRODUCTS

Software applications packages

Samna Corp. has announced Version 1.2 of Samna Plus IV, its word processing system.

Version 1.2 will now run under the SCO Xenix operating system from The Santa Cruz Operation to enable multitasking and multiuser applications.

The package reportedly integrates word processing with desktop publishing features and spreadsheet capabilities. The Xenix version of Samna IV is available in single or multiuser versions for Intel Corp. 80386based processors running SCO Xenix System V 2.2.1.

Prices range from \$695 to \$1,295, depending on system and configuration.

Samna, 5600 Glenridge Drive, Atlanta, Ga. 30342. 404-

Zsoft Corp. has upgraded Publisher's Type Foundry, its Microsoft Corp. Windows application software package for electronic publishing.

Version 1.1 includes a Windows screen font translator and incorporates a new virtual memory manager designed to facilitate the handling of large, comdocuments with degradation in performance.

The product's laser printer translators now include full support for the Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet II. A DOS program is included for downloading fonts to HP printers without the use of

Publisher's Type Foundry Version 1.1 costs \$495. Current users may obtain the upgrade at no charge, the vendor said.

Zsoft, Suite 100, 450 Frank-lin Road, Marietta, Ga. 30067. 404-428-0008

A file-encryption program that runs in both Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS and IBM and Microsoft OS/2 protected-mode operating environments has been announced by Wisdom Software.

Called File Encrypt, the package is reported to be a full software implementation of the Data Encryption Standard algorithm and is written entirely in assembly language. The program is available in either a 31/2in. or 51/4-in. format.

File Encrypt costs \$69.95. Wisdom, P.O. Box 460310, San Francisco, Calif. 94146. 415-566-0754.

Good Software Corp. has introduced 17 real estate software programs, including applications for property management, investment analysis, lease analysis and property appraisal, the ven-

The series reportedly meets the standards of the property management arm of the National Association of Realtors, as well as the Commercial Investment Real Estate Council. Target groups include individual investors, syndicators and real estate brokers.

Prices range from \$195 to

Good Software, Suite 500W, 13601 Preston Road, Dallas, Texas 75240. 214-239-6085.

A package that exports map graphics to a desktop publishing environment has been announced by Mapping Information Systems, Inc.

Called Mapinfo, the software runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatible systems and will export graphics information in the Computer Graphics Metafile (CGM) format to a variety of desktop publishing products supporting the CGM standard, the vendor said. These products include Xerox Corp's. Ventura Publisher and Pagemaker from Aldus Corp.

Mapinfo is also reportedly compatible with most commercially available database software. The product requires 640K bytes of random-access memory and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Mapinfo costs \$750, and digitized maps are available separately for between \$95 and \$2,000, depending on the scope and type of each map.

Mapping Information Sys-Hendrick Hudson Building, 200 Broadway, Troy, N.Y. 12180, 800-327-8627,

Fleming Software has released Version 2.0 of Procast, its business forecasting package for IBM Personal Computers and compatible systems.

Program enhancements include both automatic and whatyou-see-is-what-you-get forecasting. Several diagnostic tools are incorporated into the product, including trend and seasonal analysis, multiple regression and exponential smoothing.

The program reportedly is in color on color monitors and offers support for IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter graphics. A math coprocessor is recommended.

Procast is priced at \$295. Fleming Software, P.O. Box

528, Oakton, Va. 22124. 703-591-6451.

Pulse Research has enhanced its equation application processor package for the IBM Personal Computer and compatible systems. Equator was designed for entering and evaluating symbolic equations in scientific and engineering environments.

Version 4.0 reportedly allows users to enter equations from the keyboard, evaluate

them and send the results to a data file. New features include complex number support and Greek characters, and results can be graphed on either the screen or a plotter, the company

The program provides online, context-sensitive Help and compatible with Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 7470 plotter, the HP Laserjet printer and equivalent IBM graphics printers. Equator 4.0 costs \$59.

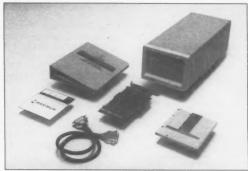
Pulse Research, P.O. Box

696, Shelburne, Vt. 05482. 802-985-2928.

Cosmic, a software develop-ment arm of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, has introduced two analysis packages for aeronautics and related industries. Both programs run on IBM Personal Computers and compatible systems.

Windy was designed to aid a given community in choosing a site for a wind turbine machine. The software reportedly predicts the broadband noise generated by interactions between the turbulent boundary layers on the blade surfaces with their trailing edges. Machine size, power output and distance to the receiver can also be factored. Windy is written in Basic, costs \$200 and carries inventory number LAR-

Opti is an optical communication link analysis program that was developed at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory to analyze optical and near-infrared communication links that use pulse position modulation and direct detection. The user can reportedly alter output parameters to achieve a desired link margin. Opti is written in Fortran 77. The program, including source



Maximum Storage's APX-4000 subsystem

code, costs \$300.

Cosmic, The University of Georgia, 382 E. Broad St., Athens, Ga. 30602. 404-542-3265.

Landcadd, Inc., a developer of software for land-planning professionals, has announced a contour-mapping and terrain-modeling program for use within Autodesk, Inc.'s Autocad soft-

Called Quadrangle, the product works in conjuction with Autocad 2.6 or higher and generates three-dimensional contour maps, grid maps and triangulated terrain models. Features reportedly include smoothing, labeling, indexing, grid-mesh views from arbitrary viewpoints and hidden-line removal.

Quadrangle costs \$595. Landcadd, 7519 E. Highway 86, Franktown, Colo. 80116. 303-688-8160.

Data storage

Maximum Storage, Inc. has upgraded its APX-4000 writeonce optical disk subsystem by increasing its storage capacity

from 500M to 800M bytes, according to the vendor.

The 51/4-in. unit is available in both internal and external mount versions and costs \$4,250 and \$4,450, respectively.

,450, respective, Maximum Storage, 5025 Centennial Blvd.. Springs, Colo. 80919. 719-531-

Northeast Digital Corp. has released a small computer systems interface (SCSI) for its 2000 series RAM Disk Subsystem.

According to the company, the 2000 series conforms to ANSI standard X3T9.2 SCSI protocols and has a maximum random-access memory capacity of 320M bytes. Optional tape or optical disk are available.

Pricing starts at \$4,700 for an 8M-byte RAM Disk.

Northeast Digital, 124 Railroad Drive, Ivyland, Pa. 18974. 215-322-7742.

A plug-in, solid-state board that can emulate a Winchester hard disk has been announced by Tex-

Continued on page 50

"We choose the Codex 2382 modem when we're looking for transmission reliability at 19.2 kbps."

See us on page 51

Continued from page 49 as Microsystems, Inc.

Designed for use in the IBM Personal Computer XT, PC AT and compatible computers, the SSD is a battery-backed memory board that plugs directly into a bus connector and requires only one slot, the vendor said. The device is available with either 2.5M or 5M bytes of memory and is priced from \$2,995.

Texas Microsystems, 10618 Rockley Road, Houston, Texas 77099. 800-627-8700.

Peripherals

Kurta Corp. has introduced a programmable 16-button cursor for use in large-scale drawing and digitizing applications.

The product works in conjunction with the company's IS/Three input systems for architectural engineering and mechanical design environments. The cursor's 16 buttons can be programmed to execute frequently used software commands, and all buttons provide positive tactile feedback to the user to indicate command execution.

The Kurta 16-button cursor with 10-ft cord costs \$395.

Kurta, P.O. Box 60250, Phoenix, Ariz. 85082. 602-276-5533.

Citizen America Corp. has announced price reductions on two of the company's nine-wire dot matrix printers.

The 120D prints at 120 char./sec. in draft-quality mode and 25 char./sec. in correspondence-quality mode. The price has been dropped from \$269 to \$199.

The 180D printer offers draft-quality speeds of 180

char./sec. and a correspondencequality speed of 29 char./sec. Previously offered at \$299, the unit is now available for \$249. Both printers were introduced to the market last year.

Citizen America, Suite 190, 2401 Colorado Ave., Santa Monica, Calif. 213-453-0614.

Infoscribe, Inc. has expanded its line of rugged, industrial-grade dot matrix printers with the addition of the Model 8400 Turbo-Speed demand-document printer.

The product operates at speeds over 400 char./sec. and produces an average throughput of approximately 320 char./sec., the vendor said. The printer sports all-steel construction and is ideally suited for printing invoices, purchase orders, tickets, labels, checks and bonds in either single-layer or multipart forms. Emulations reportedly include IBM and Epson America,

The Model 8400 costs \$2.195.

Infoscribe, 1808 Michael Faraday Court, Reston, Va. 22090.703-689-2805.

Qume Corp. has introduced the Crystalprint Publisher, an Adobe Systems, Inc. Postscript-compatible page printer that incorporates a reduced instruction set computing printer controller and a Weitek Corp. Hyperscript-Processor XL-2000 chip set.

The printer comes standard with 3M bytes of random-access memory and offers a 300 by 300 dot/in. resolution. It is compatible with Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and Apple IIGS computers via the Appletalk interface and can also be linked to Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and



Qume's Crystalprint Publisher

IBM and Microsoft's OS/2 systems through standard serial or Genicom Corp. Centronics parallel interfaces.

The Crystalprint Publisher costs \$4,499.

Qume, 500 Yosemite Drive, Milpitas, Calif. 95035. 408-942-4000.

MSC Technologies, Inc. has introduced the PC Mouse II high-end optical input device. The two-button device reportedly features Ultra-Res 2000, which allows users to determine how fast they want the mouse to move the screen cursor.

Ultra-Res 2000 is a built-in accelerator that allows users to achieve variable resolution from 20 to 2000 count/in. with a choice of nine different speed settings. The product operates with the industry-standard Microsoft Corp. mouse protocol and carries a lifetime warranty, the vendor said.

PC Mouse II costs \$149.

MSC Technologies, 47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, Calif. 94538, 415-656-1117.

A self-contained copying machine for floppy disks is available from **Dragoon Corp.** Called **Copybox**, the device reportedly takes unformatted blank disks and then formats, sectors, copies and verifies data from a data or systems disk without tying up a computer.

The unit accommodates both 31/4- and 51/4-in. disks for use with IBM, Apple Computer, Inc., NEC Information Systems, Inc. and Atari Corp. systems.

Copybox costs \$899. Dragoon, Unit F, 1270 Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, Calif. 93101.805-987-4911.

Kurta Corp. has enhanced its cordless cursor and pen device. Users can now manipulate screen cursors and pull-down menus and can quickly input computer commands, the vendor eaid

Designed specifically for use with the company's Is/One intelligent graphics tablet, the fourbutton cursor carries a suggested retail price of \$150.

Kurta, 3007 E. Chambers St., Phoenix, Ariz. 85040. 602-276-5533.

Revolution Software, Inc. is now shipping VGA Dimmer, a programmable screen dimmer that offers compatibility with IBM Video Graphics Array, Enhanced Graphics Adapter and other video standards.

In addition to the video hardware, the product requires an IBM Personal Computer XT, PC AT, Personal System/2 or compatible system. VGA Dimmer consumes less than 3K bytes of random-access memory and costs \$29, 95.

Revolution Software, 4 Century Drive, Parsippany, N.J. 07054. 201-455-0995.

Hewlett-Packard Co. has expanded its family of drafting plotters with the addition of the Esize HP Draftpro EXL and the D-size HP Draftpro DXL.

The devices are targeted at the personal computer computer-aided design market and run with IBM Personal Computers and compatibles, the HP Vectra PC and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh computers, the vendor said.

The HP Draftpro EXL costs less than \$6,500. The HP Draftpro DXL is priced under \$500.

HP, 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304. 415-857-1501.

Varityper, Inc. has announced two laser image-setters that reportedly offer Adobe Systems, Inc. Postscript capabilities.

The 4200P produces 1,200 dot/in. images at 15 in./min; the 4300P offers a resolution of 2,400 dot/in. at 10 in./min, the vendor said.

Both devices can be driven by a variety of Postscript applications running on the Apple Computer, Inc. and IBM platforms, as well as the company's Epics composition system.

Varityper, 11 Mt. Pleasant Ave., East Hanover, N.J. 07936. 201-887-8000.

Hewlett-Packard Co. has expanded its Laserjet printer family with the addition of the HP Laserjet IID printer.

The latest model reportedly complements the Laserjet Series II printer by providing twice the paper capacity (400 sheets), two paper trays, two-sided printing and an accessory for automatically printing up to 50 envelopes.

Each HP Laserjet IID device comes with 24 fonts and costs \$4,295.

HP, 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304. 415-857-1501.

Pentax Teknologies Corp. is now marketing its SB-A4301 image scanner directly to end users.

The 300 dot/in., flat-bed scanner is being sold as part of a desktop publishing package, which reportedly includes the scanner, a parallel interface for IBM-compatible microcomputers and software for programming and operating the scanner from the host computer. The scanner requires an IBM Personal Computer with 640K bytes of random-access memory and a hard disk.

The SB-A4301, with interface card and bundled software, costs \$2,195.

Pentax, 880 Interlocken Pkwy., Broomfield, Colo. 80020. 303-460-1600.

Mannesmann Tally Corp. has introduced a six page/min laser printer.

The MT905 is reportedly compatible with the Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet II series and comes standard with a 250-sheet single-input cassette. It costs \$1,995.

"We tell all our customers about the economical Codex 19.2 kbps modem because it's the best value around."

See us on page 51

The company also announced a dot matrix printer targeted at the low-end market. The MT81 is for use with a single-station personal computer and is said to provide a bidirectional draft-quality printing speed of 130 char./sec. The device costs \$199.

Mannesmann Tally, 8301 S. 180th St., Kent, Wash. 98032. 800-843-1347.

Board-level devices

Computer Peripherals, Inc. has extended its High Fidelity line of add-in products for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles with the addition of the CPI-XMA memory expansion board.

The full-length circuit board is available in 2M- and 4M-byte versions that cost \$2,495 and \$3,995, respectively, according to the vendor.

Cording to the vendor.
Computer Peripherals, 667 Rancho
Conjeho Blvd., Newbury Park, Calif.
91320. 805-499-5751.

Control Systems, Inc. has introduced a high-resolution graphics controller for the IBM Personal System/2 Micro Channel bus.

The Artist Designer 16 MC reportedly offers a resolution of 1,664 by 1,200 pixels for monochrome applications and is ideal for computer-aided design, manufacturing and engineering environments, the vendor said.

The board can accommodate four shades of gray in a two bit/pixel operating mode and is offered at \$3,995.

Control Systems, 2675 Patton Road, St. Paul, Minn. 55113. 612-631-7800.

A memory board designed to utilize IBM Micro Channel Architecture has been announced by Capital Equipment Corp.

The 4M-byte OS/RAM4 is said to incorporate a custom very large-scale integration chip and will automatically configure itself to DOS, IBM and Microsoft Corp.'s OS/2 or Unix operating environments, the vendor said. The product is backed by a two-year warranty on parts and labor.

OS/RAM4 costs \$395.

Capital Equipment, No. 107, 99 S. Bedford St., Burlington, Mass. 01803. 617-273-1818.

An expansion board for IBM Personal Computer ATs and compatible systems has been announced by **Boca Research**, **Inc.**

The product is available in two configurations: The IOAT41 includes one 25-pin parallel port and one 9-pin serial port and costs \$119; the IOAT42 ships with an additional 25-pin serial port and is priced at \$129.

Boca Research, 6401 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, Fla. 33487. 407-997-6227.

DTK Computer, Inc. has expanded its product line with the addition of two motherboards.

The PEM-2000 is an IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible, Intel Corp. 80386, 20-MHz board that reportedly comes standard with two serial ports and one parallel port as well as an Intel 80286-20 microprocessor and a socket for an optional Intel 80387-20 coprocessor. The board offers a base memory of 640K bytes and is priced at \$1,795.

The PEM-2030B is a small-footprint 383 20-MHz workstation motherboard, the vendor said, and comes standard with a 32-bit memory board, which is expand-

able to 16M bytes. The board costs \$1,695.

DTK Computer, 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, Calif. 91744. 818-333-7533.

Micron Technology, Inc. has unveiled several board-level memory products for IBM Personal Computers and compatible computers.

The Spectrum and Spectrum Plus Video Graphics Array boards and the Automaster Enhanced Graphic Adapter were designed to provide more speed and higher resolution for desktop publishing, computer-aided design and financial modeling applications, according to the vendor.

The Spectrum Video Graphics Array

reportedly offers 256-color graphics with resolution up to 640 by 480 pixels. It costs \$379. The Spectrum Plus Video Graphics Array offers a 1,024- by 768-pixel resolution and is priced at \$579. The Automaster Ehanced Graphics Adapter board is available for \$249.

Micron Technology, 2805 E. Columbia Road, Boise, Idaho 83706. 208-383-

Ideassociates, Inc. has introduced the Ideamax 80, an 8M-byte, 32-bit IBM Micro Channel memory expansion board.

The board is specifically targeted at IBM Personal System/2 Model 70 and 80 users, the vendor said. Both 256K- and 1M-byte chips may be mixed on the same board, and print-spooling features are in-

cluded with the product.

The Ideamax 80 costs \$495 without memory.

Ideassociates, 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, Mass, 01821, 508-663-6878.

Software utilities

A graphing utility for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles has been unveiled by New England Software, Inc.

Graph-in-the-Box Analytic reportedly offers 16 types of graphs based on X-Y and double-Y plotting and provides a choice of linear or logarithmic scaling for up to three axes. It costs \$199.95.

New England Software, No. 3, Greenwich Office Park Greenwich, Conn. 06831. 203-625-0062.

This message is brought to you by all the Codex Authorized Distributors who can't seem to say enough about the product they sell.

Want to hear more about the most talked about 19.2 kbps modem? Contact your nearest Codex Authorized Distributor for more information about the Codex 2382, and learn how attractive high speed can be.

Alabama Birmingham Mid-South Industries (205) 942-2453

Alaska Anchorage Transalaska Data (907) 522-1776

Arizona Phoenix Darcomm, Ltd. (602) 274-2886 California

Calabasas Tredent Data Systems (818) 704-9044

Cyprus A Datacomm Solution (213) 402-2666

Roseville Comlink (916) 783-8885 San Mateo

San Mateo USL Data Systems (415) 572-6708 Colorado

DSI (303) 777-8211 Englewood

Englewood Internet Datacomm (303) 799-0902 Illinois

Anixter (800) 826-9708

Naperville Commercial Resources Corporation (312) 357-1800

Bedford Continental Resources (800) 343-4688 North Attleboro C.E. Datacomm, Inc. (508) 699-2525 Michigan Grand Rapids J.B.M. Data Communications (616) 957-2242 Mt. Clemens SKJ Corporation (313) 465-6515

Minnesota Eden Prairie Centron DPL Co., Inc. (612) 829-2800

Missouri Independence Information Products, Inc. (816) 373-9100

New Jersey Englewood Datanet, Inc. (201) 569-2353 Englewood TDS (201) 569-4200

New York Farmingdale Electro Rep (516) 752-0585 Great Neck

Great Neck Com/Peripherals (516) 487-0690 Victor DataTerm (716) 924-4200

North Carolina Charlotte Systems Express Corporation (704) 554-1950

Cincinnati
Gateway Communications
(513) 489-2600
Cleveland
TEC Communications

Dayton Digital Controls Com Oregon Lake Oswego Rush Drake (503) 635-1301 Pennsylvania Elkins Park Advanced Netwo

Fairview Village Cana (215) 630-9040 Puerto Rico Rio Piedras

Rio Piedras Indesales (809) 751-7589 Texas Dallas Flair Data Syste (214) 956-7282

The Woodlands DataAids (713) 363-3838 Utah Salt Lake City

Salt Lake City GTE Data Products (800) 762-7782 Virginia Chesapeake

Virginia Chesapeake Advanced Communications Tech. (804) 420-6450 Sterling Data Communications Systems Corp.

(703) 471-6093 Vienna Comsel Corporation (703) 734-3880

Washington Kirkland Rep-Sac Corporation (206) 821-8552

06) 821-8552



You've got the best computers and the most reliable network in the world, but your data transmission still gets garbled.

Maybe you're buying the wrong modems."

—Ed Hines, Engineering and Quality Director of AT&T manufacturing plant, Montgomery, Illinois



You've spent millions on an information system because it's critical to your business and when it goes down it can drive you crazy. Very often there's a very simple reason for what's going wrong and it may not be the computer at all.

Maybe it's the modem.

If your data transmission is important enough for you to use the AT&T Network, it's important enough for you to use AT&T DATAPHONE® II data communications equipment.

For one thing, it is specifically



designed to transmit over the best network in the world. The AT&T Network. For another, this equipment is designed and manufactured with the same obsession for quality and reliability as the network itself.

I know, because we make it.
While other vendors' equipment is often checked randomly for quality, every single one of the AT&T units we make is tested. Not once, but three times. Each component is subjected to three different environmental tests simultaneously: temperature variations, power cycling and loop-test patterns. That's

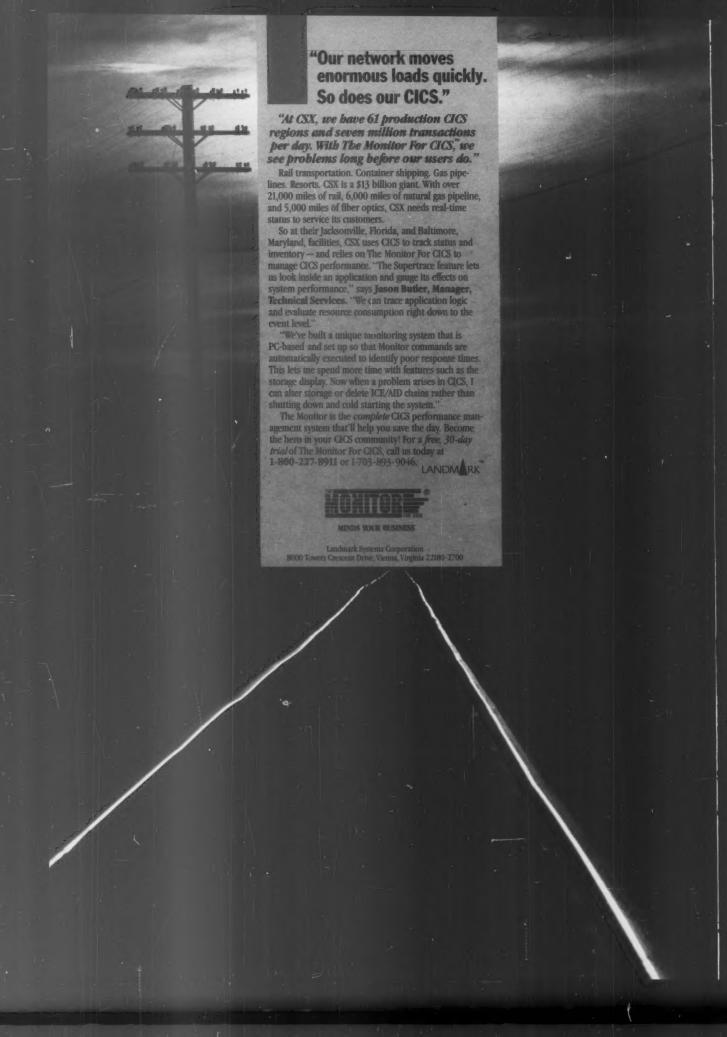
unique to the industry.

This results in AT&T data communications equipment having among the highest mean time to failure rates of any in the industry. Up to 17 years for AT&T data service units.

If your information system is priceless, don't skimp on the one thing that can make it worthless."

For more information about AT&T DATAPHONE II data communications equipment, see your AT&T Account Executive, your authorized AT&T Reseller or call 1 800 247-1212, ext. 716. In Canada, call 1 800 387-6100.





NETWORKING



Thomas Nolle

Learn ISDN ramifications



One of the areas that network planners need to look at as they evaluate the future impact of Integrated Ser-

vices Digital Network (ISDN) is how the evolving standard will change communications hardware such as T1 switches, concentrators and multiplexers.

The lack of information in this area — compared with, say, the extensive publicity given to private branch exchange (PBX) vendors and carriers' ISDN plans — has been frustrating for communications and MIS managers.

agers.

ISDN's Primary Rate Interface is quite similar to T1 at the physical level — enough so that many T1 repeater products, and even some T1 multiplexer and cross-connect products, can pass ISDN through transparently. The nodal devices of today could be made compatible with ISDN physical interfaces through the addition of an ISDN channel card, provided that no processing of the ISDN information was required.

It is in the processing that ISDN is different. In today's services, call control and signaling are passed in the user portion of the channel; this is called "inband signaling." In contrast, ISDN uses "common channel" signaling, which employs a single channel, the D channel, for all call control and signaling

Continued on page 60

Standards selected

Air Force awards TRW, EDS LAN contract

BY MITCH BETTS

BEDFORD, Mass. — The U.S. Air Force, in its battle against a hodgepodge of incompatible local-area networks, has chosen a set of de facto standards and two vendors that will compete against each other to supply approved LAN products.

The Air Force selected TRW Corp.'s Information Networks Division, based in Torrance, Calif., and Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS), in Bethesda, Md., as the prime contractors for what is expected to become the largest LAN contract ever awarded, with an estimated value of \$150 million over seven years. The companies will compete to supply Air Force bases with approved products, an Air Force spokesman said.

The philosophy behind the Air Force's Unified LAN Architecture (ULANA) program is simply standardization to promote interoperability, according to David Romanelli, ULANA program manager at the Air Force Electronic Systems Division, located here at the Hanscom Air Force Base.

"The real reason the program got started is the proliferation of nonstandard local-area networks," Romanelli said. Consequently, the ULANA specification calls for products conforming to IEEE 802.3-standard Ethernet, Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol and IBM's Netbios interface for LAN applications.

After developing the architecture with assistance from Mitre Corp., a government contractor based here, the Air Force awarded the contract to EDS and TRW in October. The vendors will deliver and install LAN

Continued on page 60

Ungermann savors impact of merger with Tandem

INPERSON

Breaking 10 months of silence, Ralph Ungermann, president and a cofounder of general-purpose network supplier Ungermann-Bass, Inc., is still savoring his honeymoon with merger partner Tandem Computers, Inc. It has been a little rougher in the Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP) market, but Ungermann is prepared to stand his ground. He spoke recently with Computerworld Senior Editor Patricia Keefe about customer demands and industry standards.

How is UB helping Tandem compete with IBM?

You have to realize that the customer is making a fairly simple decision: whether to be open or safe. Yes, IBM is a safe decision, but it locks you into lots and lots of issues. Ungermann-Bass has



Ralph Ungermann

the ability to come in with a safe but open decision.

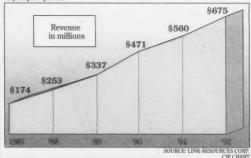
"Open" is a pretty hypey term.

Yeah, we all use the word "open." Maybe we've got to coin a new word. Another word I use i "free." What customers "Continued on page 58

AT&T cuts Accunet prices, buys Harris VSATs

VSAT network market projection

Sales for hardware and services are slated to grow almost 300% during a five-year period



BY ELISABETH HORWITT

Two recent moves by AT&T were aimed at expanding the carrier's dominance in the long-distance market on two fronts. First, AT&T announced price decreases of 25% or more for its Accunet T1.5 Service, a dedicated digital service supporting rates of up to 1.5M bit/sec. Second, AT&T agreed to purchase Harris Corp.'s line of very small-aperture terminal (VSAT) satellite dishes.

According to the Accunet rate revisions, which are scheduled to become effective Dec. 24, customers who order service on a monthly basis will pay a fixed charge of \$1,800, down from \$2,600, and \$12 per mile for intercity channels, down from \$15.50. This represents a 25% decrease for a typical 300-mile-long circuit. Volume pricing plans offer even larger cuts, the vendor said.

Long-distance carrier U.S. Sprint Communications Co. indi-Continued on page 60

Inside

- Raycom adds rack-mount system. Page 64.
 Tolerant, CDC roll out
- Tolerant, CDC roll out gateway system. Page 64.

COMDEX NOTEBOOK

No wait promised on 16M-bit Token-Ring

Would we kid you? There will be no waiting in the 16M bit/sec. checkout line, according to John Budway, IBM's LAN title planning manager. "As far as I know, we're not supply-constrained," he said. "We had planned to introduce this card earlier, but we waited for this show because we wanted to make sure the supply channels were full."

Well chipsters, it turns out IBM is using an internally developed chip for its 16M bit/sec. network. But this will not necessar-

ily leave third-party token-ring makers out in the noncompatible cold.

IBM has an agreement with Texas Instruments, Inc. that allows TI to develop chips compatible with the IBM design. Look for TI's dual 4M/16M bit/sec. chip to appear early next month.

Another piece to IBM's open connectivity strategy? IBM tested its new 16M bit/sec. hardware running under network environments from Novell, Inc., Sun Microsystems, Inc., Apollo Computer, Inc. and Banyan Systems, Inc. The new joint testing program was designed to verify that the 16M bit/sec. card will work in a variety of "leading" hardware and software environments.

Anyone confused? IBM did not announce 16M bit/sec. support for the Systems/36 and 38, nor for the RT. This last one is peculiar, considering that A) IBM has positioned the RT as a technical workstation; and B) it kept emphasizing the use of 16M bit/sec.

speed with complex graphics and interactive applications — such as voice and imaging — that are tailor-made for high-powered workstations. Maybe this is IBM's way of saying that the RT is a bust.

Banyan unveiled a driver that ensures compatibility between IBM's Token-Ring Network 16/4 Adapter and Banyan's Virtual Network Operating Software, or Vines. Look for it in an upcoming release of Vines.

Also embracing 16M bit/sec. is Madge Networks Ltd., which plans to provide 16M bit/sec. products in the spring. "It's possible you could buy one card and get two speeds," said founder Robert Madge. And Proteon, Inc., which unveiled a 16M bit/sec. card for IBM's Micro Channel, is considering versions for IBM's Personal Computer AT bus and the proposed Extended Industry Standard Architecture bus.

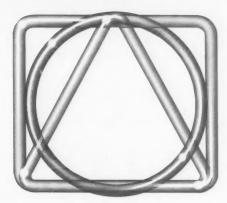
Coming down the pipeline: Applications featuring OS/2 LAN Manager Named Pipes support were demonstrated in Microsoft's booth and included packages from MDBS, Inc., Netwise and Consumer Software.

Compiled by Patricia Keefe.

OPEN SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE



YOU NEED IT. AUTOMATE/MVS HAS IT.



Operators deal with multiple message streams. From multiple vendors. So, shouldn't your automated operations product be like your operator? AutoMate/MVS is.

Many software vendors stress integration to other products they sell. Their automated console products interface with their performance monitors. Or their job schedulers. Or their databases. Sure, AutoMate/MVS also interfaces with other Duquesne Systems' products such as Multi-image Manager, SMR, TPX, DASDMON and NetSpy™.

But isn't there more? You bet. With its new Open Software Architecture feature, AutoMate/ MVS grabs information from multiple sources. Such as CA-7™. And Candle's Omegamon™. And IBM products such as NetView™, RMF and IMS.

Duquesne Systems' customers worldwide have discovered that AutoMate/MVS is powerful, easy to use, and complies with SAA standards. And they have the support of a company that has been developing leading operations productivity software for nearly 20 years. And rated #1 in technical support by close to 100% of our customers.

AutoMate/MVS is the tool for all the right reasons, now, and as your automated operations environment grows. It's a winning decision. Make it today. Call 800 323-2600 and ask for your Duquesne Systems account representative (in Pennsylvania, call 412 323-2600).

CA-7 is a trademark of Computer Associates, Garden City, NY.

Omegamon is a trademark of Candle Corporation, Los Angeles, CA.

NetView is a trademark of IBM, Armonk, NY.



Two Allegheny Center Pittsburgh, PA 15212 Ungermann

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 55

really want is the ability to pick and choose. Many companies are saying that they're open because they'll support [the International Standards Organization] sometime in the future.

That's not really open. The customer wants to know that if he buys IBM, he can easily attach a Mac to it, so that's the fundamental difference. We'll support the major technologies.

But UB just dropped IEEE 802.4 in the factory.

We were one of the pioneers in that market, so we wouldn't have done that if we

EOPLE ARE going ahead with TCP/IP. It is clearly the protocol of choice for the next few years. Customers say they expect a transition within a twoto 10-year time frame.'

RALPH UNGERMANN

thought there'd be any negative impact.

Surely you've got some unhappy token-bus customers?

I talked to them. Almost all fundamentally agreed that we did the right thing. We have the vast majority of token-bus installations worldwide, and we'll continue to support [them].

I know of no more than two or three customers who planned to upgrade their production environments to MAP 3.0 because of the cost involved. People who installed MAP 2.1 plan to stick with it; it works. The advantage of going to 3.0 for them is very little.

So is the MAP Users Group out of

touch with the majority of factory network users?

I can't speak to that. It's true that users on the committee are trying to establish 802.4. But we never push technology. Many customers have decided to install Decnet. They've invested in that media. they believe very much in ISO, and they want to run on top of it. We did what our customers wanted, which means our manufacturing sales will continue to grow.

How will you migrate users to Open Systems Interconnect?

We want to protect customers from that transition as much as possible. We want to make the same [applications program-ming interfaces] available across different stacks. We'll also offer a protocol bridge between OSI and TCP/IP

Has OSI pulled the plug on TCP/IP? No. People are going ahead with TCP/IP. It is clearly the protocol of choice for the next few years. Customers say they expect a transition within a two- to 10-year time frame.

Is Macintosh connectivity an issue?

Yes, and for the range of products — the SE, Plus and the II. They want it direct, the same way they get it for their personal computers, and they want to link Macs into enterprise networks.

Do you detect much interest in OS/2 connectivity?

It's more a function of how fast the industry accepts OS/2. DOS will be here for a very long time. LAN Manager is very high on the vast majority of customers' lists. We just shipped our LAN Managerbased software.

I would say that OS/2 is certainly in the longer term plan, but there's not a huge push on right now because there aren't enough applications. Plus, the cost to go to OS/2 is substantial.

Will OS/2 knock Novell out of the

I don't think OS/2 will be the death of Novell by any means. It will co-exist with the LAN Manager, which will be successful. A lot of customers plan on using Novell in the future. Novell is strong. It may be proprietary, but it's a de facto standard. Hundreds of people know how to build products around it, and that's awfully hard to displace.

What hot bandwagons are you hopping on?

We'll line up behind Microsoft's Sybase Server and SQL. Fiber Distributed Data Interface will be the backbone of choice. We'll go, for sure, from 4M Token-Ring and 10M bit/sec. Ethernet speed to 100M bit/sec. The question is, do we also offer 16M bits? The issues are integrating FDDI into the Token-Ring and Ethernet world with the right level of network management.

What exactly are the communica-tions capabilities of the Micro Channel Architecture?

I don't think anyone can explain why you should invest in it, other than that IBM says to. But we do have a very strong demand for MCA products. We're back logged; we can't build the stuff fast enough. There's a general feeling that IBM is supporting it and will do stuff with

he dBA you've been waiting IV.



Get the new dBASE IV. Now for just \$449.

Are you waiting for a data base management program that's faster than dBASE III PLUS™? One ? One that's also much easier to use. And one that smartly supports both OS/2 and multi-user environments. Well, wait no longer.

The new dBASE IV™ features all these enhancements and more. Its automatic, built-in compiler executes programs significantly faster than before. And its new Command Center lets you enter data, do queries and generate reports all without having to write programs. You simply interact with menu-driven, "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" screens.

Experienced users can continue using familiar "dot prompt" commands. Or, take advantage of dBASE IV's new IBM® SAA-compatible SQL

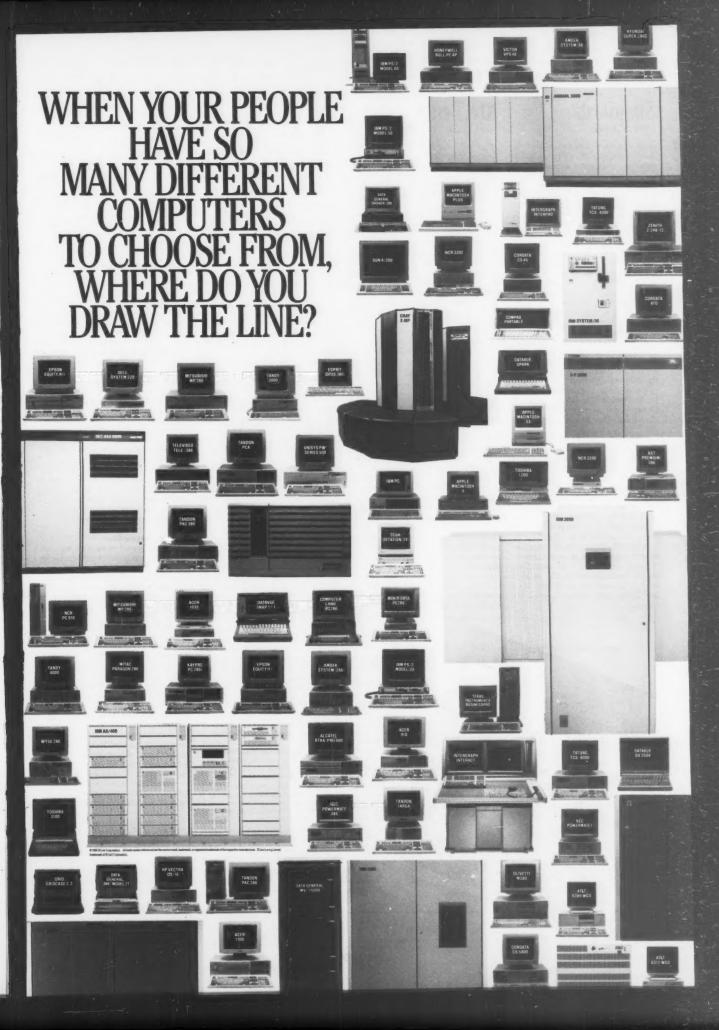
Of course, dBASE IV runs all your dBASE III PLUS programs. Only better. And most single-user

dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV applications can now run as multi-user applications. Without modification. Only Software Spectrum offers you dBASE IV at a price you can't pass up. As well as the most reliable, responsive service in the business. So what are you waiting for? Call 1-800-624-0503* for more information or to open a corporate account.





10420 Miller Road • Dallas, Texas 75238 • 800-624-0503 or 214-349-0400. *In the Midwest, 800-445-6454 or 312-969-5700. red trademark and dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV are trade



Standards

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 55

servers, bridges, gateways and host computer connections at more than 200 Air Force bases throughout the country.

TRW said it will be offering its own hardware and repackaged OEM products, while EDS will rely primarily on 3Com Corp.'s Bridge Communications, Inc. subsidiary, based in Mountain View, Calif., as the subcontractor for networking products.

By selecting two vendors, the government is ensuring continued price competition, especially since the two contractors are using some of the same suppliers, Romanelli said. For example, both TRW and EDS reportedly will use modems from Chipcom Corp. and encryption gear from Xerox Corp. as well as networking products from Cisco Systems, Inc., Excelan, Inc. and Fibercom, Inc.

Users of ULANA networks will be able to exchange electronic mail and perform file transfers between personal computers and mainframes, as well as connect to the Defense Data Network.

Under the first phase of the contract, the Air Force will conduct standards-conformance and interoperability tests at Gunter Air Force Base in Montgomery, Ala

"Before we allow users to order any of these components, we need to be sure that there is interoperability between all of the components," Romanelli explained.

After the eight months of testing, the Air Force will draw up a list of approved products, about 60 core products and 140 options. In the contract's delivery phase, users will be able to order products through a central ULANA store at Tinker Air Force Base in Oklahoma City.

Romanelli said that one of the highest volume items will be network cards for personal computers. He estimated 40,000 potential orders for network cards, to be installed in the military's standard Zenith Data Systems Corp. Z-248 micros.

AT&T cuts

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 55

cated that it would introduce similar cuts to stay competitive with AT&T. MCI Communications Corp. is still determining how it will respond, a spokesman said.

AT&T also agreed to purchase Pactnet, Harris' VSAT satellite dish product line. AT&T has been a marketing agent for Pactnet since February 1986 as part of its Skynet Star Network Service.

VSAT dish plans

AT&T plans to sell the VSAT dishes either as adjuncts to its service or as part of a private network that includes dedicated hubs, company spokeswoman Daisy Ottman said. The company bought VSATmaker Tridom Corp. earlier this year.

AT&T does not see its satellite offering as competing against itself but rather as a way to fill a wider range of customers' communications needs, Ottman said.

The company said it will integrate its VSAT offering with its Accunet terrestrial data services. Through this, Accunet HIS IS A good time for AT&T to be purchasing VSATs, since the economics [of the technology] have become clearly demonstrable."

J. MICHEL GUITE SALOMON BROTHERS

could link a customer's data center in Boston to headquarters in New York, while Pactnet VSATs coupled with the Skynet service could link headquarters to sales or retail outlets throughout the country.

"This is a good time for AT&T to be purchasing VSATs, since the economics [of the technology] have become clearly demonstrable," commented J. Michel Guite, a vice-president at Salomon Brothers, Inc. While the terrestrial link may be most cost-effective as a pipeline between two major cities, VSATs are often less expensive for remote areas because of their ease of installation and distance-independent cost.

Customers are also looking for a major VSAT vendor they can count on, Guite

pointed out. "People are wondering, 'Will Equatorial survive? Will NEC stay committed'" to the satellite market?" he said.

VSAT sales should increase more than 300% by 1992, according to Link Resources Corp. (see chart page 55).

Harris will continue to sell its larger earth stations and retains the right to sell Pactnet to the U.S government and developing countries, according to company spokesman James Murphy. The company sold Pactnet "primarily because we don't sell satellite services, and in the price-sensitive [satellite] communications market, there is little room for acceptable profit margins for nonintegrated suppliers."

Nolle

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 55

tasks. This signaling channel causes problems when ISDN is introduced into traditional nodal switching environ-

The first problem is that signals telling a switching device where to route a channel are no longer an intrinsic part of that channel. That means a networking device cannot pull a 64K bit/sec. channel out of an ISDN Primary Rate Interface pipeline and route it elsewhere — as it can with non-ISDN T1 transmissions — because the signaling data on the D channel would not follow the smaller channel to its destination.

A related difficulty is that it is only possible to forward a D channel signal to another ISDN switch. As a result, companies that want to route individual 64K bit/sec. channels among their different sites must convert to ISDN equipment throughout. Such an all-or-nothing change will not appeal to many users — whether the equipment involved is a networking device or a computer.

The Consultative Committee on International Telephony and Telegraphy addressed this problem for computing equipment by recommending ISDN terminal adapter protocols that would enable IBM Personal Computers, telephones and hosts to communicate with existing non-ISDN equipment. But linking ISDN and non-ISDN network switches is more complex because of the D channel problems discussed above. A PC without an ISDN board can still talk to ISDN devices, but it will not be able to take advantage of sophisticated ISDN features such as voice/data integration.

Some vendors have recognized this and begun to respond. For example, Timeplex's D-Channel Server, demonstrated at the Enterprise Networking Event in Baltimore in June, provides a control interface between the firm's T1 products and ISDN signaling paths.

As technology becomes available to incorporate ISDN in networking devices such as T1 multiplexers, network managers must consider when, how and where it makes sense to convert their networks to the new standard.

Usage-dependent

As a digital switched service whose costs depend on usage, ISDN makes sense for multipoint networks that currently run over leased lines. It makes no sense as a substitute for point-to-point leased-line networks or for links that must be permanently on-line in order to guarantee response time.

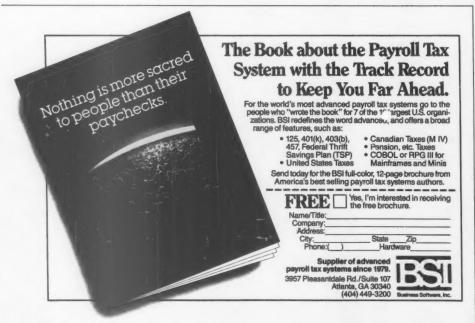
ISDN will thus tend to change the cost comparisons that have guided network planners in installing network concentration devices such as T1 multiplexers and in using wideband facilities to carry traffic from many sources. An early step will be to revisit the marginally justified portions of the network to determine whether ISDN will make them better candidates for switched service through public facilities.

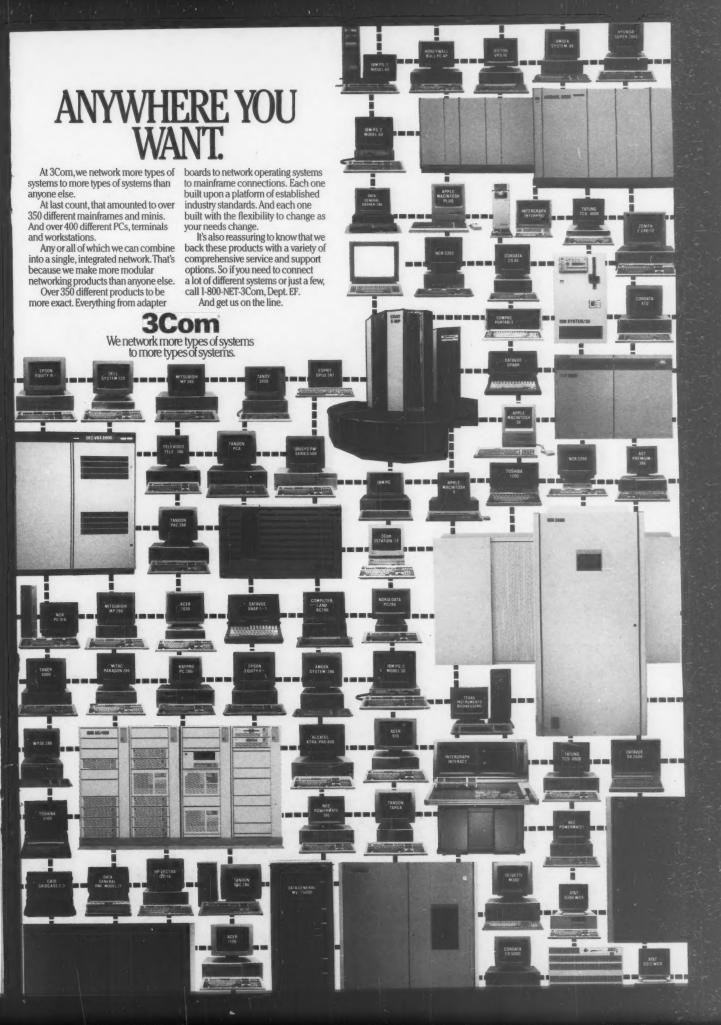
Data networks will require careful analysis, because ISDN increases the data capacity of a call from an average of between 2,400 and 4.8K bit/sec. to 64K bit/sec. Switched ISDN backup for even wideband leased services will become a practical alternative to today's "reserved" forms of T1 redundancy.

There are few aspects of large-scale private networking that will be unaffected by ISDN. Users who fail to address the issues of the ISDN transition in early procurement and network planning may find their basic nodal network architectures incompatible with ISDN. It is this class of user that risks its current equipment investment — not the user who recognizes early on the need to plan for ISDN transition.

class of user that risks its current equipment investment — not the user who recognizes early on the need to plan for ISDN transition.

Nolle is president of CIMI Corp., a communications consulting company based in Haddonfield, N.J.









uality is the power behind the Rolls-Royce name. And the driving force that makes Rolls-Royce one of the world's most demanding customers.

On tradition and attention to detail:
"Meticulous craftsmanship has made our marque a world symbol for quality. In today's competitive manufacturing environment, it is a position we must maintain. It is our past and our future."—Peter Ward

On modernization and CMS:

"Information systems must work up to our standards, within our time-proven manufacturing methods. The Cullinet Manufacturing System helps us do that by providing the information we need to assemble, test and distribute our handbuilt cars."—Geoff Moreton

On CMS and the future: "There is an unparalleled degree of integration, both across functions and between hardware platforms. Combined with the flexibility the Cullinet Manufacturing System derives from IDMS/R, Cullinet's relational DBMS, we can continue to assure our customers of the highest quality—even in a world marketplace that's growing more complex every day."—Peter Hill

In today's more demanding manufacturing environment, you'll gain more power over the productivity of your business with CMS. An MRP II application based on IDMS/R that gives you the efficiency and flexibility you need to build on. And on. And on.

Just ask the powers at Rolls-Royce Motor Cars. Or call, toll-free, 1-800-551-4555. Cullinet Software, Inc., Marketing Services, 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198.

Cullinet®
The power to build on.

Peter Hill, Director, Personnel and Systems Peter Ward, Chief Executive Geoff Moreton, MRP II Project Leader

NEW PRODUCTS

Local-area networking hardware

Raycom Systems, Inc. has announced its 3400 Series Rack Mount System.

The rack reportedly handles up to eight Raycom token-ring local-area network fiber-optic extenders. The system can be integrated into a standard 19- or 23-in. rack and has a self-contained 110V power supply.

The 3400 Series Rack Mount System is priced at \$550.

Raycom, 6395 Gunpark Drive, Boulder, Colo. 80301. 303-530-1620.

The Tops division of Sun Microsystems, Inc. has announced a device that enables Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh computers and IBM Personal Computers to communicate at 770K bit/sec., the company said.

Flashbox will reportedly be available in December for \$189.

Tops, 2560 9th St., Berkeley, Calif. 94710, 415-549-5900.

Two multitasking Ethernet analyzers have been announced by Spider Systems, Inc.

The Spidermonitor P200 is a self-contained portable analyzer that can be used either inhouse or in the field, the vendor said. The Spidermonitor K150 is a software and add-in board kit that reportedly provides the same capabilities by converting an existing personal

computer for use as a network

costs \$11,900. The Spidermonitor K150 software and board kit costs \$7,850.

Spider Systems, 12 New England Executive Park, Burlington, Mass. 01803. 800-447-7807

Links

Tolerant Systems, Inc., in conjunction with Control Data Corp., has announced the im-

similar computer systems through a single, consistent set of user commands. The product is made up of a combination of Tolerant's fault-tolerant hardware, a Unix-based operating system and CDC's Ascent software. The system is said to be capable of supporting more than a thousand users and will prevent data loss in the event of a mechanical failure.

Pricing is dependent on installation requirements.

Tolerant Systems, 81 E. Dagget Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95134, 408-433-5588.

Greene Software has announced a remote communications package for the IBM System/34, 36 and 38 minicomputers as well as the recently announced Application System/400 series.

Designated S3Xcomm, the package reportedly allows a remote personal computer to communicate with a host PC connected to the IBM system through a 5250 emulation board with Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.-compatible modems. No extra hardware or communications features are required.

According to the vendor, the software provides detailed logging of all calls, automatic re-

ceive mode, mouse support and Help screens. The program is written in fast C and assembly language and is available on either 5¼-in. or 3½-in. diskettes.

S3Xcomm costs \$149. Greene, P.O. Box 23, Victor, N.Y. 14564. 716-924-4456.

Avatar Technologies, Inc. has announced the Macmainframe Programmer's Toolkit, a full complement of Applications Programming Interface (API) software tools.

The product is composed of software options designed specifically to work with the company's Macmainframe series of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshto-IBM mainframe 3270 connectivity products.

The tool kit will reportedly provide Macintosh programmers in 3270 environments with a range of API tools to customize user interfaces with host applications.

The Macmainframe Programmer's Toolkit can be obtained at no charge and will be available as an option to the Macmainframe series and as an independent software package. Deliveries are scheduled to begin in the fourth quarter.

The company has also announced that Macmainframe

Continued on page 66



Spider Systems' Spidermonitor P200

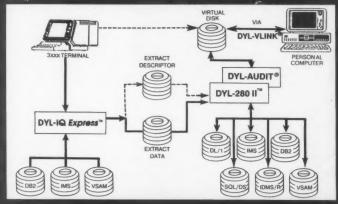
analyzer. Both units perform statistics collection functions as well as network analysis through

packet capture and decoding.
The Spidermonitor P200

mediate availability of the Gateway Hub system.

The hardware and software system reportedly provides users with seamless access to dis-





Powerful systems software for the IBM mainframe.

Call Dylakor today at 818/718-8877. Your options may surprise you!

100% SUPPORT FOR...

- Micro-to-Mainframe Communications
- 4GL Information Management System
- Online Interactive Query System
- Relational Databases
- Auditing/Financial Systems



AD9010

OFFICIAL POSITION ON CUSTOMER SATISFACTION.

PC WEEK POLL: 386 PCs

	Relative Price	Overall Compat- ibility	Vendor Support	Overall Score
1. Dell Computer: 386/16 (PC's Limited)	86	86	83	84
2. Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 40	59	89	73	81
3. Zenith Model Z-386	81	84	73	79
4. IBM PS/2 Model 80	60	78	76	78
5. WYSEpc 386 Model 3216	81	80	77	78

PC WEEK POLL: 286 PCs

	Relative Price	Overall Compat- ibility	Vendor Support	Overall Score
1. Dell System 200	87	87	86	83
2. AST Premium/286	76	89	76	80
3. Compaq Deskpro 286	58	90	73	78
4. Zenith Model Z-286	81	83	74	78
5. IBM PS/2 Model 50	58	81	73	75

As you may have seen recently, one computer company has established itself as Number One for overall customer satisfaction, support, and much more. Dell Computer.

In two PC Week polls of 1400 corporate volume buyers, our position became crystal clear. Not only did we beat IBM, we beat Compaq, Zenith, AST, and nine others. Besides relative price and performance, we even came in far ahead of IBM for compatibility.

We were chosen not only because we offer quality equipment. But also because we've created a more personal way to build, sell and support high-performance 386" and 286 systems.

In all, these two surveys are quite an eye-opener. In fact, they surprised everyone in the computer industry. Except us and our customers.

Besides winning these two polls, our 20 MHz 386 System 310 has just been named Editor's Choice by PC Magazine.

As you might expect, this is a position we're very happy to be in. So we'd like you to have the whole story. For a reprint of these two PC Week articles, along with full information about our systems, just call us toll-free. 800-426-5150



Continued from page 64

3270, its terminal emulation software that is used for Macmainframe SE and Macmainframe II, is now available for Macmainframe DX. This addition reportedly allows the entire Macmainframe series to use common Macintosh software.

The Macmainframe DX software upgrade kit includes read-only memory, software and a user's manual and will cost \$100.

Avatar, 99 South St., Hopkinton, Mass. 01748. 617-435-6872.

Access Technology, Inc. has announced the 20/20 Word Processing Connection for Digital Equipment Corp.'s line of VAX computers.

The product is said to provide a seam-

less bridge between Access' 20/20 and several leading word processing programs used on DEC VAX machines — specifically Microsystems Engineering Corp.'s Mass-11, Wordperfect Corp.'s Wordperfect, Marc Software International's Wordmarc and WPS-Plus (DX format), offered by DEC.

Pricing for the 20/20 Word Processing Connection ranges from \$600 for the Microvax 2000 to \$11,500 for the VAX 8978. Multiple machine and corporate licensing programs are also offered.

Access, 6 Pleasant St., S. Natick, Mass. 01760. 508-655-9191.

An Ethernet repeater that is available in both local and remote configurations is now being offered by **Fibermux Corp.**

The FX701-L local repeater reportedly links two remote segments of a localarea network via standard AUI cable. It may be equipped with both thick and thin Ethernet interfaces on both sides, and a single FX701-L can reportedly connect two segments up to 100m apart.

The FX701-R remote fiber-optic repeater was designed specifically for distances greater than 100 m, the vendor said, and when used in pairs is capable of linking two remote segments up to 2,800 m apart.

Both repeaters are available in a cardonly version for use in the company's FX201 12-slot chassis. Pricing ranges from \$1,250 to \$3,400.

Fibermux, 9428 Eton Ave., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311. 818-709-6000.

Modems/Multiplexers

Three automated facsimile/modem switches designed to eliminate costly line charges for both facsimile machines and personal computers have been introduced by High-Tech Resources, Inc.

The Model V/F/M Fax/Modem Switch allows a fax or modem to share a voice line with exclusion that prevents barge-in, the vendor said. Features include a 24-hour automatic answer facility with preset rings. The Model F/M/A Switch was designed for exclusion and key system bypass and can also be used with answering machines. The Model M/F is for use with two devices on a single dedicated phone line and will reportedly decipher the incoming tones to connect the appropriate receiving device.

The Switch models are priced from \$100 to \$350.

High-Tech Resources, No. 102, 4225 W. Glendale, Phoenix, Ariz. 85051. 800-422-2832.

Two error-correcting internal modems for the IBM Personal System/2 and IBM standard bus products have been announced by Ventel, Inc.

Both units operate at 300, 1,200 and 2,400 bit/sec. and include error-checking capabilities. The 24/2E Internal Modem was designed for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60 and 80 and is said to be fully compatible with the Micro Channel and OS/2. The PC Modem 2400E runs in IBM Personal Computers, PC XTs and ATs and compatible machines and can be used with all AT-compatible computers running OS/2 software, the vendor said.

Both modems are priced at \$549, which includes a five-year warranty.

Ventel, 2121 Zanker Road, San Jose, Calif. 95131. 408-436-7451.

A family of multifunction modems has been announced by **Data Race**.

According to the vendor, the Mastermodem series can support Group III facsimile exchanges and IBM terminal emulation for 5250 and 3270 mainframe sessions. The Mastermodem series also reportedly provides on-line interaction with most minicomputers at speeds of 9.6K bit/sec.

The product also performs batch file transfers at 19.2K bit/sec. Some functions require optional software support, the company said.

The Mastermodem personal computer internal modem card is available at a cost of \$995, and the Mastermodem external package has a price tag of \$1.345.

package has a price tag of \$1,345.

Data Race, Suite 108, 12758 Cimarron Path, San Antonio, Texas 78249.
512-692-7632.

Emulex Corp. has announced a 16-line communications multiplexer that was designed for Digital Equipment Corp.'s Microvax 3500 and 3600 series of computers

Designated the QS09, the microbased board can be configured from a 96K bit/sec. terminal attached to any one of the 16 ports without removing the board or powering down the system, according to the company.

The QS09 is priced at \$2,000. Optional one-to-four cable kits are available at a cost of \$200.

Emulex, 3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626. 714-662-5600.

DIAL IN AND FEEL SECURE WITH HYDRA®



A DIRECT CHANNEL ATTACHED COMMUNICATIONS CONTROLLER PROTOCOL CONVERTER

Connectivity: Dial into your IBM mainframe from any location using a PC or ASCII terminal at data rates up to 38.4K bps. HYDRA makes your ASCII displays appear as 3270-type terminals and provides the flexibility to use virtually any ASCII terminal or PC. Locally attached devices are supported over RS-232 or twisted pair cable.

Security: You can feel secure with remote applications using HYDRA's call-back, positive log-off, and multi-level password security features. HYDRA's callback security disconnects a remote callers' line and calls the user back at a prespecified number. HYDRA can be configured to call the user back over the incoming line or via another line. If the line inadvertently drops during a dial-in session, HYDRA can be configured to instantly invoke a log-off sequence. Plus! using HYDRA's multi-level password security ensures that unauthorized callers do not get access to your mainframe data. User activity can be logged and stored using HYDRA's audit trail feature for analysis.

Printer Support: Print jobs can be submitted over a single dial-in line to remote ASCII printers attached to a PC or ASCII terminal. This enables mainframe applications to be submitted at remote sites using the same dial-in line a PC or ASCII printer uses for 3270 sessions.

HYDRA provides 3286/87 printer emulation and a local screen print feature for ASCII printers. 3211/1403 system printer emulation is also supported by HYDRA.

File Transfer: HYDRA supports PC to mainframe file transfer under most operating systems using powerful mainframe and PC software.

Flexibility: HYDRA supports most popular ASCII terminals and PCs and allows many additional terminals to be supported. Scanners, bar code readers and many other ASCII devices can be supported using HYDRA's general I/O mode.

Upgradable: HYDRA is available in 4-, 8-, 16-, 32-, and 64-port models. Each model can be upgraded to another model or to accommodate a total of 64 ports.

HYDRA attaches directly to IBM 4300/30XX or compatible mainframes and is available in rack-mountable or table top models.

For immediate information and a free demonstration from participating dealers call 800-55-HYDRA. In California call (714) 770-2263.



22661 Lambert St., Suite 206, El Toro, CA 92630

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machiner

EXECUTIVE REPORT

MIS IN RETAILING

Store systems help retailers give shoppers what they want

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG

throng of giggling kids circles an IBM Personal System/2 Model 30 in the children's department of the Dayton-Hudson Corp. clothing store in Burnsville, Minn. One boy, his grimy fingers clasping the joystick, is caught up in the action of the Jeans Game, a video game in which the object is to navigate a character through a series of obstacles to ultimately buy a pair of Levi Strauss & Co. 501 jeans.

As far as the children are concerned, they are simply being entertained by a computer game, replete with sound and color animation. They are actually being exposed to a sales tool that promotes the store's line of Levi clothing.

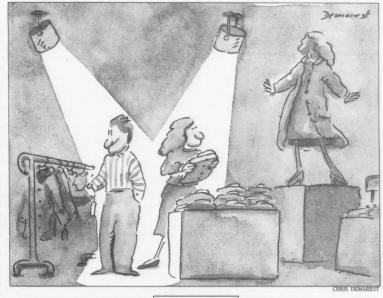
During the past two months, Levi has disseminated game-equipped computers to nine participating stores in various parts of the country. The reports have not yet been written on the success of this technology pilot, but Jeff Harlow, director of retail marketing at Levi Strauss in San Francisco, says he thinks it is a winner.

Levi Strauss' strategy of "visual merchandising" represents just one of many nontraditional methods that retailers, assisted by their MIS departments, are using to vie for consumer dollars. Across the country, retail MIS executives, under pressure to boost profits and cut costs, are getting more involved than ever before with the business of attracting and holding customers.

In large part, this new involvement results from the fact that retailing is going through a bad case of financial doldrums.

In 1987, the retail industry, including general merchandise, hard goods and catalog enterprises, garnered \$164.7 billion in revenue.

In 1988, that figure is expected to increase by only 5.5%, according to the Washington, D.C.-based National Retail Merchants



INSIDE

MIS staff take lessons on the sales floor

POS network downtime: Causes, costs and preventatives

Avoiding systems indigestion during holiday season

Association (NRMA).

Retailers, facing the hard reality that they are competing in a nearly stagnant market, are putting their faith in information systems. It is not that the technologies have changed all that much. Although some are trying out innovations such as videodisks, satellite networks and electronic data interchange (EDD), there has not been much new under the sun since the advent of the Uniform Product Code.

What is changing, however, is how retailers are thinking about applying known technology. Cultivation of customer loyalty has risen to the top of their priority lists, and retailers have assigned much of the responsibility for associated tasks, such as improving customer service and accumulating information for targeted marketing, to MIS.

"I am absolutely convinced that we [MIS professionals] play a big part in improving customer service," says Ronald Ackerman, senior vice-president of systems at Woodward & Lothrop, Inc. stores in Alexandria, Va.

The shopping experience

Although the average shopper may not notice, information systems are involved at almost every turn in many retail stores. Sometimes the contribution is extremely subtle.

Browsers at Seattle's Nordstrom, Inc.'s stores, for example, might find their shopping experience relaxed and untaxing, but they have no way of knowing that a computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) system was used to plan a store layout that put products within easy reach and spaced the aisles for smooth traffic flow.

Nordstrom relies on Intergraph Corp. 250 CAD/CAM systems for its floor plan layout. According to Walter Metzger, systems manager at Callison Partnership Architects, the consultants for Nordstrom, the

Leong is a former Computerworld West Coast bureau chief.

Store systems

FROM PAGE 67

computer systems give designers tremendous options in laying out the store departments.

"The computers give us much more flexibility and room for creativity compared with doing everything on paper," he says.

When shoppers reach the point at which they need some hard facts to make a buying decision, videodisk kiosks often provide their answers. At some stores in the Carter Hawley Hale Stores, Inc. chain, for example, shoppers interested in carpeting can obtain detailed information on the carpet manufacturers, colors and padding in this way. The kiosks, which have been installed on an experimental basis, consist of videodisk players

On order

narrow the gap

83%

PERCENT OF SITES

linked with serial cable to personal computers, housed together in a single upright cabinet.

A Florsheim shoe store in San Francisco has been similarly equipped at the recommendation of Florsheim's MIS department, which saw the technology as a means of moving more stock out of inventory.

Although most of the company's stores do not carry 100% of the product line, customers now can view all the style and color possibilities and, if the shoes are not in stock, place an order on the terminal for home delivery.

The system is provided by By Video, Inc. in Sunnyvale, Calif., which has manufactured its own IBM Personal Computer clone linked to a videodisk player.

Unlike smaller retailers such as Florsheim, the large all-purpose department stores are aggressive in making sure that they have a full stock of items on the premises at all times. That is where inventory control systems come in.

By now, most retailers have developed their own warehouse inventory control applications to automatically reorder supplies.

Carter Hawley Hale, which banks its strategy on all IBM 3090 models, has implemented a "basic replenishment" strategy, a plan that aims to reorder up to 30% of its staple goods such as socks and underwear.

The IBM point-of-sale (POS) terminals with bar code scanners at the stores are on-line with the mainframes in Anaheim, Calif. If a popular color of hosiery has been purchased, the replenishment application will automatically reorder it.

Distributed sales data

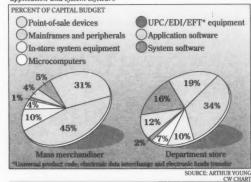
Toys R Us, Inc. in Rochelle Park, N.J., operates a distributed network of Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax II computers at each of its stores. Linked to NCR Corp. cash registers, the systems forward sales data to a nearby distribution center's Microvax II.

Because Toys R Us has more than 300 stores nationally, distributed networking for the \$2.5 billion company has been the key to managing inventory. To date, there are more than 700 Microvaxes running across a Decnet network.

The data transmitted to the warehouse includes orders and shipment confirmations. On this distributed network, for example, the buyers will know which board games sold at each store and find out how often they need

Shifting priorities

Spending in 1987 for mainframes and peripherals dropped as a percentage of capital budget as retailers allocated resources to application and system software



to be replenished.

From the distribution center, the Microvax gathers sales statistics and transmits that data to the Microvax at headquarters. From there, the data finally rests in the arms of a Unisys Corp. mainframe for analysis.

The next stage in inventory control is automation and standardization of transactions between retailers and their suppliers. EDI protocol, otherwise known as the ANSI X12 standard, is beginning to take center stage for that purpose.

EDI is a communications protocol that allows stores and their suppliers to conduct business transactions electronically instead of manually. With EDI, money is saved by eliminating the amount of time, human intervention and paperwork that would otherwise be needed to process a single purchase order. According to Glenn DuBois of Levi Strauss, who is chairman of the Voluntary Interindustry Communications Standard committee on EDI standards, EDI has allowed some retailers to cut their turnaround time on orders by as much as 50%.

Furthermore, when EDI is used correctly, retailers are able to eliminate excess inventory, stocking only as much as they are sure they will need of any particular item.

The retail industry has developed several applications based on the X12 protocol. These include purchase orders, invoice, advance ship notice, inventory advice and price/sales catalogs.

Some retailers have been performing these kinds of activities

Wholesale Manufacturing Retail

Although retail use of order processing software lags behind that of

wholesale and manufacturing operations, planned installations should

*As of October 1988; base of 11,000 U.S. IBM and plug-compatible mainframe sites

Installed

SOURCE: FOCUS RESEARCH SYSTEMS, INC.

Planned

Floor time gives MIS new view

Just before Easter this year, Norman Weiser, vice-president of MIS at Morse Shoe Co., was fetching footwear and storing sneakers as a stock clerk in one of the leased departments operated by his company in department stores.

The experience, he says, was both exhilarating and enlightening. Among other things, the exercise taught him the real cost in time and effort that results from faulty merchandise-marking procedures.

"If the shoes don't come in marked, you've got to find the right number, go all the way across the store to get the tickets made, come back to the department and put the tickets on the shoes. For a case of 18 pairs, you could wind up losing 10 minutes." he says.

This was a particularly timely lesson, Weiser says, because at that point, Morse was in the process of converting from its old print punched-ticket system to more modern forms of marking, including bar coding, used by the stores from which it leases

space. "Seeing the labor involved made me push harder back at the office for making sure that the shoes were properly marked when they got to the stores," he says.

The program that landed Weiser, who is now retired, his moonlighting stint did not actually start with him, and the company had more in mind than just providing a continuing educational opportunity for MIS staffers.

It came about last year, he says, as the busy back-to-school season approached. Field operations management and the personnel department decided not to hire temporary workers to deal with the coming crush; instead, the firm would look for volunteers among regular company employees.

Weiser promoted the idea enthusiastically among his staff. It was one of his employees, after putting in his time on the floor, who suggested continuing the practice.

Although working field trips are certainly not the rule in retailing, they are also not the exception.

At Carter Hawley Hale Stores, Inc., MIS personnel are encouraged to spend time on the floor, observing the behavior of customers and watching the sales clerks.

The experience is priceless, says Vince Conant, chairman and chief executive officer of Carter Hawley Hale's information services. As an example, he cites a network manager who once served as a sales clerk; the manager made needed improvements in a POS application that later alleviated frustration for the other clerks.

Visits encouraged

Although Sears, Roebuck and Co. does not have a work exchange program, the retailer does encourage MIS professionals to visit stores, talk to the users of their applications and watch them in operation.

"If a programmer has written a distribution application, we want him to go out to the distribution center to see how it actu-



Morse Shoe's Weiser back in the trenches.

ally works," says Chuck Carlson, vice-president of MIS in the retail merchandising group.

There is some evidence that, even without such exercises, MIS personnel in retailing are somewhat better grounded in their business than many of their peers in other industries.

A Touche Ross & Co. survey conducted at a recent National Retail Merchants Association conference on information systems found, for example, that 80% of the MIS attendees had worked for three or more years on the nontechnical end of retail-

Even so, Weiser claims, a refresher stint never hurts. "You can't hear the cash register ring when you are in the corporate office," he says, "and it is easy to forget that you are in the business of selling merchandise not programming worksheets or computer printouts."

KATHY CHIN LEONG

EXECUTIVE REPORT

electronically for a while, using proprietary software. The advantage of X12, however, is that it broadens the possibilities for information exchange by standardizing formats and eliminating the need for suppliers to support multiple proprietary systems.

The EDI advantage

A few companies are already using EDI in an advanced way, exchanging information via networks with literally hundreds of trading partners.

Mervyn's in Hayward, Calif., for example, has been using EDI since February 1987 and is already electronically buying from 130 suppliers. The turnaround time for delivering goods has improved from a week to a day. With EDI, one Mervyn's hosiery buyer has reported a monthly sales increase of 26% compared with sales before EDI implementation. Because stock is replenished more quickly now, customers get what they want when they want it, according to Mick Connors. vice-president of MIS at Mervyn's.

Still, according to Du-Bois, it is only the largest retailers that have implemented EDI. The majority of retailers are interested in the merits of EDI but have yet to get started on their pilot projects.

If, thanks to well-designed layouts, kiosk information assistance or the silent efficiency of an inventory control system, a shopper has located merchandise that he wants to purchase, we come to the matter of payment.

This phase of the shopping experience has always been the most unpleasant, not because of the exchange of money but the time spent waiting to complete the transaction. Elimination of lines is an elusive goal, but it is one that many retailers are



Let your fingers do the shopping. Florsheim Express Shops' kiosks let customers order shoes electronically.

pursuing aggressively with information systems' resources.

Mervyn's, for example, has installed IBM Series 1 processors running price management software at its 24 stores across the country. Each price management system maintains current prices on all the stock items in the store, which usually amounts to at least 150,000 items.

These prices are regularly checked against a master file on the IBM 3090 Model 400 host in Hayward, to which all the stores are connected via an IBM Systems Network Architecture network. This arrangement avoids having checkers thumb through catalogs and newspaper ads checking sale prices while customers stand and fume.

Waiting in line once is bad enough; according to national electronics and home appliance retailer, Circuit City Stores,

Inc., customers should not have to do it repeatedly just because they want to buy items from different departments. For that reason, the Richmond, Va.based company uses software that allows customers in its 125 branch stores to pay for all their goods at a single reg-

The system is based on software developed internally and a custom in-store minicomputer that can handle up to 64 devices, including POS terminals and printers. Circuit City's system works as follows:

A customer selects a refrigerator, and the salesman enters the sale on his register and prints out the customer's number. From then on, the customer can go to another department and pick a television, for example, and simply give his number to that salesman.

By the end of his shopping expedition, the customer goes to the checkout stand with his number, and the checker merely enters the number, and the total appears.

Meanwhile, the order has been transmitted to the printer on the receiving dock. By the time the customer pulls hisstation wagon around, his purchases are aiting for him there.

Customers have been paying for their goods in this fashion at Circuit City stores since 1981. The in-store setup is new,

Continued on page 74

Targets for improvement

BY THOMAS H. FRIEDMAN

etailers are on the threshold of realizing exceptional value from technology. High-performance computers have come down in price. Software developers have rallied around a few popular database and operating systems. Industry committees have established electronic document communications and merchandise bar code standards.

An emphasis on cost control, management inventory and merchandise planning has pushed forward these developments and put information systems into the spotlight. This emphasis signifies a radical change from the past. Most retailers viewed technology as an expense rather than as an investment, creating a computing environment that stands woefully behind the financial and manufacturing indus-

To truly catch up and become a technology-driven industry, retailers must develop in the following areas:

• Electronic Data Interchange (EDI). Retailers must use EDI for broader applications than just ordering, invoicing and payment. Instead, they should use EDI for just-in-time inventory management. Retailers, suppliers and transportation companies recently started working together through the Voluntary Interindustry Communications Standard committee on the so-called "quick response" initiative. This initiative combines newly developed bar coding and EDI standards in order to improve coordination between basic manufacturers, vendors and retailers.

• Decision support systems. For the quick-response initiative to work. it also requires improved decision making. Retailers are basically streetwise people who have made major decisions based on gut instinct. Because quick response and other new retail practices will reduce ordering and delivery schedules, they will demand faster, more accurate decisions

Decision support tools will consider cycles, trends, seasonal fluctuations, current inventories and current and future demands. In addition, with industrywide introduction of bar code scanning, retailers will soon have large amounts of timely data for analysis. Only with these decision-making tools can retailers turn quick response and scanning into business advantages.

• Relational databases. To support decision-making tools, retailers must acquire relational database technologies. Rational databases will allow retailers to search and cross-reference merchandise, price, customer and other information automatically

With ad hoc query and SQL capabilities, retailers will also be able to improve report-generation without extensive amounts of backroom programming. Currently, most major retailers use hierarchical databases.

 Networking. Networking promises to allow retailers to grow and preserve current hardware and software investments. Few retailers have linked their various retail applications. For example, a mass merchandiser might have an inventory control application and a pharmacy application operating independently. With the current merger and acquisition trend, networking new stores into an existing system also has become of paramount importance.

• End-user computing. Another area in which retailers are behind is in end-user computing. Few retailers have set up the infrastructure for enduser computing. They must, however, create information centers to help increase individual productivity with the availability of user-friendly relational databases, personal computer-based executive information systems and office automation applications. It is time that retailers put computers to work throughout their organizations.



If you think this PC is safe from theft ... THINK AGAIN!

The first practical answer to PC security in the workplace.

Now there is a better solution. And it also stops unauthorized use...deters hacking. protects your data and prevents PC theft.



MC / VISA / AMEX FAST-TRAC ORDERS 1-800-336-9979

What's more, there's no locks and keys or glue
... no unsightly chains or bolts ... absolutely
no damage to furniture. Yet it's easy to install
and can give full PC portability to authorized

This new electronic theft protector features sophisticated 85db alarm system. Selectively programmable and fully compatible with all PCs, XTs, ATs and PC'2s.

One year limited warranty . . . user installed . . . patent pending

Quantity discounts available to qualified



299 Herndon Parkway, Suite 206 Herndon, VA 22070 (703) 834-3100



Alarman on comparation of \$99.95 per unit, plus \$7.50 shipping and handling, and sales tax for Maryland (5%), Virginia (4.5%) and D.C. (6%)

Newton, Mass.

NOVEMBER 28, 1988

Friedman is editor and publisher of "Retail

Systems Alert," a monthly newsletter based in

WHY YOU SHOULD CON 386 SYSTEMS, DESPITE THEIR

ur new 386-based systems are priced about 35% less than comparable systems-like Compaq's. Which may make you wonder if we've left something important out. Like high performance.

Well we haven't.

In fact, these are among the fastest 386-based systems available. With more advanced features than you'd get in systems that list for up to \$3000 more.

Like Compag's.

For instance, our 20 MHz System 310 offers you the most extraordinary value available in any

386-based system. It's the machine that PC Magazine (6/14/88) described as "fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

AND IF THAT SOUNDS FAST, WAIT TILL YOU SEE OUR NEW 25 MHz 386-BASED SYSTEM.

At 25 MHz, our new System 325 offers you the highest possible performance in a 386.

Like the System 310, it utilizes the very latest technology, including the Intel® 82385 Cache Memory Controller, advanced 32-bit architecture and high performance drives. And of course, both systems are fully IBM® PC compatible.



STANDARD FEATURES: * Intel* 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz. * 1 MB of RAM® expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot. * Advanced Intel* 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 12 KB of high speed static RAM cache. * Page mode interleaved memory architecture. * VCA systems include a high performance febri video adapter. * Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WITER 3167 math coprocessor. * 5.25* 1.2 MB or 3.5* 1.44 MB diskette drive. * Enhanced 101-key keyboard. * 1 parallel and 2 serial ports. * 200-wat power upply. * 8 industry standard expansion slots.

an Lease for as low as	System 325	WITH MONITOR & ADAPTER		
\$252/Month. The Dell System 325 is an FCC Class A device, intended for business use only.	Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus	
	150MB-18ms ESDI 322MB-18ms ESDI	\$6,999 \$8,999	\$7,299 \$9,299	

SYSTEM 325 AND 310 OPTIONS: * Intel 80387 math coprocessor: 25 MHz for 325; 20 MHz for 310. * 1 MB or 4 MB memory upgrade kit. * 2 MB or 8 MB memory upgrade kit. * 3 MB or 8 MB or

But speed isn't the only reason to buy from Dell. Or even the best.

THE FIRST PERSONAL COMPUTER THAT'S TRULY PERSONAL.

When you order from Dell, we custom configure a system to your exact personal specifications. After evaluating your business needs, we will help you select the features that are right for

TO ALLAY YOUR SUSPICIONS, CALL 800-426-5150.

For more information on Dell's 386st and 286-based systems, send for our free color catalog. It also provides full details on our printers, peripherals and software. And on the unmatched service and support that's included in the price of your system. Call (800) 426-5150 or return this card today. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

Name:	
Company:	

Address:

State:____Zip:___

1999 DELL COMPLETED CORPORATION 384 is a trademark of local Corporation

City:_



SIDER THE NEW DELL SUSPICIOUSLY LOW PRICES.



S148/Month.

SYSTEM 310	WITH MON	TOR & ADAPTER
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
40 MB-28 ms 90 MB-18 ms ESDI 150 MB-18 ms ESDI 322 MB-18 ms ESDI	\$4,099 \$4,899 \$5,399 \$7,399	\$4,399 \$5,199 \$5,699 \$7,699

Microsoft MS-DOS 4.0. ° Both MS-DOS versions with disk cache and other utilities. ° Dell Enhanced MS ° OS/2. °640 KB is available for programs and data. The remaining 384 KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance.

you. After your system unit is custom built, we burn-in everything to make sure the entire system works perfectly.

TOLL-FREE SUPPORT AND ON-SITE SERVICE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE.

Every Dell system includes a complete set of diagnostic tools. So troubleshooting is easy. In fact,

most problems can be resolved over our toll-free support line. It's staffed by Dell's own expert technicians from 7AM to 7PM (CT) every busi-

ness day.

TO ORDER, PLEASE CALL
800-426-5150
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

And if your

system requires hands-on service, a technician will be at your location the next business day. At no cost to you?

Included in the price of your system is a full year of on-site service.

But that's not all. You're also protected by our 30-day money-back guarantee. And our one-year limited warranty on parts and workmanship.[△]

AND IF YOU STILL THINK YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR, CONSIDER THIS.

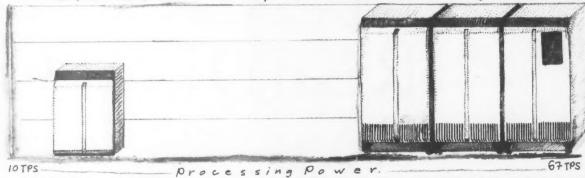
When you buy from Dell, you buy directly from our manufacturing facility in Austin, Texas. Which means we eliminate dealer markups, allowing us to give you a lot more 386 for less. We can even design a custom lease plan for your business, which gives you another way to save.



So go beyond your suspicions. Call us at (800) 426-5150 and order the system that's right for you.

Stratus holds the bottom line all the way to the top.

XA2000 Model 50 the 16 west priced OLTP system in the industry. powerful transaction engine in the industry.



Stratus delivers the lowest cost pertransaction all along the line.

At Stratus, we take great pride in our unfailing ability to deliver the right amount of power for any on-line transaction processing job—at the right cost.

LOWEST ENTRY COST.

For starters, our XA"2000 Models 50 and 70 aren't just low priced Stratus systems; beginning at \$79,000, they're the lowest-priced complete OLTP systems on the market.

And they're Stratus quality through and through, incorporating the single-system architecture found throughout the Stratus

line that gives you high-performance OLTP, the best fault tolerance and modular expandability for easy growth.

LOWEST COST PER TRANSACTION.

Stratus price/performance numbers are consistently better than other systems. For good reason. Designed specifically for OLTP, Stratus systems are equipped with multiprocessor technology that's not only powerful, but exceptionally efficient and economical.

In fact, from our low end systems right up to the powerful Model 160 that

handles more transactions per second than any other computer you can buy, each and every Stratus delivers the lowest cost per transaction in the industry.

HIGHEST CUSTOMER LOYALTY.

Factor in our transparent fault tolerance, ingenious communications features, unparalleled connectivity, and comprehensive Remote Service Network, and you start to see why Stratus commands the highest customer loyalty in the computer industry.

And why so many major firms worldwide in financial services, brokerage, manufacturing, retailing and telecommunications rely on Stratus technology to build global OLTP networks. For more information, call Stratus today at 508-460-2192.



The XA2000 family of on-line transaction processing systems.

Stratus The OLT P. Selution

POSitive steps to uptime

BY DANIEL McCARTHY

The biggest drawback of today's technology is that when it falters, users can be completely grounded. Many businesses have become so dependent on the technology that they could not begin to do their work by hand even for a short time.

Retail organizations that use point-ofsale (POS) systems are particularly vulnerable. To understand how to minimize malfunctions, a company must first understand the POS network it uses. There are a number of ways that the network for POS systems can be configured. These include the following:

 One master terminal with slaves. Slaves are terminals that have just enough intelligence to process transactions; usually no more than five to 10 are attached to one master at one time.

• Multiple masters with slaves (with one master as a backup for another master).

• A controller — a master unit that can handle a larger number of slaves than a master — with a number of slaves. This configuration may originate on a personal computer or a minicomputer, and it may have a serial loop configuration, with single-store or multiple-store configuration. It may have intelligent or dumb terminals.

In the case of dumb terminals, the controller performs all activities for the terminals. When intelligent terminals are used, the controller provides backup and centralization of key files for those terminals. The controller is often backed up by a dual-minicomputer arrangement in which processors back up each other.

Retailers find these kinds of configurations more cost-effective than those in which each register stands alone. The redundancy provides insurance against a processor failure and the corresponding risk of not being able to ring up sales.

Why networks go bad

There are many reasons why a network may fail: bad cable, wiring that was never upgraded, reversed polarity on ground wires, power surges, lightning storms or brownouts.

In a retail setting, however, POS networks are likely to fail when a single terminal goes down, causing a loop to fail, which then triggers a chain reaction of terminal failures. The problem can be minimized by inserting a circuit isolator, a device that allows serial loops to run in parallel between the controller and terminals. This method allows retailers to isolate a terminal within a loop.

Another way to minimize the impact of this kind of malfunction is to provide additional memory within a terminal. If the controller fails, or if a single terminal fails, the individual terminals will retain the register program, allowing the cashier to continue to ring sales. All that is lost during the failure is the ability to perform extended functions such as price look-up or credit authorization.

Another type of malfunction, which occurs frequently in large networks with multiple controllers, is cluster failure of terminals. This kind of failure, in which all terminals in a specific area of a store go down at the same time, not only impedes

the staff but can cause customer dissatisfaction by slowing the checkout process.

Cluster failure can be reduced by locating terminals in the same area on different loops. That way, if a failure does occur in one loop, at least some terminals in the area can continue to operate.

Retailers are finding greater reliability in POS equipment, as shown by the reduction of serious malfunctions. Another contributor to improved reliability is modularity, in which each component of the POS terminal — both internal and external — is separate and can be assembled in a number of different ways. This advance-

ment has reduced the need for technicians. In many instances, technicians are now becoming "board swappers," correcting a malfunction with a simple switch of the appropriate board.

In addition, user-operated Help desks can provide quick, simple answers to questions about malfunctions, thereby eliminating a service repair call. Many such problems can be corrected with one phone call, cutting the downtime drastically

Help desk personnel maintain logs that describe the types of problems reported, their location and the time they were called in. The logs help determine trends and patterns in terms of hardware malfunctions and software bugs. Sometimes a review of the logs points out the need for

additional POS training in certain stores.

Many companies have also mastered the art of self-maintenance. They keep a stock of frequently used parts or components in a central location, dispatching them as needed to various locations. Some companies have begun to centralize the maintenance function or authorize repairs from a central location to ensure that common or simple errors have been fixed before calling the service technician.

The best way to ensure uptime is preventive maintenance. This includes making sure contract-specified scheduled maintenance, such as paper-tray cleaning and ribbon checks, is done. The availability of the Help desk also offers a measure of protection against unnecessary down-time.

RealCICS. RealDL/I Real Productivity for the PC Workstation

Realia announces RealDL/I, a fast, clean emulation of mainframe DL/I. It's compatible with Realia COBOL and RealCICS, so you can download a CICS DL/I application to the PC or PS/2 for development and testing, then either upload it or leave it on the PC for execution.

No conversion. No retraining. And no outrageous memory requirements — RealDL/I itself needs only 130Kb, plus about 10Kb for your execution environment. With DOS, Realia COBOL, RealCICS, and RealDL/I loaded, you'll still need only 512Kb.

RealDL/I loaded, you'll still need only 512Kb.

With RealDL/I you can isolate development workstations — or take advantage of shared databases and environments in multi-user mode. Powerful, easy-to-use utilities allow real-time database query; debugging with RealDBUG, Realia's source-level debugger; DBD and PSB compilation from downloaded or user-entered source; and database unload, reload, and rebuild.

RealDL/I comes with superb support, automatic upgrades, and guaranteed upward compatibility with the fastest, most efficient set of COBOL programming tools available for the PC. (If you're still using Microsoft COBOL or COBOL/2 from Micro Focus or IBM, note that RealDL/I supports them, too.)

REALIA

10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago IL 60606 ■ 312/346-0642 ■ telex 332979 ■ fax 312/346-4638 Microsoft and Micro Focus are registered trademarks of their respective companies. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

McCarthy is a manager in Touche Ross Co.'s Retail, Apparel Manufacturing and Distribution Enterprises (Trade) in New York.

Store systems

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

however. Branches used to operate off a host-dependent network of Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 minicomputers all based at headquarters. The objective in introducing a decentralized network is to relieve dependence on host systems in case of a communications failure.

Another advantage, according to Terry Kelley, MIS director at Circuit City, is that each store's computer now maintains its own database of customer buying records, which can be accessed by customer service reps and equipment repair personnel. The intent, he says, is better customer service, not marketing.

ETAILERS HAVE YET to exploit the full potential of using technology for focused customer marketing, but a few are making significant strides.

In fact, the process of creating this improved customer service system led the retailer into a new business area. Circuit City has acquired Patapsco Design, Inc. in Frederick, Md., the company that produces the minicomputer on which its system is based.

Exit doesn't mean the end

So far, we have been talking about instore service, but actually there is more to the current emphasis on the customer

than just trying to create an effective sales environment inside the store. These days, retailers are working very hard to extend their relationship with their existing customer base in ways that will help them draw people back to the store.

Integral to this effort is the data that can be culled from the magnetic strip on a purchaser's charge card and merchandise data picked up by a store's bar code reader and fed into a centralized file.

Next time a record company, for in-

stance, sends a customer a letter, it can also ask that customer if he liked the compact disks he purchased last month and let him know about an upcoming sale on compact disks.

"It is amazing how much information the retailers can obtain on their customers," says Leone Johnson, a consultant at Venture Development Corp., a Natick, Mass., firm specializing in retail automation. "Now, the retailer knows how often the customer shops at his store, how often he uses checks or credit cards and what types of things he likes to buy. That information is definitely used in direct

Retailers have yet to exploit the full potential of using technology for focused customer marketing, but a few are making significant stride

At Woodward & Lothrop, advertising

and marketing personnel are using an in-house-developed credit management system that keeps track of well over one milcustomers. Ackerman claims.

The program, developed with the Adabas development tool from

Software AG of North America, Inc., allows retail marketers to keep tabs on what items have been sold, who purchased them and where they were bought.

"We use it to help us select who to send our materials to," Ackerman says. 'It would be a waste to send catalogs to every customer in the database. The system targets our most active customers.

Customer information on databases can also help retailers fine-tune their merchandise offerings by pinpointing which products are and are not selling well. For example, last year, Pep Boys, Inc., a Los Angeles-based car parts retailer, discontinued selling bicycles after spotting

> 100,000 + **FAX Numbers** - of -U.S. Businesses including Names & Addresses

Quick reference

· New advertising

Only \$49.95 Postage Paid

Order Now!

Box 17509, Fountain Hills, Az. 85269

□ Please rush me a copy of the new Fax Directory. Enclosed is check or

Maximize FAX

usefulness

medium

reneurs' Library

money order for \$49.95.

802-837-1314

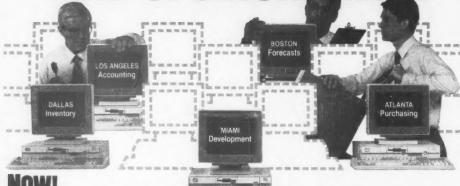
Name Company_

City.

State_

Address

Continued on page 76



If you're ready to have your distributed computer network configured, integrated and installed according to your needs and specifications, you need the IBM PS/2 family- the next generation in personal computing. And Centel.

Because the IBM PS/2 computers with advanced graphics and integrated "total system" design are an ideal hardware choice for your distributed network. From the PS/2 Model 25 to the PS/2 Model 80. these new computers from IBM offer six different models, matching capabilities and power levels to your specific needs. And all feature the exclusive IBM Micro

Channel™ architecture —perfect for OS/2™ applications.

As system integrators, we've chosen to recommend the IBM PS/2 family of personal computers because of the quality and reliability of IBM. And we should know. Few other companies have Centel's depth

Where people connect.

networks, in some cases putting more than 1500 computers online each month. And we can do the same for your company, from integration, testing, and installation to nationwide support from more than 70 service centers, and access to senior technical

troubleshooters through a toll free hotline.

of experience with distributed computer

To find out more about what the IBM PS/2 computers and Centel can do to get your company's distributed network off the boards.

call Centel today.

Centel Business Centers

WASHINGTON Rick Rash 703 827-4058 800 648-5077

DETROIT John Stuart 313 647-2515 800 426-1733

NEW YORK John Hadley 201 467-2112 800 425-1734

74

IBM and PS/2 are registere trademarks and Micro Cha nel and OS/2 are trademar of IBM Corporation.

COMPUTERWORLD

Zip.

HAVE WE GOT NEWS FOR YOU!

Extra! Extra! Read all about it — in COMPUTERWORLD, the newsweekly for the total systems perspective. You need the most up-to-the-minute news. Hot off the presses. While you can still use it. Not a week or two later.

And COMPUTERWORLD delivers — right to your desk.

We keep you on top of all the latest news, products, people, developments, trends and issues — things professionals like you need to know to get ahead. And stay there.

More good news.

SPOTLIGHT, a regular section within COMPUTERWORLD, details a single product category — LANs, printers,

financial software, security products, graphics workstations, and more. Each SPOTLIGHT includes surveys of key vendors and head-to-head product comparisons with an at-a-glance ratings chart.

Get your own copy.

You can't afford to wait for the hottest news in the business. Get your own copy of COMPUTERWORLD. 51 information-packed issues. All backed by our no-questions-asked Money Back Guarantee.

FREE bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS.

Order now and you'll also receive bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS,

each one dealing in-depth with a single vital topic — Connectivity, PC's, Communications, Data Security, and more. All FREE and ONLY for COMPUTERWORLD subscribers.

Order Now. Use the postage paid subscription card bound into this issue to get your own copy of COMPUTERWORLD.

And get the late-breaking news — before it's too late.

COMPUTERWORLD

375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701



Selling the store leaders

n retailing, as in any industry, the critical element in making an MIS strategy work is the support of top management.

Some industry analysts, such as Daniel Corbett at Deloitte, Haskins & Sells in New York, say they believe that top managers in retail are becoming bolder in their computer support. People are willing to spend more money to cut someone else's profit margin," he says.

And based on the testimony of MIS executives from K Mart, J. C. Penney and Sears Roebuck, it does seem that, at least in the big leagues of retailing, senior business managers are both knowledgeable about systems and fairly willing to invest in new technology.

At J. C. Penney, for example, the se-nior executive staff is involved with every major systems decision. According to Dick Skinner, director of systems and programming, each month the chairman of the board and an executive committee review and discuss the technology projects the company wants to implement, which may be as many as eight in any given month.

"They want to be involved," Skinner says, but notes that this kind of participation by senior executives is

'pretty rare in the retailing industry." More typically, according to John Chay of the National Retail Merchants Association, information systems managers must make a continual effort to garner executive support.

For Charles Mitchell, vice-president of MIS at Seattle-based Nordstrom. Inc., there are two keys to wooing senior management. First, he says, "Tell them how your strategy will make a positive impact on the company." Second, make sure that you are prepared to demonstrate how a new computer or software application will simplify work for the staff.

À little bluntness does not hurt either, according to Chuck Carlson, vicepresident of MIS in the retail merchandising group at Sears."If you're in a situation in which the management is indifferent, you have to work on convincing them about the benefits of technology," he says

And sometimes the only way to be convincing is to take a firm and aggressive stand. "You practically have to rub their noses in what the competition is doing. That will surely give them cause to start investigating the process.

KATHY CHIN LEONG

Store systems CONTINUED FROM PAGE 74

a persistent downward trend in sales of that item. The decision to stop selling bikes allowed it to offer small car-related items, which sold faster.

Retailers are aggressively adjusting their systems in order to better understand customer needs and wants. Chicago-based Sears, Roebuck and Co. is devel-

oping a customer database to provide the company with a single profile of the Sears consumer, says Chuck Carlson, vice-president of MIS in the retail merchandising group.

Today, Sears customer lists are spread across various databases, such as the credit card database, the catalog database and a service database. Like many retailers, Sears does not have a consolidated customer file that shows a person's histo-

ry of Sears transactions made over the

"It is an ultimate goal to get to this in-dividual profile," Carlson says. "We would be able to target our marketing efforts even more effectively.

As it stands, different departments are accessing a variety of these databases to cater to the Sears customer. The direct mail marketing group collates information to send flyers to new mothers, for example, whenever there is a special sale in the infant department.

J. C. Penney Co. in Plano, Texas, is also shrewd in massaging customer data. Because it has an insurance business, credit card company and mail-order house, employees have access to these different lists. "We use these files mainly in our catalog mailings to make sure they get to the right people," says Dick Skinner, Penney's director of systems and programming. "After all, sending these does get very expensive. We identify our largest customers on the basis of their past performance with us.

Buying spree



As employees learn how to take advantage of vital customer statistics, retail MIS departments are, themselves, becoming very good customers for both discrete systems and integration aids.

According to Venture Development, the industry purchased \$1.6 billion in retail

automation gear last year and is expected to spend \$1.8 billion in 1988. Johnson considers the figure a healthy increase, an indication that MIS retailers are not afraid to make purchases and try new things.

On the hot list, according to Bob Salerno, a Coopers & Lybrand analyst in New York, are intelligent POS terminals, layaway systems, bar code scanning devices and on-line credit authorization systems.

Analysts note that NCR in Dayton, Ohio, has dominated much of the POS Continued on page 80

Here's proof that something small can be powerful.



The MultiSpeed™ HD is the laptop computer that's little and quick. And with the NEC 16-bit V-30 processor and a 20 megabyte hard disk, it can perform at 90% of the level of an original

That's a claim many others can't make.

Take the Multi and run. MultiSpeed

NEC

LEASAMETRIC

For more information on renting and buying the MultiSpeed" HD, eall your nearest Leasametrie sales office.

Northwest: (800) 343-7368, 4455 745-579 - Southwest; (800) 638-7854, (818) 708-2669

Northeast: (800) 221-0246, (201) 825-9000 - Southeast; (800) 241-5841, (404) 925-7980

Central: (800) 323-823, (312) 565-2700

Managing Micros by the Books:



MRM "serves as a self-contained environment for the business of micro management ...well conceived and designed, packing a great deal of power and flexibility ..." MRM "makes the task of tracking PC equipment highly efficient and effective. ... its ease-of-use factors make accessing the valuable information it contains surprisculd ease." MRM does everything you could possibly want from a product like this and more. . , valuable, well thought-out, and very powerful. . :

The Micro Resource Manager is the most The Micro Resource Manager is the most comprehensive and sophisticated software available for managing, supporting, and analyzing the use of microcomputers. Track hardware, software, peripherals, or services—by item or by system. Track PCs, minis, or mainframes. Analyze budgets and trends. Send memos to selected users. Log, track, and cost user requests for support. MRM has the features you need for greater efficiency and increased control. menus, windows, function keys, record scrolling, and 'zoom' keys for rapid cross-searching of data and effortless navigation through the database. Rigorous data validation, automatic database recovery, and multi-level user secur-ity insure system integrity. Single-user (MS-DOS) and multi-user LAN versions.

MRM's advanced user interface makes use of

Over 200 reports and queries provides fast nd flexible access to essential information in these key areas:

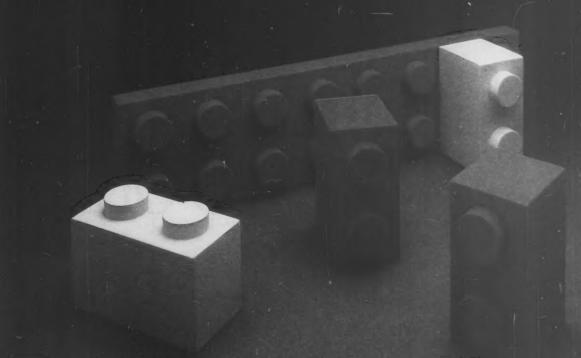
- Inventory Tracking Configuration Mgmt.
- Maintenance Mgmt.
- Network Config. Mgmt
 Management Analysis
- Purchasing & Receiving Problem Tracking

Call or write today for our FREE demo diskette. Or better yet, order our one-hour

The Micro Resource Manager

200 W. Lowe, Fairfield, Iowa 52556 • (515) 472-6400

MOMPUTER® SSOCIATES



The big idea behind the PC system you can't outgrow.

It's so simple: a building block approach that makes upgrading our new computers a snap. Literally. It's the PC design for the '80s. *And* the '90s. Because it protects your PC investment against obsolescence. Wyse calls it Modular Systems Architecture.™

We've incorporated all computing functions—including the heart of the computer, the CPU and its microprocessor—on plug-in boards. So as your computing needs grow, you can upgrade our general

purpose 8 megahertz model to a high performance 12.5 megahertz 286 machine or even a 16 megahertz 386. When more powerful microprocessors are available,

you'll even be able to boost the performance of our top-of-the-line WYSEpc 386.

The WYSEpc 386, one of the most powerful PCs in the business, with exceptional memory speed as well as processing speed.

Introducing SystemWyse.™ Our new PCs are themselves building blocks. Of SystemWyse—a compre-



It's this easy to upgrade the CPU

– and boost the power – of a
SystemWyse PC.

hensive system for creating solutions. They link effort-lessly with our terminals, monitors, and expansion boards in applications from desktop publishing and engineering workstations, to 16-station multi-user systems. SystemWyse uses industry standard operating systems,

such as MS-DOS, OS/2, and Xenix. And it's backed by the company that produces more terminals than anyone but IBM, with over one million sold.

The big idea behind SystemWyse, above all, is to adapt more readily than any other PC system to change. Because when survival belongs to the fittest, the only true survivors are those who remain fittest, longest. Call for more information. **1-800-GET-WYSE**

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

Wyse * is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology, SystemWyse, WYSEpc 386, and Modular Systems Architecture are trademarks of Wyse Technology, Other trademarks/owners. MS-DOS, Xenix/Microsoft; OS/2, IBM/International Business Machines. Screen: Boeing Graph.

Informix is the 1 d And the only d

To develop your application faster, you need the only 4GL that doesn't rely on COBOL or C to fill in the missing pieces.

INFORMIX-4GL.

A complete COBOL replacement.

Unlike other DBMS products, INFORMIX-4GL is a complete application development language for SQL databases. It's the only 4GL with full screen-building, report-writing and SQL database I/O capabilities designed into a single programming language. Which means it's a real COBOL-replacement-caliber tool. So you'll rarely have to revert to COBOL or C to customize an application.

10 times faster than COBOL. 3 times faster than any other 4GL.

When you leave COBOL and C behind, high productivity kicks in. In fact, with INFORMIX-4GL, you'll be able to deliver even the most complex custom applications at least 10 times

faster than you can with COBOL or C. And 3 times faster than with any other 4GL.

Moreover, application debugging and maintenance are a breeze with our INFORMIX-4GL Interactive Debugger. You can view and debug your 4GL source code while the program runs. Even maintenance time will be reduced drastically.

After all, with the nonprocedural syntax there's less code to maintain. And the debugger makes it easy for others to understand and maintain your code.

What's more, our INFORMIX-4GL Rapid Development

Here's what it takes to make a complete 4GL. And only Informix has it all.

- ✓ Complete report-writing screen-building and database I/O language in a single product.
- Language comprised of non-procedural statements.
- ✓ Language flexibility equal to COBOL or C.
- ✓ Full SQL implementation.
- Application portability without recompiling*
- Complete source code debugger capability.
- ✓ A 10 to 1 increase in developer productivity.

Send for our free booklet, "How To Choose A 4GL."

Name		Title						
Company								
Address								
City	State	Zip	Phone					
Please check the boxes	that apply to	you:						
☐ Business User		□ Other						
☐ Over 1000 employ ☐ 100 to 1000 emplo ☐ Less than 100 em	oyees		What kind of hardware/operating system do you use?					
☐ VAR/Developer								
☐ Computer Reseller ☐ OEM		I plan to purchase a DBMS product:						
Gov't. Organization		☐ within 6 months						
□ Educational Institut	ion	☐ 6 months or longer☐ do not plan to purchase						
☐ Student								
			© 1988 Informix Software, Inc.					





latabase in UNIX. omplete 4GL.



course, most every known version of UNIX. Better yet, it runs on more machines (over 200) from more manufacturers (85) than any other DBMS.

All that and a best-seller, too. Informix DBMS products for UNIX, including INFORMIX-4GL, outsell their closest competitors

by a substantial margin. So if you subscribe to the theory that there is safety in numbers, rest assured. With INFORMIX-4GL, the numbers are on your side.

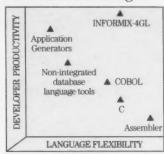
Free booklet, "How To Choose A 4GL."

For a free copy of our new guide, "How To Choose A 4GL," call or write Informix Software, Inc., 4100 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. (415) 322-4100. And solve the 4GL puzzle. Completely.

System lets you compile your code in a fraction of the time you'd normally take. And you can port your applications to other operating systems without rewriting or

recompiling a single line of 4GL code*

INFORMIX-4GL is as flexible as conventional languages, but provides all the power of a 4GL with its non-procedural syntax for handling menus, forms, reports and SQL.



INFORMIX-4GL vs. other application-building tools.

Plus it's more portable.

You can take INFORMIX-4GL just about anywhere—MS-DOS, OS/2, VMS, and, of



"Obviously, mixed 4GL/C programs or code written to take advantage of specific operating system features may need to be rewritten or recompiled.

Informix is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc. UNIX, MS-DOS, OS/2 and VMS are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1988, Informix Software, Inc.

Store systems

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 76

market; IBM has controlled the systems marketplace with its mainframes and minicomputers. Large IBM mainframes are used primarily in headquarters. The Application System/400 is predominantly found in medium-size companies. The AS/400 is becoming more popular because value-added resellers are emphasizing its expandability and software portability to potential users.

DEC and HP are also strongly signaling their interest in this market. Both firms made their presence known with large booths and hoards of sales representatives at the October NRMA Information Systems show in Washington, D.C.

Integrated effort

While the largest chains are willing to experiment with innovative technologies and newer applications, the majority of retailers are concerned with how to integrate their existing devices. According to

Venture Develop-Johnson, retailers have been picking up a variety of computer devices in the past few years:

"Now, the problem of integration hitting these ys, and they have to face up to what they have to do for the future," she says

Levi's DuBois

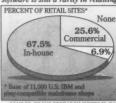
Companies such K Mart Corp. have already tackled the problem of dissonant computer systems. According to K Mart's David M. Carlson, vice-president of corporate information systems, the company relies on both IBM and NCR as its main equipment providers.

Carlson lets these suppliers know that they must develop products that will allow one to sing in tune with the other.

"We make sure we work with at least two computer vendors," he stresses. "If you rely on one, you are bound to experience stock shortages and price increases. Playing with two is safer.

And the vendor community is taking steps in the integration movement by developing compatible hardware interfaces. NCR, for instance, offers interfaces that will work with its cash registers and with computer equipment from HP and from

There is long way to go before then, but William Clark, technology retail anaRolling their own Ready-made order processing software is still a rarity in retailing



ment in mind, non-MIS personnel at Carter, Hawley Hale are encouraged to enroll in various computer classes to become more proficient in us-

lyst at Ernst & Whin-

predicts the day will come when "all retail

devices from the main-

frame down to the POS

terminal will be tied to-

gether in one big loop."

implemenation also re-

quires the training of

non-MIS personnel in

the use of computer

With this require-

technology.

Successful computer

in Minneapolis,

ing their desktop tools. Carter, Hawley Hale has had an educational computer program since 1984; the program is intended for use top executives, branch buyers and oth-

'We have 5,000 to 7,000 decision makers at this company," Conant says. "Equipping them with personal computers would be too expensive, so we have

er administrators.

created user-friendly desktop applica-tions for them to use on their terminals." Word processing and spreadsheet programs are just some of the applications Carter, Hawley Hale offers.

Likewise, Sears offers various training programs for managers that are applicable to their specific areas of interest such as accounting or sales.

With more information at its fingertips, the sales work force is expected to be more of a help than a hindrance in the year 2000.

Coopers & Lybrand's Salerno says, "Technology will make the sales force more professional and knowledgeable. Instead of a bored 19-year-old talking to her boyfriend at the POS terminal, you will be waited on by a careful professional who will make the effort to check your computer file routinely and call you when there is a sale on your favorite items." •

Can your async network pass this simple test?

Screen Painting and Conversation Prototying for CICS and IMS DC

Quick Screen 3270, a new and easy to use PC based tool, will help you develop screens and demo systems in minutes instead of hours!

- fast WYSIWYG map entry advanced, powerful editing fixey integrated editing/prototyp generate/import BMS and MPS
- 5 windows to work in
- context sensitive help screen: no programming background re-

Compare it to SDF2 or to whatever you use today. Call or write for a

FREE Guide or 60 Day Trial !

Make a list, check it twice: Retailers plan for holiday rush

BY PATRICIA CINELLI

Visions of crowded shelves and overloaded point-of-sale systems start dancing in the heads of retail information systems personnel as early as September.

Although retailers experience fluctuations in their business several times during the year, no other season holds as

Cinelli is a free-lance writer based in Washington.

Christmas rush.

To deal with the extra load put on data rocessing systems during the holidays, MIS professionals in the retail business try to plan for every conceivable contin-gency. They sometimes arrange for additional power capacity, equipment and personnel. They stabilize communications and all but eliminate new system installation and testing. And most important, they remain flexible.

"Store personnel get so psyched up that they're like athletes who prepare for a big race. Everyone's geared up. It's a make-or-break time," says John Chay, vice-president of systems at the National Retail Merchants Association.

To say that lists are checked twice would be a drastic understatement. "We do about 20% of our business during the last six weeks of the year," says Jim Carolan, senior vice-president of MIS at The Gap, Inc. stores. "We plan, we check and double-check, then, when we approach the Christmas season, we put on our seat belts, cross our fingers and hope [customers] show up in the stores.

The Gap has more than 800 stores in the country, including The Banana Republic and Hemisphere stores. Because of

the limited amount of stock storage space in its stores, The Gap must increase its deliveries from distribution centers to its stores as the pre-Christmas velocity increases. Starting in November, deliveries increase from a minimum of one per day to three or four per day. The Gap's two IBM 3083s keep track of what stock is coming in and when it is expected to ar-

Carolan says the mainframes call individual store computers every night to find out what products have been sold and what products are needed. "Because the volume increases [during the holidays], we need to add additional polling lines to handle the load," Carolan explains, adding that the company leases additional computer storage capacity for the peak holiday season.

"Because we are selling more, each call to a store takes more time. We usually have a four-hour window to do our polling

in order to meet all our other consider-ations. If we didn't add lines, it would go to a six- or seven hour-window,

which is too much time," he says. In addition, Car-

olan says it is critical that The Gap maintain a stable environment dur-

ing this time. "We put freezes on nonessential changes to critical systems, such as inventory, sales, distribution and com-munications," he says.

Bean's Soule

Carolan points out that there is also increased vigilance in communications dur-ing the heavy season. "We watch the entire operation much more closely. We have to communicate our expectations and changes in our business needs. We anticipate to the best of our ability.

L. L. Bean, an outdoor sporting goods and camping equipment store in Freeport, Maine, that does 85% of its business through mail order, typically greets the peak season with a newer and bigger leased mainframe.

'We upgraded to an IBM 3090 500E from a 200 this October. In some cases we downgrade after the Christmas peak, we downgrade after the Christmas peak, although we seldom downgrade to where we were before," says Stafford Soule, manager of data services. "Our network is increased by over 40%, our CPU is increased in excess of 100% and our number of direct-access storage devices is increased in excess of 30%."

L. L. Bean's upgraded computer system was designed and chosen primarily to handle the volume of orders during Christmastime. "We do our computer modeling in the spring. We know what our budget is. We take the information that the computer system collects based on given volumes and project what that system needs to look like in the fall. We generally add some kind of buffer [about 10%], in case we are wrong. So far, we haven't been," Soule says.

L. L. Bean does add temporary employees on a three-month basis, primarily in the operations area, in which volume increases with the business.

"For example, we increase our number of printouts. In addition, we add a few people in our network area, the area that supports the total terminal network throughout the company. We add 500 or so terminals during our peaks and add 1,000 or more people to take orders and

Simple Test

1. Does your network provide for both wide area and local users?

2. Does your network support point-to-point, multi-point and Ethernet® configurations?

Yes_ No_

3. Is your network able to talk synchronous when necessary?

Yes No __

4. Can you easily add users, nodes and new applications?

Yes_No_

5. Can your network recover from a disaster on its own?

Yes_ No_

6. Does your network management maximize performance and control?

"no" to any of these questions, call the ComDesign Group of N.E.T. sk for your Test Drive Demo of our solution.

If you've discovered your netork should contribute more. ost less, and be less time conuming, the ComDesign Group of N.E.T.™ has some great news for you: The SPX™ family of products can help your present data network. Or, once you see what the SPX can do, you may even want to trade up your entire network.

We designed the SPX especially to accommodate different applications, speeds, protocols or local and remote sites into a single, efficient network. The SPX comes out of the crate ready to pass the toughest test of

Best of all, our ENA Network Manager gives you the power, visibility and control to fine-tune your network and to handle unplanned events comfortably.

Test drive an SPX network on your PC.

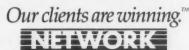
There's an easy way to find out what our unique approach could do for your application. Take a test drive in the kind of network you could build with our SPX/ENA family and see how it handles.

Simply call our hotline and sk for your

copy of our Test Drive Demo disk.

ept. M46.

nformation 800-235-6935. Ask for



ComDesign Data Communications Group

26 Castilian Drive, Santa Barbara, CA 93117. (805) 685-1411. N.E.

Give this to and you hear from

Upgrading mass storage used to mean one interruption after the other.

Your users were easily

confused.

And you weren't always free to answer questions like, "How do I set up a subdirectory?" Or,"How do I upgrade the DOS on my hard disk?"

But, all that's changed. With Plus Hardcard 40 you can upgrade your users to 40MB easily and never

have to worry about it again.

Because the Hardcard was specifically

Plus Technical Support Line 1-800-826-8022

designed with the end user in mind. It's completely different from other hard disks. For example, you won't have to personally install the Hardcard. Most of your users can do it in minutes. There's no system reconfiguration. No connector cables or adapter cards. And there's plenty of simple documentation ready to help those who don't know their keyboards from their clipboards. There

is even a toll-free technical support number for installation and user information.

Plus and Hardcard are trademarks and the Plus logo is a registered trademark of Plus Development Corp., a wholly owned subsidiary of Quantum Corp. Trademarks/owner. IBM/International Business Machines Corporation

your users will never them again.

So if any of your people have immediate questions, you won't have to be the

And it's compatible with some of the biggest names in the business. IBM.

Hardcard 40

one with all the immediate answers.

More importantly, Plus Hardcard is the most reliable (40,000 hours MTBF) fixed disk available. It also happens to be extremely fast (access time 35ms) and durable (100 Gs). COMPAQ. Wyse. And more.

So if upgrade interruptions have kept you from getting to bigger issues, call us for complete compatibility and other technical information at 1-800-Plus

COMPAQ/Compaq Computer Corporation; Wyse/Wyse Technology. c 1988 Plus Development Corp

EXECUTIVE REPORT

Holiday rush

customer service requests," he

Another large department store chain, Woodward & Loth-rop, Inc., also brings in additional equipment in advance of the Christmas peak season. Ron Ackerman, senior vice-president

of systems, says the equipment, designed to get the chain through the holiday peak and the following year, is usually installed in September or October. The chain also adds capacity for disk storage because of the in-

creased number of transactions.
Woodward & Lothrop has an IBM 3090 200, an IBM 3380 disk storage system and an IBM 3480 tape cartridge subsystem housed in its headquarters in Alexandria. Va.

As in any large chain, flexibility is a key for smooth operation at Woodward & Lothrop. During peak "we season. also change our schedule so we can process jobs at night that are nor-



Carter, Hawley & Hale's Conant

mally done during the day to accommodate the large capacity that is going on during the day," Ackerman says. "For example, staff may be testing a new payroll system that needs to be implemented in January. You can't conduct parallel tests during the day, because you want to keep the programming staff off the machine and give on-line capacity to customer authorization, credit authorization and so on. If the testing is critical, you might have to do it off-site," he says.

Dreaded Grinch

For retail information systems staffs, downtime is the dreaded Grinch. Vince Conant, chairman and chief executive officer of information services at Carter. Hawley and Hale Stores, Inc., learned first-hand several years ago how crucial it is to anticipate every possibility, especially dur-ing the heavy holiday season. When a rainstorm flooded out Carter, Hawley and Hale's underground cable telephone lines, all communications with its five divisions — about 120 stores went down.

"We needed to have alternate routing for communications, and we did. We reinstated [communications] with the stores within four hours," he says. "During those four hours, the stores functioned under emergency procedures with very little effect to the customer.'

After this potentially disas-trous incident, Conant understands the value of being one step ahead of any possible disaster; Carter, Hawley and Hale begins planning for the next year right after Christmas.

'I tour our stores in Southern California after Christmas to see how they reacted to problems and peak loads," he says. "Last year, I learned about a problem that I probably would not have considered otherwise by talking to one of the sales managers. He told me that since our stores do not often experience a communications interruption, employees don't have that experience. There is enough panic on the selling floor [during Christmas] even without a crisis. He felt they could be more familiar with procedures in case a communica-

tions breakdown occurs."

As a result, Conant has set up test runs that are conducted during off-peak times. During that period, store personnel take a crisis situation, such as a power loss, and act out what they would do in that situation.

But, at the risk of acting like Scrooges and not wanting to take too much for granted, retail MIS departments do not give themselves much time to relax. As soon as one hectic Christmas season is over, planning immediately begins for the next year's rush. According to Chay, most stores keep a running critique of what happens during each holiday season and how they can best prepare for next year.

"Retailers recognize how important [planning] is to business it's profit and continuity,"
 Chay says. "They don't just think about planning but document it and document it ear-



The Power of **Automated Operations Is Here.**

It takes power to automate. Not just iron and a little software. But a force behind the automation tool that can help when things get tough. Candle, the company that defined MVS performance with OMEGAMON® has entered the automated operations field with AF/OPERATOR.™

Energize Just What You Need

Candle's family of automation products is flexible enough to meet your individual needs—from simple message management to remote operations. It's up and running in an hour, handling basic message traffic and doing flawless IPLs at warp speed.

Or Blast Off Into Full Automation

When you're ready to automate recovery or complex procedures. AF/OPERATOR enhances your growth. With an automated operations product from Candle, you're uniquely positioned to handle whatever you need in the engine room, including automated availability and performance when the time comes.

Streamline the Engine Room

Basic message management is the first step. And with AF/ OPERATOR's sample library, that first step is a snap. Yet, your horizons are never limited because you have the power to tap

into fully integrated automated operations with the ability to control MVS and its subsystems—IMS, DB2, CICS, and JES.

With High Performance

System overhead isn't an issue when you can have less than 1% CPU consumption. Nor is scheduling when you can make changes to the system on the fly, rather than waiting for an overnight 'gen'.

And Support From the Mother Ship

When you take a step into the dimension of automated operations, you want the best ground crew behind you. And Candle's support has received DataPro's highest rating. This support extends beyond round-the-clock customer service and education. Candle spends \$30 million a year in R&D so you won't ever be left behind.

So whether you're going to the outer limits of automation or just streamlining the engine room, Candle is ready to join your crew. Let automated operations beam down into your data center. Call Terry Forbes today at (800) 843-3970.



Ioin us at CMG and the Candle Users Conference In Dallas Dec. 12-16.

IN DEPTH

Database directions

With the advent of distributed processing, smaller DBMSs may take the helm from DB2

suicidal. Otherwise sound per-

sonal computer packages, such

as many of the original spread-

sheets for the Apple Computer,

Inc. Macintosh, failed because

they could neither import nor export other products' files.

Until recently, much of the

uncomplainingly with the conse-

quences - but also because

they need not pay specialists to

tabase technology? Which ones are likely to endure the next

swing of fashion's pendulum?

What are today's trends in da-

do it for them.

BY FRANK SWEET

he MIS world is embroiled in the battle of the database management systems. The struggle rages on be-tween IBM's DB2 and

older prod-ucts like Cul-Softlinet Inc.'s ware. IDMS, Applied Data Research, Inc.'s Datacom/DB, Software AG of North America's Adabas and Cincom Systems, Inc.'s Supra. Meanwhile, minicomputer-based products, such as Re-lational Technology, Inc.'s Ingres. Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase and Acius, Inc.'s 4th Dimension, are also fighting to stake their claims

Might these small inherit newcomers the DBMS world? Does the future conceal a scenario in which the meek wind up outliving the large entities? There is good reason to think so, because of a trend now under way in the industry that is just too strong to ignore: Processing is becoming dispersed among desktop workstations

and, thus, among end users. So the promise of today's approach to distributed databases is that it lets end users make the decisions. This setup is valuable not only because end users are more likely to make the proper business decisions - and to live

tions by discussing three topics: data manipulation and use, data collection and storage and data definition and design. Twenty years ago, designers

could build a DBMS to lock users in by locking foreign files out. It was a tradition in MIS. Today, such an attitude is considered

How will mainframe-to-micro

dispersal deflect these trends?

We will try to answer these ques-

connectivity problem was due to the lack of a common language. How can a desktop application ask a file server to send down all the invoices for a given customer without knowing if invoices are sorted, indexed or grouped by customer identification? What language could it use? A data manipulation language was needed that was independent of physical file organization at the server

database language, the Struc-

and acceptable to all the vendors

involved.

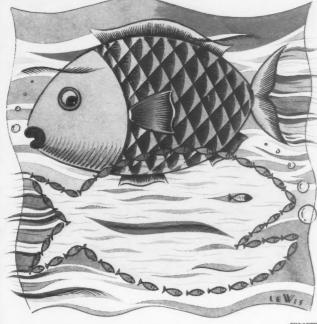
Enter IBM. The company's tured Query Language (SQL), is neither structured, nor limited to queries, nor a language. It is not structured because it does

not enable developers to write functions or subroutines, as does IDMS's Logical Record Facility (LRF), for example. SQL performs updates as well as queries - it must, of course. A DBMS that cannot update would be pointless. And SQL is not a language, because a person cannot write logic in it - he can only access data.

SQL's syntax is mediocre at best. It displays IBM's notorious style. It has so many different ways of accomplishing the same thing that it is hard for one person to understand another's program. Its invenmust have tors thought it undesirable for Sam to understand Sally's program at any time, even when an emergency arises in which operations needs help at 3:00

Even with these drawbacks, SQL has emerged as the de facto standard for interprogram data requests. For years, the industry has needed a way in which a program could say, "Get me the purchase or-ders for Vendor 123," regardless of whether purchase orders were physically indexed or chained on vendor number, and this ability is what SQL provides.

It is unlikely that SQL will



Sweet is president of Boxes and Arrows, Inc., a database engineering firm in Jacksonville, Fla.

- Data-driven approaches make a comeback
 - · SQL: In the right place at the right time
- Don't substitute software tools for training

ever be popular among programmers. Languages should be lean and easy to learn, and SQL is too fat and complex. But it was at the right place at the right time.

SQL is becoming the accepted way for programs to talk to each other about data, because it is general enough to handle virtually any data structure. It describes the end result. The program originating a request simply states what it wants. The recipient of this get-the-facts request must figure out how to provide it.

The other half

Today's trends recognize that application processes come in two kinds of programs — those that put raw facts into a database and those that pull processed information out. Most of what has been discussed so far deals with retrieval. What about the other half of the business — data collection and storage?

Two aspects of data collection and storage have remained constant during the mainframe-to-micro dispersal — data administration and the need for trained technicians. Data administration remains unaffected by hardware and software trends. At the organizational level, where a central integrated database was a good idea, it continues to be a good idea. Where such control was too costly, it continues to be too costly.

MIS migrates functions to PCs because processing costs less there. Having downloaded the customer's invoices to a desktop PC, a credit manager can sort them, summarize them, tabulate them, search through them for exceptional conditions, detect trends among them, cross-foot their fields, copy selected rows into a spreadsheet or turn columns of numbers into bar charts and graphs. More important, he can do it all without involving MIS.

But although processing dispersal is technologically possible, it is not always desirable. There are some functions that should be centralized for busi-

STOP!
Can we talk?
ACP/TPF Programmers

See our ad in the careers section.

PARS
PARS

ATA ADMINISTRATION remains unaffected by hardware and software trends. At the organizational level, where a central integrated database was a good idea, it continues to be a good idea.

ness reasons, not technical ones. Centralized facilities will continue to house an organization's integrated database. It is cheaper to ensure that data is backed up, consistent and up-to-date if the official master copy is in one place or under one data administrator's control.

From the information user's

viewpoint, it is a question of economics. It costs less to pay a commercial bulletin board to collect flight schedules for everyone than for each department to maintain a private version. The latter approach is possible, but it entails more work than it would be worth. Similarly, it is not cost-effective for each of the sales, receivables and shipping departments to maintain a file of customer orders.

Data administration's role is unlikely to be affected by current data collection trends. If anything, putting a read-only copy of



ONE OF THE CO

The Coast Guard's job is to protect commercial shipping. Anywhere in this world at least.

So when a ship sends out a distress signal, they're expected to respond quickly.

And that's when the Coast Guard calls on Prime.

Using Prime® computer systems and AMVER



(Automated Mutual Assistance Merchant Vessel Rescue), the Coast Guard can access vital information on nearby traffic within minutes. And notify the nearest appropriate ship.

nearest appropriate ship.

We help the Coast Guard track more than 2000 merchant ships at a time.

Locations. Courses. Even weather conditions. This year alone, they'll plot more than 200,000 voyages.

detailed business activity in each server makes it more important than ever to have someone keep track of what data is out there.

Don't scrimp on training

Another trend that remains unchanged is the need for trained and talented people. The computer industry has always been plagued with snake oil salesmen offering users products that provide "freedom at last." "This package," they promise, "will release you from the shackles of your glacial MIS shop."

The fourth-generation language that can design and build an application on its own has not been invented. There are doubts it ever will be. Sad tales of those who try to substitute software for training abound. Take, for example, the case of a national convenience store chain.

Two years ago, the firm was said to have poured more than \$3 million into an effort to place point-of-sale devices into its 4,000 convenience stores. But the project had to be abandoned because the company lacked an internal data collection infrastructure.

It neither trained nor assigned personnel to supervise

the incoming data flow. It did not build an in-house organization to detect and correct data discrepancies before they grew to an unmanageable size. The company put no one in charge of finding and fixing data-flow bottlenecks. It assigned no unit to teach instore personnel to use the new equipment. In addition, it held no one accountable for providing hot-line support to field staff

needing help.

From the project's optimistic beginning to its head-rolling end, one notion held firm. The company believed that because a vendor provides both software and hardware, it did not need inhouse technical expertise.

Point-of-sale devices are the facet of data collection and storage most affected by the micro revolution. The fallacy is that better hardware and software produce strategic data systems. In fact, they do nothing of the sort. Only people — talented, technically trained people — count.

Data definition and design

And these professionals must stay abreast of other important database trends — such as desktop workbenches, expert systems and object-oriented design paradigms — that are changing the way they design and build database applications.

Desktop workbenches running computer-aided software engineering (CASE) products are changing developer environments the same way and for the same reasons PCs are proliferating among users. Developers continue to be paid to design, document, compile, link-edit and debug applications. But developers can do it cheaper and faster with a PC.

Expert systems can improve both the durability and feasibility of our designs. They could become automated assistants, primed with dozens of standard data models and rules that let users know when to use them.

But CASE tools and expert systems are merely the MIS versions of developments happening in all technical and engineering fields. Two advances, however, are unique to the craft of application development: new data types and object orientation.

For years, developers were limited to defining fields of only two types — letters and numbers. Newer tools let them define key words for the right-hand side of picture clauses. Many





FEW SHIPS WE AST GUARD SAVE.

Of course organizing this galaxy of information is no day at the beach. Which is why the Coast Guard chose Prime to manage AMVER's enormous database.

The Coast Guard has already used the system to rescue hundreds of ships and save thousands of lives. And their success is part of our success. Prime is a Fortune 500 company with annual revenues of more than \$1.5 billion.

If you'd like to know how Prime can make

you more of a force, just call 1-800-343-2540 (In Canada, 1-800-268-4700).

Prime. We're helping a lot of ships come in.



Prime Computer, Inc.

Prime and the Johnson & Johnson Family of Companies are proud co-sponsors of the PBS series NOVA.

development workbenches, such as languages and compilers, now come with built-in data types for high-resolution pictures and digital sounds.

Object-oriented DBMSs benefit both developers and database administrators. For developers, they offer more adaptable, and hence more durable, applications. Object-oriented data access commands need

not name the record type to be manipulated.

Instead of invoking one of several validation routines depending on whether an incoming transaction is for a new vendor, invoice, payment or purchase order, a payables application would tell the new record, whatever it may be, to validate itself. The code to do so is reminiscent of IDMS's LRF, because it is part

of each entity's definition. But unlike LRF, each record type involved need not have been defined when the program was compiled. In other words, a program can manipulate newly invented record types by invoking their internal logic without having to be recoded or recompiled.

For data modelers, object-oriented DBMSs solve the entity granularity problem. Should

vendors and employees be modeled as two relations because most programs, such as purchasing and payroll, deal with one or the other? Or should they be dealt with as one base table with a flag to distinguish flavors, because other programs, such as payables expense reimbursement, treat them as the same thing? Programs using the generic term "payee" could access

both as one relation (truncated to only common fields), while those using the specific terms "employee" and "vendor" would retrieve them as different tables. A less trivial use would be for general ledger journal entries.

Object orientation shows that the database pendulum's swing from process- to data-driven design has not yet peaked. Twenty years ago, data-driven methods were on top, pioneered by British programmer Michael Jackson. By 1978, they had been replaced in popularity by Ed Yourdon's process-driven methods. Data-flow diagrams replaced data structure diagrams

HE GOOD news is that data-driven applications are rugged and long-lasting.

except in information modeling.

Today, data-driven approaches are coming back. Planning methodologies such as the Business Information Analysis and Integration Technique, or BIAIT, originated by Cambridge, Mass.-based consultant Donald Burnstine, are said to be replacing methods such as Softech, Inc.'s Structured Analysis and Design Technique, or SADT, for long-range planning.

Developers are learning that it is more important to capture a user's entities than procedures. They should derive on-line screen designs directly from data designs, disregarding the user's business transactions.

The good news is that data-driven applications are rugged and long-lasting. Business procedures change, data entities do not. The bad news is that they may seem unfamiliar to users accustomed to having every idio-syncratic procedure automated. But desktop dispersal has increased user computer literacy, making data-driven's strength



SCIENCE / SCOPE®

Giant helium-filled balloons were used to deploy two large antenna reflectors on the Intelsat VI spacecraft during testing. The balloons are used to offset gravity and simulate the weightlessness of space. When in space, the antennas will be able to unfold on their own. Hughes Aircraft Company is building five Intelsat VI spacecraft for the International Telecommunications Satellite Organization. Each satellite will be able to carry 120,000 telephone calls and three television transmissions simultaneously. The first launch of an Intelsat VI, the world's largest commercial communications satellite, is scheduled for 1989.

A new amplifying device can operate at much higher frequencies, and with lower noise, than traditional field-effect transistors. The High Electron Mobility Transistor (HEMT) device implemented in a new material system, pioneered and developed by Hughes, is fabricated by using indium phosphide as a substrate with gallium indium arsenide and aluminum indium arsenide grown onto it, one layer at a time, using a process known as molecular beam epitaxy. In a HEMT device, the semiconductor material containing the impurities is separated from the region of charge-carrying electrons, allowing the electrons to move much faster, so the device can operate at much higher frequencies, with lower noise, than an ordinary transistor. Potential uses include ultra-high frequency communication systems, high-speed radar signal processing equipment and high-power millimeter-wave circuits.

A pioneering project for the long distance transport of unprocessed gas will drive the gas through a pipeline for injection into a reservoir 30 miles away. Norsk Hydro's Troll-Oseberg Gas Injection (TOGI) project, in the Norwegian North Sea, is utilizing two-phase gas/liquid pipeline flow, diverless installation and maintenance, and remote control of the module from the Oseberg A platform over a greater distance than ever attempted before. Hughes is providing subsea electronics for the sophisticated controls system, as well as multiplexed electro-hy draulic controls using major electronics and control pod techniques developed in conjunction with Vetco Gray. The project is scheduled for completion in late 1989.

Advanced Probeye® thermal video systems offer many improvements in image processing capability, resolution, portability and other operational features. Designated Model 7300, the new Hughes unit features thermoelectric cooling and offers a fourfold improvement in resolution—240 infrared scan lines, compared to 60 in previous systems. Each unit provides a real-time television display of the temperature distribution of a scene being viewed by the Probeye infrared imager. New automatic features include automatic temperature tracking incorporating automatic gain and level control, and fingertip focus adjustment.

Hughes is seeking experienced engineers and scientists to design, develop, and produce Hughes' new line of body-stabilized HS 601 communications satellites. Openings are in the fields of: software, computers, and data processing systems; electrical components; microwave/RF communication systems development; on-board spacecraft electronics and control systems; satellite design, integration, propulsion, and electrical power system development; spacecraft manufacturing, systems test and evaluation; GaAs applications R&D. Send your resume to Michael Martinez, Hughes Space & Communications Group, Dept. S3, S4/A300, P.O. Box 92919, Los Angeles, CA 90009. Equal opportunity employer. U.S. citizenship required.

For more information write to: P. O. Box 45068, Los Angeles, CA 90045-0068

HUGHES

Subsidiary of GM Hughes Electronics

© 1988 Hughes Aircraft Company

more valuable and its weakness less distasteful. The advent of object-oriented programming takes the data-driven approach one step further — right down into the coding.

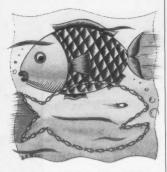
Object functions are being added to existing languages. They are now available in Pascal, C, LISP and Ada. Pushed by market pressure, Cobol and Cullinet's ADS/Online cannot be far behind. One vendor, Artificial Intelligence Corp. in Waltham, Mass. — whose chief executive officer, Bob Goldman, is a past president of Cullinet and author of the company's IDMS/DC — uses an underlying object-oriented design paradigm to drive an entire expert system development environment called the Knowledge Base Management System.

But what will object-oriented technology mean to MIS managers?

First, because programs can invoke objects that were not even imagined when the programs were written, Brad Cox, author of the book Object-Oriented Programming: An Evolutionary Approach, says the technology will create a commercial market for objects, similar to the semiconductor chip market that arose once interfaces were standardized.

In a few years, there may even be advertisements for a talking vendor record or a faster general-ledger transaction. Invoker and object need not have been written in the same language. To use an alien object, developers merely need a list of its methods or subroutines and what they do.

Second, code sharing will become more widespread. Because action details are within objects, not mainlines, develop-



ers can, for example, build a single generic Macintosh dialogue with a single record occurrence at screen top and multiple related subordinates scrolling at screen bottom and use it for every interrecord set in every application as a default archetype. Developers need never recode or recompile the dialogue just to use it with newly invented records.

Finally, there should be another round of scrambling for position on the organizational turf boundary between developers and data administrators. Who designs a new object? Its data and logic are too intertwined to disentangle. If it is developers, how can we safeguard data-naming conventions? If it is data administrators, how can we avoid moving programming into data administration? The answers are not obvious — the latter issue is precisely what is stifling IDMS's LRF today.

The new generation of databases will merge features from mainframes, minis and micros. They will emerge from a shotgun wedding of MIS and PC techniques. Each side will bring an important gift to seal the union:

• Something old. Concurrency locking

and transaction journaling — rollback, two-stage commit — have been around for decades. Oddly enough, little file server software has provided these capabilities because most network applications have not supported multiuser environments. Vendors of servers lacking these features are working to add them. Digital Equipment Corp., Apple, Sybase, Inc., Ashton-Tate and Microsoft Corp. are expected to enhance their server offerings in the near future.

 Something new. In addition to the heterogeneous connectivity demanded by users, another new concept has become central to tomorrow's database scenario: interface metaphors, setting the look and feel of the end users' screen displays. How should they copy a file from one disk to another? Should they type something like "COPY Anoxx.yyy, B:" on their keyboards or drag the file's icon from one disk icon to the other with a mouse? The issue may seem trivial. It is not. Differences in the cost of learning alone can buy a few more workstations. It is no accident that IBM and Microsoft's OS/2 has adopted the same mouse-graphic-point-click approach that the Macintosh borrowed from Xerox Corp.

• Something borrowed. One feature of emerging data techniques, the standard communications protocol, is being adopted from overseas. DEC's Decnet, Apple's Appletalk and IBM's LU6.2 and Systems Network Architecture (SNA) are vying for market share.

With the exception of SNA, they are all

converging under the International Standards Organization's Open Systems Interconnect umbrella.

Something Blue. SQL.

The fact that trends are being deflected by unexpected developments is nothing new. The computer industry has a long tradition of shifting goals that become unprofitable. Recall that "database administration," in contrast to data administration, once meant naming standards and information modeling; today, it means software support. "Relational" once meant lacking explicit interrecord relationships; today, it means enabling them to exist. And remember that Cobol, according to the charter of the committee that invented it, was once the epitome of end-user programming. •



Unretouched Screen Images

Buy The One On The Left And You'll Have To Put It Where The Sun Don't Shine.



The monitor on the right, however, can be placed anywhere you like. Even in direct sunlight. It's the new Flat Technology Monitor from Zenith Data Systems—winner of PC

Magazine's coveted "Technical Excellence Award" in the hardware category for 1987.

You Have To See Zenith To Believe It

So clear. So precise. So lifelike. It's the only monitor with a completely flat screen. A breakthrough that has redefined monitor quality forever. Industry experts are already convinced. And once you see it in person, you'll be a believer. too.

Bigger, Brighter, Glare-Free

Our Flat Technology Monitor has an impressive 14-inch display. And even though it's bigger, it's 50% brighter than conventional CRT's and it has 70% greater contrast. So you get colors with greater depth and definition that make your reports, charts and graphs come alive like never before.

The Flat Technology Monitor is virtually glare-free. So you can work longer without the usual headaches

and eyestrain. And that means greater productivity. But to get the whole picture, you have to see it with your own eyes.

Backward And Forward Compatibility

You also get full compatibility with the high resolution VGA Video generated by IBM's new PS/2* computers. And with Zenith's Z-549 or other VGA-class video cards, you can enjoy CGA, MDA, Hercules* and EGA graphics as well.

Experience Zenith's Latest Technology Breakthrough

Obviously, a mere picture can't do justice to our new Flat Technology Monitor. It demands a face-to-face evaluation. For a hands-on demonstration, call today for the name of your nearest authorized Zenith Data Systems dealer—the Flat Technology Monitor is available in quantities right now.

1-800-553-0305



THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON*

© 1988, Zenith Data Systems

Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology Inc

Still screaming about why CICS failed?

Get the answer faster than you can print a system dump.

Eyewitness™ gives you **online diagnostics** instantly, so you can debug storage violations, CICS system abends, and operator cancels—fast. It even slashes dump time and downtime by up to 90%! There's no other product like it.

In just two months, Eyewitness helped over 75 data centers solve their CICS mysteries. Imagine...No more waiting for the dump to print. No more reams of paper. No more agonizing hours searching hex code for clues. And now, if you need level 2, you'll know it! Best of all, Eyewitness bears the signature of Landmark Systems Corporation, makers of The Monitor for CICS.™

Eyewitness is revolutionary! See for yourself. Call us today for a FREE, 30-DAY TRIAL at **1-800-227-8911** or 1-703-893-9046—and scream no more.

yevitness.

Landmark Systems Corporation 8000 Towers Crescent Drive, Vienna, Virginia 22180-2700

MANAGEMENT

TAKING CHARGE

James Connolly

Catch the MIS waves



Take an entrylevel course in data processing — the type that liberal arts majors use as an elective during

a respite between seminars of fun stuff, like the impact of religion on art during the Renaissance — and one of the first lessons deals with the several generations of computers. The lesson details a fairly clear-cut progression from vacuum tubes to transistors to integrated circuits to large-scale integrated circuits.

But those generations relate only to the core technology of the computers. It is becoming clear that how computers are used, even how they are used in specific industries, is going through generational cycles, cycles that may trail the computer generations by many years. The challenge for information systems executives is to recognize those cycles and their impact on a company. If managers spot those trends, they can know when to commit their resources or hold back and when to pull rabbits from their hats to win the corporate political backing to hammer an emerging technology into a money-making system.

Just as with the computer generations, the gaps between implementation generations are filled with lesser development and incremental enhancements. However, a look at a few

Continued on page 93

DEC's Cross works IS balancing acts

BY JAMES CONNOLLY

Many of the challenges in Belford E. Cross' job involve maintaining a balance.

His 6,000-employee information systems organization is decentralized, with decision making handled at the 450 Digital Equipment Corp. sites. Freedom of choice is kept in check by a centralized committee. His users want local processing power but also IS support. He wants IS personnel to understand business issues but also wants them to keep up with technology.

Cross, DEC's corporate manager of Digital Information Systems, oversees the 6,000-person worldwide IS group, which supports more than 100,000 terminals, personal computers and other devices. But only 400 workers, primarily in training and network management, report directly to him. The others

do so on a dotted-line basis.

In discussing challenges — some of which face all IS executives and some specific to high-technology companies such as DEC — Cross says, "Probably the No. 1 challenge is implementing the decision that we made as a company that information is a free-flowing element of Digital doing business."

He cites the example of DEC's electronic mail applications. About 84,000 of DEC's 121,000 employees have access to E-mail, and the rest can use it through public terminals. E-mail supports a conferencing system through which all employees can share information about subjects such as world travel, but it also supports conferences for limited numbers of employees who exchange information on product development or strategy. It is Cross who is ultimately responsible for ensuring that network

Continued on page 94

PROFILE Belford E. Cross



Position: Corporate manager for Digital Information Systems at DEC.

Philosophy: The job of the IS group is to offer two or three standardized options to local IS and business groups, which work logether to choose the solution that is right for them.

Hotels, agents get link

Reservation systems united through switch

BY ALAN J. RYAN

Within a year, travel agents may be able to sit at their computer terminals and switch directly through the airline reservation systems they use today into the reservation systems at hotels across the country.

Called Ultraswitch, the communications system being built is a joint development effort of nine hotel chains and Murdoch Electronic Publishing, Inc. (MEP).

The Ultraswitch system will link the airline systems that most travel agents' terminals are hooked into to the nine hotel chains. The travel agent will then be able to switch through the airline computer directly into a hotel chain and receive immediate confirmation of the room reservation, explained Jerry Petit, executive vice-president and chief operating officer of Quality Inns International, Inc. in Silver Spring, Md.

A few airline reservations systems now include some hotel reservation capabilities, but these are gerrymandered systems designed to handle airline seat reservations, said a spokeswoman at Marriott Corp. in Bethesda, Md. "The hotel room sale is a lot more complex than an airline seat sale."

The Ultraswitch project had been under stridy by the Hotel Booking Research Association for more than a year, said Robert D. McGrail, chairman of The Hotel Industry Switch Co. (Thisco), a corporation formed last month to bring the project to life.

McGrail is also senior vicepresident of participating hotel chain Days Inns of America.

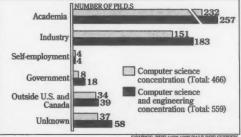
The system is expected to be up and running by the middle to the end of 1989.

The software for the project is being developed by Anasazi, Inc. in Phoenix. Tom Castleberry, president of Anasazi, said Continued on page 93

Data View

Ph.D.s go back to school

Most Ph.D.s in the computer sciences choose academic careers over positions in the corporate world



SOURCE: THE 1986-1987 TAULBEE SURVEY, ASSOCIATION FOR COMPUTING MACHINERY, INC. CW CHART



CALENDAR

Contact: The Yankee Group, 200 Portland St.,

JAN. 1-7

Western Multiconference. San Diego, Jan. 4-6 — Contact: Society for Computer

ation, P.O. Box 17900, San Diego, Calif.

1989 Society for Computer Sir

Boston, Mass. 02114.

92117

DEC. 4-10

Strategic Issues in Managing Informa-tion Technology. Cambridge, Mass., Dec. 5-7 — Contact: Decision Support Technology, Conference Registration Office, 51 Church St., Boston, Mass. 02116.

The New Tools — Computer Graphics For Design/Foll 88. New York, Dec. 4-7 — Contact: Pratt Center for Computer Graphics in Design, 45 Stephenson Terr., Briarcliff Manor, N.Y. 10510.

MFOC '88-West: Military Fiber Optics Conference. Los Angeles, Dec. 5-8 - Contact: Information Gatekeepers, 214 Harvard Ave., Boston, Mass. 02134.

CASE Expo Full. Anaheim, Calif., Dec. 5-9 Contact: Case Expo Fall Coordinator, Suite
1210, Two Skyline Place, 5203 Leesburg
Pike, Falls Church, Va. 22041.

New Developments In Image Process-ing. New York, Dec. 6 — Contact: Brandon Managing Information Programs, One Harmon Plaza, Secaucus, N.I. 07094.

in the Subscriber Loop. Burlingame, Calif., Dec. 6-7 — Contact: Lightwave, 235 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, Mass. 02154.

In-House Document Preparation, Pro-cessing and Printing Conference. New York, Dec. 6-7 — Contact: Expocon Manage-ment Associates, 3695 Post Road, Southport, Conn. 06490.

ISDN Comforum. Orlando, Fla., Dec. 6-7 — Contact: Comforum, Suite 740, 303 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

AEC Expo. New York, Dec. 6-8 - Contact: Expoconsul International, 3 Independence Way, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Informatics 88. Hong Kong, Dec. 6-8 — Contact: International Information Management Congress, 345 Woodcliff Drive, Fairport, N V 14450

The Macintosh in Corporate America. Santa Clara, Calif., Dec. 7 — Contact: International Data Corp., 5 Speen St., Framingham,

Knaver DB2 Users Group and the Data Administration Management Associa-tion Meeting. IBM's Repository-Based CASE Tools, SQL Cooperative Processing and Merging AI and Relational Technologies. New York, Dec. 8 — Contact: Knauer DB2 User Group, Sixth Floor, 220 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10001.

Preparing For ISDN: Business Implica-tions of a Technical Revolution. Toronto, Dec. 8-9 — Contact: Angus Telemanagement Group, Suite 3, Office Mall Two, 1400 Bayly St., Pickering, Ont. L1W 3R2.

DEC. 11-17

National EDI Systems Conference and Exhibit. Washington, D.C., Dec. 13-14 — Contact: J. L. Dreyer, TDCC, 1101 17th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Dallas, Dec. 13-16 - Contact: General Chairman, CMG '88, CMG Headquarters, 6397 Lit-tle River Tnpk., Alexandria, Va. 22312.

Retail Delivery Systems Conference. Nashville, Dec. 11-14 — Contact: Bank Administration Institute, 60 Gould Center, Rolling Meadows, Ill. 60008.

Winter Simulation Conference. San Die-go, Dec. 12-14 — Contact: Peter Haigh, NCR Corp., SER Building, 1700 S. Patterson Blvd., Dayton, Ohio 45479

neering Show. Anaheim, Calif., Dec. 13-15

— Contact: Show Manager, Winter National
Design Engineering Show, 999 Summer St., Stamford, Conn. 06905.

Global Networking: A New World of Information. New York, Dec. 15-16 —

JAN. 8-14

Enterprise Y-1 Networks: Emerging Strategies. Washington, D.C., Jan. 9-10 — Contact: Telecom Publishing Group, Attn: Conference Registrar, P.O. Box 1455, Alexandria, Va. 22313.

JAN. 15-21

National Retail Merchants Association Annual Convention and Business & Equipment Exposition. New York, N.Y.,

Ian. 15-18 - Contact: NRMA. 100 W. 31st St., New York, N.Y. 10001.

PTC '89, Conference of the Pacific Telecommunications Council. Honolulu, Jan. 15-18 — Contact: Pacific Telecommunications Council. Suite 308, 1110 University Ave., Honolulu, Hawaii 96826

Computer Graphics New York, New York, Jan. 17-19 — Contact: Exhibition Marketing & Management Co., Suite 1110, 8300 Grad asboro Drive, McLean, Va. 22102.

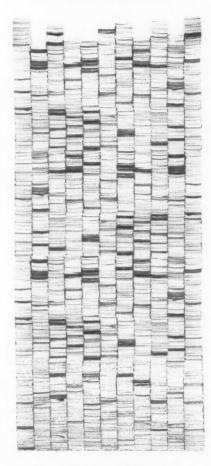
Supercomputing Solutions '89: New Technologies for Super Performance

Computing. New York, Jan. 17-19 - Contact: Supercomputing Solutions '89, Suite 1110, 8300 Greensboro Drive, McLean, Va. 22102.

Executive Conference for Corporate Data Processing Managers. New York, Jan. 18 — Contact: International Data Corp., Box 955, 5 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Winter Conference of the National Association of Telecommunications Dealers. Palm Springs, Calif., Jan. 18-21 — Contact: NATD, 1255 23rd St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037.

Theirs.



The second most reliable impact printer did this much before it stopped. It wound up in the repair shop after 7,000 hours or ten months of printing.

© 1988 Hewlett-Packard Company

PE12805

Hotels

FROM PAGE 91

he expects the software to be Unix-based, but McGrail said those decisions have not been finalized yet.

MEP is providing much of the up-front money for the \$8.5 million project. MEP, which publishes several travel industry-related publications, is providing \$4 million to cover the software development costs, McGrail said, and will provide another \$4 million as a startup fund loan. McGrail added that Ultra-

McGrail added that Ultraswitch would ultimately be able to connect to any electronic reservation system in any given industry.

While Thisco will own the switch and the software, "We've

agreed to license that technology to Murdoch if they wish to use it in other fields," McGrail said. "Our only concern is to reserve for this company all the rights for use of the switch in the lodging industry worldwide."

Hotels involved represent approximately 750,000 hotel rooms and include Best Western International, Days Inns, Hyatt Corp., La Quinta Motor Inns,

Inc., Marriott, Quality Inns, Inc., Ramada, Inc., The Sheraton Corp. and Trusthouse Forte Ho-

Several other hotel chains are expected to pay the one-share fee of \$50,000 to become stock-holders by the end of the month, McGrail said.

Once the switch becomes functional, it will be open to any hotel company that can technically use it on a transaction-fee

Airline systems that Ultraswitch will be able to work with include American Airlines' Sabre, United Airlines' Apollo, Texas Air's System One, Trans World Airlines' Passenger Airline Reservation System, or PARS, and Delta Air Lines' Delta Automated Travel Account System 2. or DATUS.

hirs.

The HP RuggedWriter 480 printer did this much before we stopped counting. After the equivalent of 20,000 hours, it just kept working. And working.

Only HP could have built an impact printer as reliable. Or as fast. At 480 cps for draft and 240 cps for letter quality, you'll be able to turn out everything from letters and spreadsheets to six-part forms, at least 20% faster in letter quality mode than other 24-wire

impact printers.
And with its 180 x 360 dot per inch resolution, it's certainly no slouch when it comes to graphics.

It's also compatible with the computer system you already have. IBM PCs. PC-compatibles. And of course, HP.

And compatible with your budget. At a price of just \$1695. For more information, call

1-800-752-0900, Ext. B287. And you'll see why the competition just doesn't stack up.



Connolly

industries shows where the generational waves appear. In the travel industry, the

In the travel industry, the early and mid-1970s saw the debut of reservation systems for airlines and hotel chains. The wave started with a few pioneers and gained strength for a few years before American Airlines changed the rules by giving travel agents terminals for access to its Sabre system. It marked a new generation and a new set of rules for competitors to follow.

Now, the travel industry is moving into another generation as airline, hotel and car rental companies are teaming up to make the most of transaction processing, database management and network management systems and to convert the type of decision-support and target-marketing capabilities exhibited by the airlines into standard tools for all travel companies.

Food scanners

In the food industry, checkout scanners became standard equipment for grocery stores only a few years back. They speeded checkouts and provided manufacturers and store chains with a decent database on which to base sales tracking.

Since then, there has been incremental progress and a lot of talk about the industry of the future. But suddenly, when one talks to IS managers in either the retail or the manufacturing end of the food industry it becomes apparent that handheld computers such as those used by Frito-Lay and L'eggs salespeople are bound to become standard equipment within a year or so, and electronic data interchange could become an everyday reality almost as fast.

The keys to catching the generational wave in any industry are recognizing what a technology can do, knowing whether the technology will change so drastically in a few years so as to make the initial equipment obsolete and — perhaps of greatest import — knowing whether employees, customers and the organization are ready to do business in a new way.

Connolly is Computerworld's senior editor, management.

DEC's Cross

CONTINUED FROM PAGE OF

traffic for public conferences is kept to off-peak hours when possible and that access to private business conferences is kept private.

"When you get into the business content, you start being concerned about how you manage it and who needs the information to do their job. One of the big challenges of any IS manager today is maintaining security — security of proprietary information and security of your intellectual property," Cross says.

Cross lauds the benefits of E-mail and

Cross lauds the benefits of E-mail and conferencing, including reduced use of telephones. "The key benefit to the company is shorter lead time to make decisions, the ability to coordinate groups of people who are in different geographies. When you get into an engineering design of a product set, you can share the design base between the engineering group and the manufacturing group that is going to build it. The manufacturing engineers can look at the design as it is progressing and produce electronic mail messages back that say, 'Gee, if you design it this way we can build it better.' So we are starting to get producibility back into the earlier phases of the design process, and the goal is to get a quicker time to market."

But moving information such as product designs through the network means Cross has to deal with growing needs for bandwidth, even though he says Ethernet and DEC's T1 and fiber-optic cable backbones have substantial bandwidth. Two years ago, DEC appointed a bandwidth manager whose mandate is to educate people about using the 32,000-node DEC network effectively.

The worst errors

"Yes, the No. 1 error one could make would be to run out of bandwidth, but a very close second is to use the bandwidth incorrectly and not be cost-effective," Cross says. Rather than depend on the end users to use the network effectively, DEC wants to build effectiveness into the application itself. Cross cites the example of how databases should be updated by sending only changes, not the full database, across the network.

"The challenge is in the education of the IS people building the applications and working with the users who are designing the specification of the business process," Cross says.

Cross, as an IS manager within a computer company, says control of technology's use comes through two primary steering committees, one of which consists of mostly business representatives and one made up of company IS executives. Those committees look at issues such as which processes should be automated and which technologies should be standards. The nine-member Digital Information Systems Management Committee is the IS group that sets standards, thus ensuring that IS officials who implement technology in partnership with local business managers have input into the standards process.

"I think one of the challenges for any technology company is to not get too wrapped up in the technology itself and forget that your prime purpose is to support the business. You don't put technology in because it is exciting, you put it in because it has a business purpose," Cross adds.

"NE OF THE things I'm excited about is keeping the technical edge.... We are rebuilding the emphasis on being current on the technologies."

BELFORD E. CROSS

Cross, a mechanical engineer who rose through plant management and planning at DEC and took the top IS job four years ago, has seen the users' technological knowledge level change through the years, with a mix of benefits and pitfalls.

"They are much more demanding, but because they are much more aware of technology they are much easier to work with. There is a higher level of understanding on why it is important to get the specification right for a particular application and what it is going to mean once the application is built," he says. He also tells how many users who demanded responsibility for their own processing power nowask for IS' help in systems management tasks such as backups and contingency-planning.

He says DEC's IS group has restructured slightly, shifting its focus from individual technologies, such as communications equipment and computers, to one that looks at common functions and issues. He also cites a shift in what is ex-

pected of IS people.

"One of the things I'm excited about is keeping the technical edge. There has been a lot of hype — and much of it very valid — around getting our IS people to be more business oriented: They have to begin to understand the business, etc. But I think that has moved the IS function in most companies and in Digital to a place where we put a lot of emphasis on that.

"But we are rebuilding the emphasis on being current on the technologies," he continues, "because now that we have become more knowledgeable about the business, there are new ways we can use the technologies that were not visible before."

At CN'89 you'll discover the world of communications.

At Communication Networks' unique Exposition, you'll see over 300 of the industry's leading exhibitors displaying products, systems, software and services in key areas such as: satellite communications, PBX and telephone systems, fiber optics, LANs and network management and control. All under one roof. You'll get the information you need to connect your organization with the world business community for maximum operating efficiency and productivity.

What's more, CN '89 has been selected by the U.S. Department of Commerce to participate in its elite Foreign Buyer Program. So you'll be able to meet decision makers from around the world with similar goals, responsibilities and priorities.

And while you're there, you can also participate in the CN Conference Program. During three intensive days, you'll have the opportunity to explore the entire world of voice, data and telecommunications technology, applications and policy through 18 in-depth tutorials and 80 conference sessions.

For more information about the Conference Program and fees check the appropriate box on the coupon, or call toll-free 1-800-225-4698 or 508-879-6700, Ext. 646.

FREE ADMISSION TO EXHIBITS

Pre-register now to save the \$20 admission fee and avoid waiting in registration lines. Just fill in and mail the coupon below.

Exhibitor list as of 10/20/88.

EXPOSITION ONLY

□ Yes, I want to save \$20 by pre-registering now to attend the CN '89 exhibits. I understand that my coupon must be received by December 28, 1988, for me to receive my FREE badge by maid. Otherwise, I will pick it up at the CN Registration Desk.

NOTE: Exhibits-only registrations will be accepted by mail only.

CONFERENCE INFORMATION

 Please send me information and prices for the CN '89 Conference Sessions and Tutorials.



Answering the challenge in a changing world.

Washington, D.C. February 6-8, 1989

Co	mm	unic	atio	n N	etw	ork	s is	pro	duce	d b	D	GO	onfe	ren	ce l	dan	ager	nen	t Gr	oup
an	Inte	erna	tion	al D	ata	Gro	up	com	pan	y, 2	D S	peen	Str	eet,	Fra	min	gha	m, N	AA 0	170
-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-

		CW11/28
Name		
Title		
Company		
City	State	Zip
Telephone		
		DO Boy 0171 Framingham

MA 01701-9171.

AMDAHL PERFORMS WORLD'S LARGEST BRAIN TRANSPLANT.

STORAGE CONTROLLE



Ever since the first mainframe and the first storage device were invented, there have been a few unwritten rules.

- 1. The mainframe gets all the brains.
- 2. The disk gets all the data.
- These two are separated by a storage controller that has about as much problem-solving capability as a light switch.

As a result, storage subsystems are less than models of efficiency. In fact, channel utilization is usually limited to 35% or less.

But at Amdahl, we've come up with a completely new approach to the problem. The Amdahl 6100 Storage Processor. Instead of a low-tech controller, we've made the Amdahl 6100 an incredibly intelligent solution.

In different configurations, it has 12 to 37 microprocessors, all dedicated to the job of making your storage subsystem a lot more efficient. And a lot easier to manage.

As a result, you can have a fully balanced storage subsystem. With up to four times the throughput. Twice the capacity. And shared cache capability. In fact, this new approach works so well that it can actually lower your overall cost per I/O and your cost per byte of data stored.

R GETS 30 BRAINS.

Breakthrough approach creates storage system of '90s.

With all its intelligence, the Amdahl 6100 can control more resources creating a far more sophisticated storage subsystem. With 240GB capacity, 32 CPU attachments, 16 concurrent I/O paths, 16 device paths, 512MB shared storage, and 16MB nonvolatile storage.

With this incredible flexibility, you'll enjoy immediate advantages. You can tailor the 6100 to meet individual needs. And forget about tradeoffs between capacity and performance. With fewer storage subsystems, cabling to host CPUs is much simpler. And with 32 CPU attachments, multiple CPUs can access the integrated storage subsystems.

And those are just the immediate advantages. With all this power and capacity, the 6100 will provide for storage growth well into the '90s. And its processor design makes it easy to add new functional and performance enhancements to all 6100s.

DASD resources managed intelligently for first time.

With most controllers, connectivity has been limited to four lines in and out. So to keep access times down, DASD systems have suffered from poor use of disk space.

But now, with the 6100's microprocessors working full-time, you get up to 16 host data transfers, 16 device transfers, and sophisticated cache management. All of which lets you move data between host CPUs and the 6100 much faster. Up to 72MB/second. At the same time, you can reclaim a large percentage of previously unused disk space.

Shared cache needs less attention from specialists.

With the Amdahl 6100, you get up to 512MB of cache. But instead of being divided into fixed compartments, the 6100 dynamically adjusts to the environment. So you won't have to spend your time tuning across DASD strings to keep up with changing workloads. Instead, you can concentrate on more rewarding work.

Cost of operation hits all-time low.

When you look at the big picture, here's the most revolutionary idea of all. Almost 50% of your total hardware budget goes for storage. And if you install our 6100 now, your storage subsystem will become a major contributor to a well-balanced system. Instead of just being necessary overhead.

Besides the benefits it brings to your storage subsystem, a balanced system can actually reduce the load on your CPUs. Which, in turn, can raise your productivity. And lower your overall cost of computing. All of which makes very good business sense. Just call your Amdahl representative. And we'll show you how smart a storage processor really can be.



OPERATION SUCCESSFUL.



INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST STORAGE PROCESSOR.

Amdahl Corporation 1250 East Arques Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3470 amdahl

The Intelligent Choice

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY

Charles Varga

Merger ups and downs



The dictionary defines "postmortem" as "occurring after death" or "following the event; appraisal

of the game."

Aren't definitions fun? When it comes to computer industry mergers and acquisitions, I much prefer the second meaning. I don't wish to imply that an acquisition or merger should be equated with death, but rather my intent is to appraise the great game following the blessed event.

Last year, Vanguard Atlantic and I completed a research project on the success or failure of acquisitions and the reasons for same. Here is what we found:

 Who initiated the acquisition had little or no significant effect on the acquisition's success or failure. However, buyers and sellers agreed that acquisitions initiated by an intermediary were less successful than those initiated by the buyer or seller himself.

 A total of 76% of our seller participants graded the overall success of their sell-offs as winners. Buyers followed suit, with a total of 72% indicating that

Continued on page 97

Can Apollo get back on track?

Workstation pioneer aims to rewrite script; analysts skeptical

BY NELL MARGOLIS

"Right timing is in all things the most important factor." Hesiod (c. 700 B.C.)

CHELMSFORD, Mass. — Even before the birth of Christ, it seems, people knew what Apollo Computer, Inc. is now finding out. In the early 1980s, the company, based here, virtually invented the now-sizzling workstation market. That may have been the last time Apollo didn't have a problem with timing.

According to Apollo executives, the next time is about to come. Industry and market analysts, however, remain dubious. They cite precarious times in the computer industry in general, the unforgiving nature of the hotly competitive workstation segment in particular and Apollo's crippling loss of momentum over the past several years.

Instances of unfortunate Apollo timing are legion. "Apollo had super technology and good marketing," said Charles Foundyller, president of Daratech, Inc., a market research firm in Cambridge, Mass. "Unfortunately, Sun came along with super technology and unbelievable marketing. Apollo was fighting trench warfare when Sun came along with the blitzkrieg."

The comeback kid

Now, once again, Apollo seems poised for a possible comeback. Vaunted new product entries — Domain/OS, the company's dis-



Apollo's Gallup

tributed Unix operating system; the reduced instruction set computing-based DN 10000 personal supercomputer; and the Series 4000 low-end workstations—have recently begun shipping to

commercial customers and have been well received by industry analysts.

On the financial front, earnings and profits for the company's third fiscal quarter ended Oct. 3 were marginally better than analysts had expected.

"Over the past two years, we've come from a proprietary system to a very open system, and from a one-product line to a full line," noted Chief Financial Officer Richard Bond. Added David Nelson, Apollo's vice-president and a cofounder, "We're very fortunate to have the product strength we do. Our transition is largely behind us."

But is it? Many observers said the hardest — maybe impossible Continued on page 96

Fed panel: Aim high in R&D

BY MITCH BETTS

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The "grand challenges" for the computer industry include the development of an ultrareliable computer that could run 20 years without failing and an ultracomputer that performs a trillion operations per second, according to a National Research Council panel.

The council's Computer Science and Technology Board, in a report on the future of computer science and technology released earlier this month, said computer research needs to be organized around several grand challenges facing the industry, including the ultrareliable computer and the ultracomputer.

Other research projects recommended by the panel, chaired by Joseph Traub, professor of computer science at Columbia University, include the following:

 Computer systems that learn from practice, observation or textbooks.

 Nationwide computer networks with increased productivi-

 Computers that can learn how to assemble appliances on the factory floor.

 A translating telephone system that allows people speaking different languages to converse directly.

 Self-replicating systems that can build and assemble factories in space using raw materials from planets and asteroids.

Purse-string woes

Progress in these areas is theoretically possible, the board said, but it is not clear whether the advances will be achieved because of inadequate research funding.

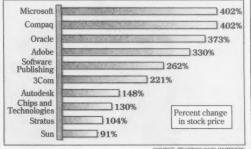
"The U.S. position in this field is threatened from without by external competition and from within by underappreciation of the need for basic research," the board wrote.

Government funds have played a key role in America's "unique innovation engine" in the past, but government research funds at the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency and the National Science Foundation are growing scarce and are directed at projects with short-term applications, the panel said.

Data View

High-tech's greatest hits

Best-performing computer stocks that went public in the last five years, based on increase from initial offering to Oct. 19, 1988



SOURCE: TECHNOLOGIC PARTNERS CW CHART

Bush to urge open but fair trade with Japan

BY LORI VALIGRA

TOKYO — President-elect George Bush will push for a trade policy of open borders but will also insist on fair trade, according to Gilbert B. Kaplan, former deputy assistant secretary of the Import Administration at the U.S. Department of Commerce.

"Bush will continue the Reagan policies but will take a more pragmatic approach," Kaplan said at a recent Tokyo press conference. He added that Bush will more strongly enforce fair trade practices because the presidentelect has had business experience at a Texas company, while President Ronald Reagan had no such experience.

Kaplan noted that the new omnibus trade bill has moved a lot of jurisdiction from the president to the U.S. Trade Representative's office "so trade can be handled as a business, as it should be . . . without turning into a major foreign policy issue."

According to Kaplan, Bush will have five trade solution options from which to choose in solving U.S.-Japan trade disputes:

Tough bilateral sectoral negotiations, as were concluded in the semiconductor and steel markets.

 The new Super 301 clause in the omnibus trade bill that permits the president to negotiate across all market sectors with a country that is specified for priority trade liberalization.
• Setting up a free-trade zone.

Working a trade accord across the entire Pacific Rim.
Letting the problem run its

 Letting the problem run its course and dissipate.

Hear no evil

Ironically, despite the loggerheads reached in several major trade issues now, Kaplan said trade was not a big issue during the U.S. election campaigns. "People don't want to hear protectionism in a campaign," he said. "The American economy is so interdependent on the world economy now. Most people do not want to interfere with trading."

U.S. import and export activities account for some \$800 billion in business and millions of U.S. jobs, he added.

But U.S. Representative Richard A. Gephardt (D-Mo.), who focused on trade issues but ended up dropping out of the U.S. presidential race early on, said that trade and economic issues should move into center stage on the new administration's agenda.

"We need a trade policy that is unified and coherent," Gephardt said at another Tokyo press conference. "It shouldn't be the latest complaint from American industry that carries the day." He added that he expects the Bush administration to replicate Reagan's current policies. "I don't expect a big difference in practice and policy from that of the last few years."

Gephardt, who has been feared by Japanese government and industry for his authorship of

Continued on page 97

IN BRIEF

VM to buy DB View
Just in time for Thanksgiving came

Just in time for Thanksgiving came the news that Reston, Va.-based VM Software, Inc. and Waltham, Mass.-based DB View, Inc. are talking turkey. VM Software signed a nonbinding letter of intent to acquire substantially all of the assets of DB View, a privately held purveyor of products to be used with IBM's DB2 relational database management system. Terms were not disclosed. The common pursuit of SQL/DS and DB2 toward complementary ends, according to VM Software Senior Vice-President Pamela McFarland, recommends the marriage, which is expected to take place in early 1989.

Coleman at helm

Bruce Coleman, two-time former chief executive officer of IBM mainframe systems software vendor Boole & Babbage, Inc., last week became the new president of Montvale, N.J.-based human resources management systems software house Information Science, Inc. Coleman oversaw a period of sustained growth at Boole & Babbage in the 1970s; under his second stewardship, from 1986 to 1988, the company recovered from a loss period. In 1985, he served as CEO of financial software vendor Walker Interactive Corp. during that company's financial turnaround.

DEST cuts 70 jobs

With heightened losses and lower sales projected for the current quarter, Milpitas, Calif.-based text and graphics processing company DEST Corp. has trimmed 70 employees from its work force, reducing total head count to 135. The move followed closely on DEST's announcement of a major promotional price cut. According to company President Chris Kenber, the attempt to serve stockholders will not end here; the board of directors is also looking into the possibility of additional financing and joining forces with strategic partners.

All's well at Dell

While many personal computer clone makers have seen profits slip recently, Dell Computer Corp. kept pace with market leader Compaq Computer Corp. in growth rates in its third quarter ended Oct. 28. The Austin, Texas-based manufacturer reported that earnings increased 60% to \$5 million, or 26 cents per share, on sales that surged 83% to \$75.2 million. The company cited strong sales to large corporate accounts, value-added resellers and the international marketplace. Dell added West German and Canadian subsidiaries during the quarter and said overseas sales accounted for 14% of its revenue.

Apollo

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 95

— transition is yet to come: The repositioning of the company as a winner.

"Once you begin to be seen as a loser, you're in trouble deep," said Richard Shaffer, president of Technologic Partners, a New York-based computer industry consulting and research firm. Today's workstation customers, Shaffer said, have been sold on the concept of openness—and on the image of Apollo as a vendor of proprietary products.

"Apollo is gradually getting more and more open, and there's plenty about Sun that isn't," he said. "Perception might not be reality, but it's what makes customers do what they do."

The problem has not gone unnoticed in Chelmsford. "Over the next year, my biggest worry is getting out there and changing our image," said Michael Gallup, Apollo's acting vice-president of marketing. "That's the challenge, that's the concern, that's the frustration."

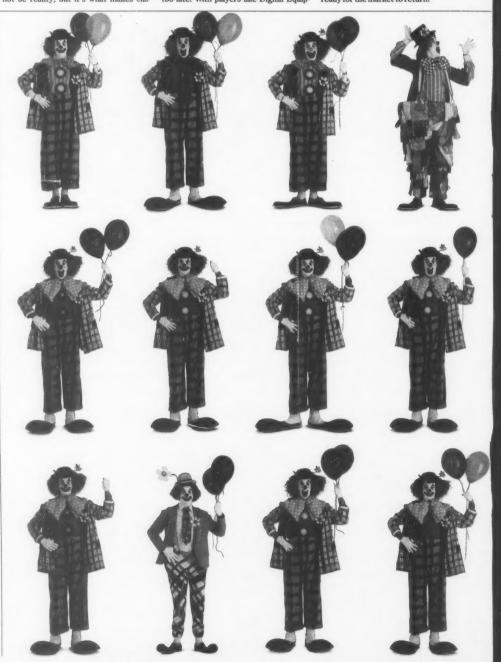
According to Gallup, the company has increased its sales and marketing head count by some 35% over the past year. The newly strengthened marketing force, he said, is actively going after a broad range of new markets — in many cases, customer bases available to Apollo for the first time thanks to the past year's technological developments.

The effort, however, could be too little too late. With players like Digital Equip-

ment Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co. to contend with and personal supercomputers from the likes of Stellar Computer, Inc., Ardent Computer Corp. and Silicon Graphics, Inc., the workstation market is a fast court, where catch-up ball is not easy to play.

But the competition eclipsing Apollo, analysts also agreed, is still Sun Microsystems, Inc. "Even matching Sun in marketing wouldn't be enough," Foundyller said. "Apollo has to beat them."

"I don't think Apollo will recover,"
Shaffer said. "I think it's more likely that
Sun will blow it. That's got to be what
Apollo's hoping for — that Sun's wings
will drop off and Apollo will be standing
there, waiting with its good technology,
ready for the market to return."



96

COMPUTERWORLD

Varga

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 95

their acquisitions were also rated as winners. Not a bad track record. However, 20% of buyers also graded their acquisitions as losers. Following these were 17% of sellers who graded their deals as nowin/no-lose.

• Like an old-time religion seeking revival in fundamentals, merger prophets and acquisition preachers have made much of an old trinity: the right price, strategic fit and good timing. Although any one of these attributes could make or break a deal, almost 70% of our survey respondents indicated price to be the

principal and highest rated factor.

But the combination of the right price and strategic fit means more in terms of perceive I success. Conclusion: Price alone doth not a happy marriage make.

 There is a generally held perception in our industry that the more deals you complete, the better you become at it, therefore achieving a higher level of success in these subsequent transactions. It ain't necessarily so!

 Buyers with the highest success ratings were those who acquired a company to extend their market and round out their product lines. This group was followed closely by firms that acquired a competitor.

 If there is one thing an acquisition brings, it is change. The single largest response by buyers (52%) indicated that PRICE ALONE doth not a happy marriage make.

they extended product range by adding new products. This was followed by 48% who indicated changes in senior management staff, 38% noting that they divested products and 34% saying they made changes in the sales staff.

Sellers perceived a slightly different set of changes. Alterations in senior management and sales staff were recorded by 38% of our survey participants. Changes in senior technical staff came in at 28%, followed by the addition of new product at 24%.

Buyers and sellers agreed that an increase in the number of employees in the successor business unit after the acquisition was a positive measure.

 Strategic direction was the single most important factor rated similarly among buyers and sellers and was also felt to have one of the strongest positive impacts on acquisition success. Technology played the next major important role; management styles came in third when rated by sellers.

Similarities in customer base placed fourth. Corporate cultures and relative size received low scores; their impact on acquisitions was seen as mixed. Differences in corporate culture showed stronger negative impact on deals.

Form of the transaction and acquisition terms received the highest response levels, although not the highest success ratings as measured by total grade point score. Price is nice, but fit is better. Geographic proximity was rated as having a positive impact on acquisition success. Long-distance marriages are not impossible, but they do require extraordinary measures to guarantee success.

Post-acquisition management was another area that buyers and sellers basically agreed had a positive impact on acquisition success.

To integrate or not to integrate, that is the obsession. Participants who indicated they did not integrate rated the acquisition as slightly successful. However, those who did integrate were very successful. Obviously, integration appears to be one of the keys to success.

 Finally, acquisitions and mergers are complex relationships. There are no easy recipes or formulas for success.

Varga, a 20-year computer industry veteran based in Frenchtown, N.J., is publisher of "The Cerberus Report," a study of mergers and acquisitions.

If you picked the first clown from the right on the top row, you didn't need the

help of a relational data base system.

Of course, real-life business problems are considerably more complicated. That's why IBM, the leader in relational data base technology, offers a wide range of products to work with a full range of hardware, from workstations to midrange and mainframe computers.

Let's talk about relational data bases.

But first, find the clown with the red nose, top hat and no balloons.

IBM's data base products can help users in any department retrieve information about as easily as you solved the problem above. They also provide tools for programmers to do their job more efficiently. And that means improved productivity

for everyone.

In fact, IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS offer referential integrity, which allows you to maintain data relationships without complex programming. And with application enabling tools such as IBM's Cross Systems Product, you can develop new programs with speed and simplicity. So even as your business needs change, your existing applications and data bases will remain sound investments.

Call 1-800-IBM-2468, ext. 44, for literature or to arrange for an IBM marketing representative—in the blue suit, yellow tie with a black briefcase—to contact you.



Bush

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 95

the original 301 clause in the new omnibus trade bill, said he is not protectionist. Still, he advocates using U.S. trade laws to their fullest. "I'm adamant about reciprocity and fair trade. But I understand it takes time, understanding and sensitivity," he said.

He particularly advocates carefully monitoring the progress of the effect of the new omnibus law on trade practices. "This bill makes an important down payment on revitalizing the U.S." trade position in the world economy by updating the rules and the tools that are used in trade relations. Much will depend on how those rules and tools are used in the future," he said.

Gephardt pointed to the failure of the U.S. government to adequately monitor progress of the U.S.-Japan Semiconductor Agreement and make sure Japan was meeting its commitments. "We can no longer afford to reach agreements without identifiable goals," he said.

Gephardt said that three primary barriers remain in Japan: political, bureaucratic and private-sector ones. "The barriers to foreign products are pervasive in nature and often difficult to identify," he said, because they are hidden.

Tariffs are generally not a problem in Japan, where they are among the lowest

in the world.



19 Years Ago, When Most People Were Focused On This,



General DataComm PeopleWere Already Focused On This.

That's Why No Other Vendor Can Introduce Such An Advanced Integrated Network Management System.

About the time Neil Armstrong was first walking on the moon, General DataComm took the first important step toward network management. It was the recognition of a need for network control, diagnostic and administrative tools. The idea became a concept. Then a strategy. And today, it's real hardware and software. Introducing the MEGAVIEW® Integrated Network Management (INM) System from General DataComm. The first unified, intelligent system for managing global networks.

Now You Have Effective Control Over Both Public And Private Networks.

Our MEGAVIEW INM system provides complete end-to-end management of both public and private networks. From one terminal. From any location. It gives you quality control – independent of both the carrier and the host computer. For instance, MEGAVIEW supports a full array of line impairment measurements and calculates network delay within each communications element. This gives you the details of circuit performance required for maximum control.

Now, for the first time, you can evaluate the quality of a transmission path before making a routing decision. What's more, you establish the quality levels appropriate to each specific application. The result is both improved quality of service and more efficient use of bandwidth.

We Have A Clear View Of The Future.

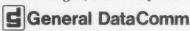
Even our MEGAVIEW INM system won't work in a vacuum. That's why we offer a complete line of net-

work products. From analog, digital and local area data sets to advanced networking multiplexers and packet switching products. All compatible. All with intelligence of their own. And all operating simultaneously under the control of MEGAVIEW. Which means as you build and expand your network, it will all work together. Whether your network is national or multinational.

The next step is yours. Why not let us show you how our Integrated Network Management system can take your network into the 21st century. Just call, or write. And we'll give you the complete picture.

1-800-777-4005, General DataComm, Middlebury, CT 06762-1299. Tel.: (203) 574-1118, Telex: 643357, Fax: (203) 758-8507.

In Network Strategies, There's Only One General.



How will new technologies and strategies impact MIS-and corporate success in 1989 and beyond

You'll get the answers from Computerworld's Forecast '89 Issue on January 2!

Computerworld's Forecast '89 issue gives you an indepth look at the tools that can give companies a competitive edge in 1989 and into the '90s. You get important news and information on technology advancements and strategies aimed at maximizing the effectiveness of your company's information systems. This combined December 28 and January 2 issue also serves as a reference guide you'll find useful throughout 1989 and beyond. In focusing on what it will take for your company to keep pace and move ahead, *Computerworld's* Forecast '89 issue examines important questions such as:

- Why is everyone suddenly hopping onto the RISC bandwagon? How much of a technology edge does it offer?
- What new federal government policies and regulations will come with the new administration?
- What's blocking the wide acceptance of CASE and will those hurdles be cleared?

- More and more users are leveraging their MIS investments by becoming vendors. Is it paying off—and is it a healthy idea?
- A rash of high-level MIS and CIO departures has occurred recently. What are the leading causes of this turnover?

And if you market products or services that can help give companies a leading edge in the 1990s, your ad should be in *Computerworld's* Forecast '89. Call Val Landi, Vice President/Associate Publisher, at (508) 879-0700, or your *Computerworld* sales representative to reserve your space today!

Computerworld Forecast '89

Issue date: Jan. 2 Ad closings: Dec. 9 (color); Dec. 16 (B/W)



Pass along readers, unite! Demand your own copy of Computerworld.

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$44* per year — saving over 56% off the single copy price. In addition, as a subscriber, I understand I will receive bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no extra charge.

First Name	MI	Last Name	
Title		Company	
Address			
City		State Zip	
Address Shows: Home	Rusinoss	Single Conv. Bring: \$2.00	

U.S. Only, Canada, Central America & South America \$110/Europe \$165. All countries \$245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD



Pass along readers, unite! Demand your own copy of Computerworld.

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$44* per year — saving over 56% off the single copy price. In addition, as a subscriber, I understand I will receive bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no extra charge.

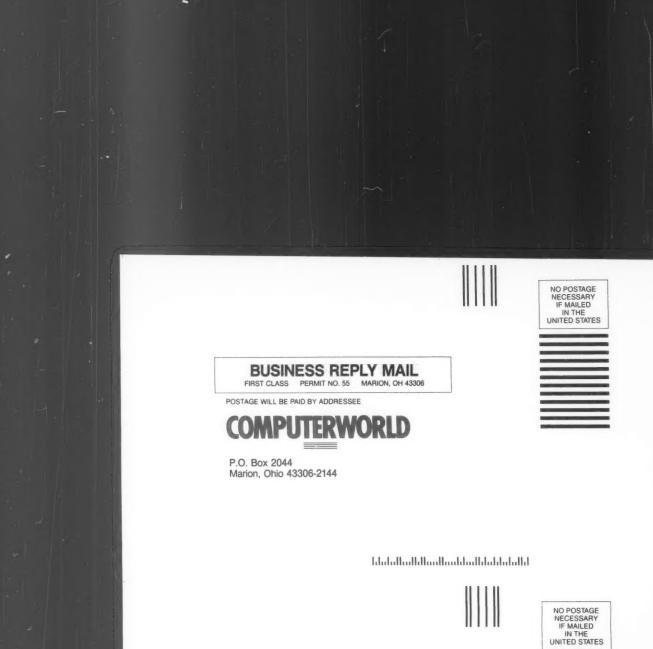
First Name	MI	Last Name	
Title		Company	
Address			
City		State Zip	

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Single Copy Price: \$2.00

* U.S. Only, Canada, Central America & South America \$110/Europe \$165. All countries \$245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

E4848-0



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2044 Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



COMPUTER CAREERS

Shopping guide for retail posts

Mergers currently churn job market, but long-term demand looks strong

BY ALAN RADDING



Consolidations. takeovers and have mergers dramatically altered the retail corporate land-

scape and muddied the shortterm outlook for MIS professionals seeking careers among the major chains of department stores and mass merchandisers.

Much brighter, however, are the long-term prospects. Systems development in the retail environment will experience "an explosion in the next few years," predicts John Chay, vice-president of information systems at the National Retail Merchants Association in New York.

Even the impact of the consolidations may not be as bad as expected. Zayre Corp., which operates a 392-outlet discount department store chain based in Framingham, Mass., recently was acquired by Ames Depart-ment Stores, Inc. in Rocky Hill, Conn. Some of Zayre's MIS workers are likely to be laid off in the consolidation of systems. But according to recruiters, there is considerable MIS hiring continuing at the Zayre Corp. divisions that Ames did not buy; T. J. Maxx and Hit or Miss, Inc. are actively seeking programmers and programmer analysts.

One source says Zayre has not cut back the corporate MIS department and is continuing to create new jobs within divisions. Only additional growth plans for corporate MIS have been curtailed, he says.

Short-term cuts

Still, logic suggests the consolidations will cost jobs in the short term. "It will have to impact the MIS departments," says Lee Silver, president of L. A. Silver Associates, a Framingham, Mass., executive recruiter specializing in high technology. "If two retailers with two separate MIS departments merge, there has to be a lot of overlap," says Silver, who previously was a Zayre executive of MIS recruiting.

There has been much consolidation with corresponding reductions in the MIS work force at Campeau Corp., the Canadian real estate and retail conglomerate that recently acquired Allied Stores Corp. and Federated Department Stores, Inc.

"We just consolidated nine [business] divisions into one," says Glen Griffith, chief of the Sabre Group of Atlanta, the data processing organization of Federated and Allied. Griffith says he was able to manage a significant reduction in MIS positions without laying off anyone, although many workers quit rather than relocate to Atlanta.

Some analysts see new opportunities for MIS professionals in the consolidations. To pay the massive costs involved in the takeovers, the victors, like Campeau, must sell off some divisions. "The division, now out on

But retailers have begun to appreciate the gains that can be achieved through information systems, Gordon says. New technologies such as scanning and electronic shelf pricing, combined with growing use of electronic data systems in merchandising and marketing, will create a demand for systems professionals.

Gordon says he also expects eventually to see widespread use of expert systems to interpret and analyze the voluminous flow sultant and provides the interface between MIS professionals and end users such as the merchandising/marketing and warehouse/inventory managers who use systems, Silver says.

Retail programmers generally earn between \$33,000 and \$37,000 annually, depending on experience. Experienced progammer/analysts will make a little more. Business systems analysts earn up to \$50,000, acting, in effect, as project managers,

Silver says.

The future of retail MIS looks bright in light of the new technologies coming into use. In particular, retailers need MIS professionals for real-time opercommunications and networking, distributed processing and remote data entry through the point of sale, Gordon says. Computer professionals with extensive relational database experience will increasingly be in demand as retailers use information systems to relate product movement to mar-

Retail today presents both good news and bad news to MIS professionals, depending on their perspective. For the short term, the news generally is bad. The number of jobs is shrinking," Chay says. But in the long run, new technology and a grow ing realization of its value are expected to make MIS in retailing a growing field and a more excit-

ing one.

Radding is a Boston-based author specializing in business and technology.

YSTEMS DEVELOPMENT in the retail environment will experience "an explosion in the next few years.

> **IOHN CHAY** NATIONAL RETAIL MERCHANTS ASSOCIATION

its own, must develop its own MIS," notes Robert Zimmerman, retail industry chairman and partner at accounting and consulting firm Coopers & Lybrand in New York. Zimmerman also sees a lot of new retailing ventures starting up.

Slow growing
In the past, MIS careers in retailing have been constrained by the industry's relatively sluggish move to integrated systems. "Retailers have been very slow to adopt technology," says Harris Gordon, senior manager of the Touche Ross Boston Retail Unit, a consulting group that specializes in retail systems.

of data coming from point-of-sale terminals and in-store distributed systems.

At the core of retail MIS is the traditional IBM mainframe: MIS professionals are required to have the full range of Cobol, CICS and other IBM skills, Zimmerman says. Retailers use distributed systems, called in-store processors (ISP), to run point-ofsale terminals and track in-store inventory. At this level, no single vendor dominates.

While most of the recent hiring has been at the level of programmer and programmer/analyst, retail MIS also uses what is called a business systems analyst. This person acts as a con-

SYSTEM 38 PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Located near the Connecticut shore, Seton Name Plate Company, the world's largest business-to-business direct eter of industrial identification products is expanding it's Information Systems Department.

This is an excellent opportunity for an individual with a broad applications background with an IBM System 38.

applications beauty of the man large system so.

To qualify, candidates must possess the desire to work directly with the user in developing systems and program specifications. Also, in-depth experience writing programs in RPGIII, systems testing, preparing user documentation and training is required. A degree is highly desirable.

Our progressive organization provides a complete and competitive compensation program within an attractive non-smoking environment, excellent benefits including a 401(k) savings plan, relocation assistance and the opportunity for professional growth. For confidential consideration, submit resume with salary history to: Personnel Manager

SETON NAME PLATE CORPORATION

Equal Opportunity Employer M / F

20 Thompson Road, Branford, CT 06405

THE UNIVERSITY OF **TENNESSEE** AT CHATTANOOGA

EXPERT SYSTEMS KNOWLEDGE ENGINEER

Large Atlanta based insurance company seeks experienced Knowledge Engineer for exciting career in Expert Systems project development.

For consideration candidate must have the following creden-

- · College Degree in Data Processing or related field
- · Experience with AION or other expert system shell
- Familiarity with IBM MVS mainframe and PC environment
- · C Programming skills a plus

We offer a competitive salary and benefits package. Qualified candidates should send resume with salary requirements to:



Massachusetts Indemnity and Life Insurance Company

Human Resources Department 3120 Breckenridge Blvd. Duluth, GA 30199 (404) 564-5104

Equal Opportunity Employe

Software Consultants

Innovation Creates the Future...Ours and Yours

Small miracles on a grand scale...

GE Consulting Services is a recognized leader in software consulting, as a developer of technology, as a developer of solutions for complex business environments.

for the systems professional with growth on you

Our Florida locations now offer career opportunities to qualified Analysts and Programmers who will design, code, test, maintain and enhance application systems for our clients. All positions require the ability to adapt to new environments and 2 years experience in one of the

- following areas:

 UNIXe "C". INFORMIX, SQL, 4GL
 COBOL, IMS/DL1
 FOLUS, IMS/HIVALET, TSO/ISPF
 IMS DBI/OC, CLS, DB2
 IMS DBI/OC, CLS, DB2
 Techwriter/Deaktop Publishing
 Unisy OS/1100 System Internals
 VAX VMS, "C"
 VAX VMS, FORTRAN
 IMS COBOL, Structured Methodologies/Coding

in an atmosphere of rewarding discovery.

At GE, the serious technical professional will discover an environment uniquely conducive to both personal and professional growth.

Respect for creative solutions, personalized recognition, an environment of thorough professionalism, superior salaries and comprehensive benefits are among our many interactive.

To explore your potential, please send resume with salary history to:

GE Consulting Services Dept. CW1128 2301 Maitland Center Parkway Suite 106 Maitland, FL 32751



★ SENIOR ★

PROGRAMMERS

Hart Schaffner & Marx Clothes, a division of the billion dollar harmarx Copporation, is a multi-plant manufacturer of quality tallored clothing. Due to our continuing growth, we now have positions available in the following areas:

One position requires:

2 years Assembler
1 year COBOL
1 year CICS

3-5 years COBOL
 2-3 years CICS
 exposure to a data base
 knowledge of JCL

exposure to a data base
 knowledge of JCL

Both positions are located in our new downlown offices con-veniently located just 3 blocks from the suburban train stations. Our environmen: features mul-tiple 4300 computers running under VM.

under vw.

In addition to pleasant working conditions, we can offer salaries commensurate with experience and a wide range of benefits. For prompt and confidential consideration, please send your resume and salary history to or call Mr. Sleve Tomotore at (312) 372-6300 Ext. 4456.

Another open position requires:

GE Consulting Services

An Equal Opportunity Employed

* UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratorie

FLORIDA CONNECTION



PROGRAMMER A
CABS Users.
CABS Users.
CABS Users.
CABS Users.
CABS Users.
CABS Users.
CABS CABS.
CABS CABS.
C

Call Russell Bray, CPC AVAILABILITY, INC. B13/296-8800 Dept. C, P.O. Box 25434 Tempe, Florida 33622

SINCE 1969 TECHNICAL SUPPI DBA IMS DB2 M204 SYS PROG MVS/VM SYS MGR HP3000 DBA SUPRA

\$40K - \$80K With ANY of these skills:

UNiteX

NEW ENGLAND

COSULTANT SROK
MGR. TECH. SERVICES\$60K
BANKING\$50K
CICS\$50K
IMS DB/DC\$50K
MVS SYS. PROG\$50K
VM/DOS-VSE SYS. PROG\$48K
RETAIL SYS \$45K
VAX/VMS/MAXCIM\$42K
EDP AUDIT \$40K
COBOL/PL-1 \$38K

BATTISTA ASSOCIATES, INC. Personnel Consultants

220 Forbes Road., Suite 209 Braintree, MA 02184 (617) 848-7674 FAX (617) 848-9141

alism You Can Trust MANAGER

Feihanks Memortal Hopptal has an immediate opening for an MS an immediate opening for an MS and the management of the management opening of with processes a Bachelor's diagnee or equiv-elent experience with manage-ment experience. PC and health care experience. PC and health care experience experience. PC and and a first process of the management of the solid particular of the process of solid particular opening and process of the process of process and the process of process of process and the process of proc MATIONWIDE Send resume to: Dana Boco ACM, Inc.

Suite 282 6555 Busch Blvd. Columbus, OH 43229

Research Programme (Industrial Consultant)

This person will be the primary technical support and contact person be-tween staff from an industrial partner and NCSA.

- Tween staff from an industrial partner on n-n-on.

 QUALIFICATIONS:

 a) S. in Chemistry or Engineering field (eg., Electrical, Civil, Mechanical)

 b) Advanced degrees are preferred.

 b) Mart have experience with PORTRAN and C programming languages

 b) Mart have experience with Control of the Control of the

CONDITIONS:
This is a 12-month, 100%-time appointment with regular University benefits. Salary is commensurate with experience. Starting date is as soon as

To ensure full consideration, please send letter of application, resume, col-legs transcripts, and three letters of reference by December 16, 1988 to:

and three setters of reterrine by Josums small Careter for Supercomputing Applica 162 Cemoutting Applications Building 605 East Springfield Avenue Chempaign, IL 61820 (217) 244-1099 The University of Illinois is an Affirmative Action/ Equal Opportunity Employer

DEPUTY DIRECTOR

Information Resource Management

The Division of Information Systems and Communications (DISC), within the Kensus Department of Administration, is accepting applications for the position of Departy Director for the Burnaus of information Resource Management (BIRM). This bursau is one of four bursaus in DISC. The other bursaus are not yadministrative services. (2) information systems, and steecommunications. The individual selected will report to the Director of DISC and will be responsible for planning, organizing, and directing the scritistics of the bursau's 43 employees.

twites of the burleau's 4.3 employees. The burneau is responsible for drafting the State's Information Technology Master Plan; reviewing and approving acquisition of all information technology equipment and services for state agencies and institutions, technology equipment and services or state contract; and services on state contract; and performing the agency listion role. The burseau manages and/or conducts systems development and use help and training for Objectiment of Administration and other state departments.

The preferred applicant should have a buchelor's degree, and a Marter degree in public or business administration or any offere device in the degree in public or business administration or any offere device in the state of the public of the state of th

Please send resume' and three letters of recommendation by December 23, 1988 to Russell Getter, Director, Division of Information Systems and Communications, Room 751, 900 SW Jackson, Topeks, Kansas 66612. (913) 296-3463. Final candidates must pass a KBI background check.

Equal Opportunity Employer

RESEARCH TRIANGLE OPPORTUNITIES

The Underwood Group, Inc

Lucae Lediex Inc., a leading manu-facturer of electromechanical products requires 2 years of re-out COBOL, Associate 5 begree or equivalent in Computer Sci-ence, DBMS experience, PC soft-ware knowledge helpful and Prime experience is a plus. Excellent sal-ay and company paid benefits.

PROGRAMMER

Send resume/salary history to: Lucas Ledex Inc. 801 Scholz Drive Vandalia, OH 45377

M/F/H

SOFTWARE

UNIX PROJECT LEADER UNIX KERNAL UNIX/"C" VAX/FORTRAN MACINTOSH Networking/Communication 6809/80X86/680X0 ORACLE/INFORMIX/DB2

Box 811337 Chicago, IL 60681-1337

Data Processing

1	The Mobile Press Hegister, south
1	em Alabama's leading newspape
1	with a circulation over 100,00
ı	plus, needs an individual with 1 t
ı	3 years Hewlett-Packard COBO
1	programming experience. Cand
ı	date must possess strong con
1	munication skills and be a sett-mo
1	tivator. Collier-Jackson Adve
	tising and Circulation experience
	strong plus. Competitive salar
	and excellent benefits offered
	Send resume and salary history to
	PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT

The Mobile Press Register F.O. Box 2488 Mobile, Alabama 36630 An Equal Opportunity Employe

CONTRACT/PERMANENT EDP ANALYSTS All Levels (\$30K - 60K)

IMS, DMS, DB2, MVS, FOCUS, ADABAS, COBOL, CICS, RPG II, C, UNIX, X.25, CCS7, SNA, PL/1, ISPSS, PACBASE

COMPUTER **CAREERS** NETWORK

Now you can recruit the best qualified computer and communications professionals regionally, nationally and weekly.

How?

With IDG Communications new Computer Careers Network. Choose from the Network's eight computer-related newspapers and tailor your recruitment message to the type of talented professionals you need to reach -- professionals that read Computerworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, and Computer Currents. Then, target your audience by region. Or blanket the entire

Call your local sales representative today for more information about Computer Careers Network's regional, national and weekly reach.

Sales Offices

John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171; 508-879-0700. BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, Al DeMille, Regional Manager, Nancy Percival, Account Executive; 800-343-6474. (in Massachusetts, 508-879-0700). **NEW YORK:** Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652; Warren Kolber, Regional Manager, 201-967-1350; Jay Novack, Account Executive 800-343-6474. WASHING-TON, D.C.: 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031; Katie Kress, Regional Manager, 703-573-4115; Pauline Smith, Account Executive 800-343-6474. **CHICAGO:** 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018; Patricia Powers, Regional Manager, 312-827-4433; Ellen Casey, Account Exective 800-343-6474. LOS ANGÉLES: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714; Barbara Murphy, Regional Manager, 714-250-0164; Chris Glenn, Account Executive, 800-343-6474. SAN FRANCISCO: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714; Barbara Murphy, Regional Manager, 714-250-0164; Chris Glenn, Account Executive, 800-343-

ar de

部

101 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 HARTMARX

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Hart Schaffner & Manx

DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR

An immediate opening exists within our firm for a Database Administrator. The position involves installation and maintenance of our DMSR software, compiling schemas and subschemas, performing physical database design and controlling access to database design and controlling access to database stort est and production environments. You will be providing database support to programmers, analysis and computer operations.

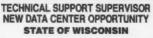
The ideal candidate should have at least 5 years programming expenence, 2 of which must be in IDMS. A Bachelor's degree in Computer Science and strong communication skills required.

We offer a competitive salary and benefits package. For confidential consideration, please send your resume with salary history to: Human Resources.



WORLD BOOK, INC. 546 Merchandise Mart Chicago, IL 60654





The Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (DNR), The Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (DNR), Madison is establishing a new data center and statewide data network. The mainframe environment includes IBM and DEC. This position will menage the Technical Support Unit in planning, implementing and monitoring the DNR's computer systems and network to include supervision of the software services, network support and systems management teams. Experience should include hands on technical support as well as supervision of a technical support unit. IBM and DEC background is preferred. Starting selary between \$33,676 and \$41,244 or more annually depending on qualifications. Contact Jackie Layman (608) 268-5898, DNR Personnel, P.O. Box 7921, Madison, WI 53707 for special application and examination materials. Completed materials must be received by our office by January 9, 1989.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER FUNCTIONING UNDER AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN



DB2 TRAINING

Multiple Technologies Corporation (MTC), one of Detroit's leading professional services companies, will train you in DB2 to work on one of our challenging new projects.

- ou have . . . 1-5 years IBM Mainframe COBOL or PL1
- 1 or more years IMS DB/DC or other Relational Database experience Then call JOHN MARTIN

Multiple Technologies Corporation
32255 Northwestern Highway
Sume 206
Farmingston Hills, MI 48018-4549
3131) 737-4499 1-800-777-4499

Well established softward firm seeks Programmer/Analyst. PDP, RSTS/E, BASIC+2. Co will relocate.

Software Engineer desired by developer of digital leaser technology located in Stillwater, OK. Will work alone or with others in project alone or with others in project op, modify and upgrade products and services resisted to leaser or optical disc technology. Will conduct software development leastfully call and setual prototypes to be appered to programmens for adherical and setual prototypes to be appered to programmens for adherical supervise programmens of adherical supervise programmens for adherical supervise programmens for an experiment of months in each area with a total of one year required. Must be knowledgeable in database research work, informational supervise programmens of months in each area with a total of one year residence of months in each area with a total of one year residence of months in each area with a total of one year residence of months in each area with a total of one year residence of months in each area with a total of one year residence of months in each area with a total of one year residence required. Must be knowledgeable in database ordered required for such programmens of months of the programmens of the programmen

Belletin Brown Sen, good This position requires someone to have at least 10 yrs of each in managing programmer and project groups. A strong blergif and project groups. A strong blergif and corocomputers is a must. Profer someone who has taken a product (software) from recognition to market. Belleting the strong blergif and project some strong belleting to 4470 Houselon, Taxon 77056

A Terrific Opportunity

Computer Consulting Group

Contract Professional Services Research Triangle Area 1-800-222-1273

ing from coast to coast.

TANDEM SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

When my mom started

at Humana, it was

her very first job. Today she's a senior systems

manager. I'm going to

start with an MBA

from Vanderbilt.

Wonder how far I'll go?

You can go as far as you want. Because Humana is one of the nation's largest health care companies, stretch-

We value leadership and creativity. And we can give you the skills to take your career farther than you may have thought possible.

First National Cincinnati Corporation, a large regional Bank Holding Company, has opening with Star Bank Services, the Operation Division of the Corporation, for an experienced Tandem Programmer. The position is located in the data processing area in our Cincinnati Corporate offices.

Conjunate trinces.

Qualified applicants will have banking back-ground preferably ACI-NET or BASE24 to assist on conversion of ATM software. We to looking for aggressive results-oriented data professional who can grow with our organization.

Competitive salary, full benefits package and relocation assistance provided. Please send resume in confidence to: Employment Marager, STAR BANK SERVICES, 425 Welnut St., Cincinnati, OH 45202.

STAR BANK

Reach for the Star

The work we do affects health care across the nation. That's why we only hire the brightest professionals. And why we're committed to using today's most advanced technology.

Humana offers competitive salaries and benefits including reloca-tion, tuition reimbursement, life and dental insurance, a fitness center and an excellent working environment.

So if you're compatible with success, look into Humana. For more information, just call (502) 580-3476. Or send resume to: Rose Schreck. Manager, Technical Recruiting, Humana Inc., 500 West Main St., Louisville KY 40202. EOE.

Humana

SYSTEMS ANALYST PROGRAMMER (INVESTMENT INDUSTRY)

Excellent opportunity to work in the rapidly growing financial industry with our leading investment coun-seling and mutual fund management company.

seling and mutual fund management company.

As a Systems Analyst/Programmer you will make good use of your strong interpersonal and technical skills working on a variety of investment related applications. You will need 1 to 3 years business experience in an IBM/COBOL, and/or PRIME/FORTRAN environment along with a 4 year college degree. IBM compatible and/or super mini computer experience is acceptable. Prior securities industry application experience a plus. Ability to interface with all levels of executive & support staff is essential as there is heavy user contact.

Excellent company paid benefits and location near

For confidential interview, write or send resume (ALONG WITH SALARY HISTORY) to:

Stein Roe & Farnham in INVESTMENT COUNSEL

1 South Wacker Drive & Chicago, IL 60606 Attention: Recruitment Department By Appointment Only

Equal Opportunity Employer

"...The quantity and quality of responses we've gotten from Computerworld have been better than those generated by any other form of advertising we've tried."

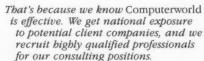
Bob Stevenson President

onsulting comes first at CIBER — and that's even reflected in their name. CIBER stands for Consultants in Business Engineering and Research, a national company that's been providing top consulting services to the information processing departments of business and government clients since 1974.

In order to deliver superior services, the company needs to attract qualified consultants. And from there, CIBER — like any other business — needs to market itself to clients. CIBER meets both challenges with *Computerworld*, says company President Bob Stevenson.

'CIBER demands the most when it comes to biring consultants, just as clients demand the most from consulting services. In addition to being technically competent, CIBER consultants should have both a professional attitude and a commitment to our clients.

"To attract this calibre of consulting talent, we go to the same source we use to attract clients — Computerworld.



"In both instances, the quantity and quality of responses we've gotten from Computerworld have been better than those generated by any other form of advertising we've tried. We're definite-

ly seeing a high return on our investment with Computerworld.

"The bottom line is that Computerworld works well for us. So we'll continue to rely on Computerworld as an important — and effective — part of our future."

Computerworld. We're helping serious employers and top computer professionals get together. Every week. Just ask Bob Stevenson.

For all the facts on how *Computerworld* can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call your local *Computerworld* Recruitment Advertising Sales Representative today.





COMPUTERWORLD

The weekly newspaper of record for computer professionals.

375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (800) 343-6474 (in MA call (617) 879-0700)

An IDG Communications Publication

"...We're trying to reach MIS and data communications professionals. And Computerworld effectively delivers both."

Cesar Namba
Imperial Corporation of America

esar Namba is Assistant Vice President for MIS Recruitment at Imperial Corporation of America (ICA) in San Diego, California. ICA is a financial services organization that has savings and mortgage institutions in 20 states.

For Cesar, filling important MIS/DP positions is the name of the game. Recently, ICA embarked upon a change in part of its corporate technology, and that meant that Cesar had to go to work finding qualified personnel. And for reaching the best possible candidates, he turned to *Computerworld*.

"Our goal in recruitment advertising is to do several things. Naturally, we want to fill vacant positions, and if we do it right away, that's great. But there's much more to it. We want our ads to create awareness of ICA as a company that hires MIS/DP professionals and we want to make contacts for future positions.

"Computerworld addresses all that we want our advertising to accomplish. First of all, it's such a well-read publication; everyone I deal with in the world of MIS reads it. Computerworld is our top choice for

reaching qualified candidates — in fact, we initially felt it would work even better for us than local newspapers.

"We were right. Computerworld does an excellent job of getting our image across to people — and getting them interested in our company. Maybe we'll hire someone right from the ad, which we do. Or maybe we'll impress upon quality people that we're regularly hiring in their fields, which is just as important to us. The bottom line is that

Computerworld is the right vehicle for our target audience.

"One of the great things about Computerworld is that it's almost always kept around for reference. That means our ads stay around longer. Plus, we can expect to attract more experienced people through Computerworld."

Computerworld. We're helping serious employers and top professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Cesar.

For all the facts on how *Computerworld* can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call your local *Computerworld* Recruitment Advertising Sales Representative today.



COMPUTERWORLD

The weekly newspaper of record for computer professionals.

375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, 800/343-6474 (in MA call 617/879-0700)



Join Our State-Of-The-Art Applications Development & Operations Support Teams.

CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, a major force in Southeastern power generation and distribution, offers information systems professionals the kind of environment that will provide long-term professional and personal satisfaction—the latest in technological advances and an appealing lifestyle. We're looking for data processing professionals to join our team and provide aggressive high-tech applications development and operations support.

Along with wide use of personal computers, we're operating one IBM 3090-300, one IBM 3090-200, and one Amdahl 5890-300. The CICS on-line environment has been growing at the rate of 40% per year. Recently, we have expanded to a new Data Center. We're operating under MV5/XA and VM/CMS utilizing an SNA/SDLC network consisting of over 3,000 terminals and printers. Our programming languages are SQL and DATACOM's IDEAL. We have adopted DB2 as our standard for new application development and are aggressively expanding our use of PC-based and mainframe-based CASE tools.

We have recently completed a large strategic planning study and have a significant backlog of technical and application development projects. We are currently seeking the following

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS & DB ANALYSTS

Requires 5-plus years experience in a development environment versus a maintenance environment. Highly desired experience would include: Structured analysis techniques; Relational Data Modeling: DB2; DATACOM/DB; On-line real-time systems; Arthur Andersen's Method/1; Prototyping; Application Generators. Four-year degree preferred.

OPERATING SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Requires 2+ years in systems programming or an equivalent technical role. Experience with installation customization of MVS and related operating system software highly desired. Strong analytical skills needed. VM experience is a plus. Four-year degree preferred.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Requires 2+ years in a systems programming environment performing product installation, customization and support in VM and MVS environments. Highly desired support experience includes SAS, ISPF/PDF, SQL/DS, FOCUS, and graphics software. Four-year degree preferred.

PERFORMANCE ANALYST

Minimum 2 years in DB2 and performance management and 5+ years in systems programming required. At least 1 year in VM, SAS, and SMF/RMF is desired. Candidates should possess good verbal and written communication skills, strong management presentation skills, and the ability to lead and manage projects. Four-year degree preferred.

The quality of life in the beautiful Carolinas is one on which to boast. We offer a mild but seasonal climate, a moderate cost-of-living, excellent schools and universities, and a myriad of cultural and recreational activities. With CP&L located in the capital city of Raleigh, the mountains and seashore are just a few hours away.

CP&L offers competitive salaries, excellent benefits, and opportunities to advance. If you're interested in becoming part of our important team of professionals, send resume with salary requirements to: Susie Brown, Senior Recruitment Representative, Dept. CW1128, CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, P.O. Box 1551, Raleigh, NC 27602. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

CPAL

Carolina Power & Light Company
Energy in Operation

Dynamic System Modeling Analyst. 40 hrsivet; 7:30 AM - 4:30 PM: \$29,000/yr; overtime as meeded, compensated at \$20/hr: All the systems of the

Intermediate Circuit Design Engineer. Resp. for generation of MCS devices model planerations for Cardiorism model planerations for Cardiorism model planeration of MCS devices model planeration of the Company of the Cardiorism of

EDP AUDITOR

Midwest service organization seeks experienced auditor for their data processing department. If you have
3+ years in an auditing role
encompassing all aspects of data processing then this
may be a correct career
move for you. This position
will require light travet. Excellent benefits along with a
good compensation package. Please call for further

DATA PROCESSING
7733 Forsyth Bivel.
9t. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535
FAX: (314) 727-1321

SENIDR SOFTWARE ENGINEER-Lead Systems Engineering Group, organisms of the Committee of the Committee of the gineering quidelines and standards. Develop software quality sasurance prorgams, assess current software lesting-evaluation sasurance prorgams, assess current software lesting-evaluation saurance prorpages and committee of the sasurance prorpages and university coursework in software segmenting principles, quality ascompliers, user interface, operatiing systems, database systems, and systems software. Ph.D. in Computer Science. \$3.00 per computer Science. \$3.00 per this ad and send with resurre to Employment Dhission: Attr. Job Order No. 2120481, 875 Union. Street N.E., Room 202. Salem,

When you compare costs and the people reached, Network World is the best medium for computer-related recruitment advertising.

> Call toll-free 800-343-6474 in Mass (506) 879-0700

We speak your LANGUAGE

The ECKERD DRUG COMPANY, a chain of 1,600 drug stores operating in 14 southeastern states, wants you on its corporate data processing staff. Our Management Information Systems group is expanding to accelerate several new systems development projects identified in our long range plan. New opportunities exist for:

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Who want to design and develop on-line interactive and batch database applications in a host mainframe and distributed minimicro computer environment. At Eckerd you can utilize a formal systems development methodology, exercise Knowledgeware's computer aided systems engineering (CASE) tool, and prototype or build innovative information systems for a major retail pharmacy chain.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Who want to develop technical specs, perform structured walkthroughs and then code, test and install maintainable, modular and efficient programs. At Eckerd you can learn new on-line and database technical skills while enjoying a wide variety of project assignments.

The successful candidates will have advanced technical skills using one or more of the following: COBOL, Focus, Easytrieve, OS-JCL, VSAM, IMS DB-DC, DB2, SQL, QMF, TSO/ISPF (CLISTS & Diatog Manager), UNIX, PC-DOS and Framework II. Hands-on experience with IBM's 30XX, System 88, PS2, PC-AT, and NCR's Tower 32 is preferred.

At Eckerd you can earn a competitive salary and an attractive benefits package including medical, dental, 100% company-paid profit sharing plan and much, much more. Join the data processing professionals at our Tampa Bay area corporate headquarters and you'll also benefit from our continuing training programs and strong career paths. And after work, relax in the Florida lifestyle! Enjoy our sunny and warm climate, friendly people, low cost of living and pleasant vacation atmosphere.

For consideration please send your resume to: Eckerd Drug Company, Human Resources Manager, P.O. Box 4689, Clearwater, FL 34618. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.



WHERE SUCCESS IS A CHAIN REACTION

data processing

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

IN FLORIDA

At Nielsen Media Research your talents won't be wasted. As the leading supplier of Marketing Research information on television wiewing habits, we'll challenge you to provide our clients with state-of-the-ert software products.

DATA ADMINISTRATION

- DATABASE SPECIALIST requires three or more years of systems development experience with a minimum of one year in the design of M2O4 detabase files. Experience with Dictionary 204 and User Lenguage is essential.
- *DATAARCHITECT requires three or more years experience in Data Administration with demonstrated data modeling, entity analysis and logical database design skills. Experience with a Relational Data Base or M2O4 DBMS is preferred.

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

- PLI PROFESSIONALS requires two or more years experience in the design and development of applications using VSAM and MVS/JCL in an IBM mainframe environment.
- YAX/WS PROFESSIONALS requires experience in the design and development of query, betch and or-line applications for a telecommunication deta collection system. Experience in using INGRES and knowledge of Ethernet is preferred.
- <u>CMS-DQS PROFESSIONALS</u> requires two or more years experience in the design, coding, and testing of application using C language in a DOS environment. Experience with CTREE or other PC date base is desirable.

We are actively recruiting for Programmer Analysts, Sr. Programmer Analysts, Project Leaders, Project Managers, and Database Professionals.

finterested please send a current resume or letter to... Nielsen Media Research, Human Resources, Dept. CW-1121, 375 Patricia Ave., Dunadin, FL 34898. An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/v/h.

Nielsen Media Research

THE accompany of The Dan & Bradstreet Corporation

WAL-MART STORES, Inc.

Join America's fastest growing retail chain - WAL-MART STORES, Inc. of Bentonville, Arkansas! As a result of our past and present growth, we have ca-reer opportunities for is professionals who are self-motivated, energetic, and ready for the challenges of expansion! We are looking for people with any of the following knowledge or experience:

COBOL And Assembler Programmers with: • Mainframe COBOL, CICS, DL/1, IMS DB/DC, or

- Series 1 with EDX/EDL or RPS Assembler
 IBM 360 or 370 Assembler
 UNIX Operating System

Ę

ш

S

۵

RSVI

DATABASE ANALYSTS with:

3 to 4 years experience
 DB2 and/or IMS database design experience

SHIFT SUPERVISOR with:

- 4 to 5 years experience as a lead operator
 MVS/VM, TSO, UCC7, TLM
 Business Communication Skills

Retail experience a plus but not required. These positions offer opportunities for significant professional growth, comprehensive benefits, profit sharing, and salary commensurate with experience. 'All inquiries will be kept confidential. Relocation to NW Arkansas Required. Send resumes to:

Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., Dept. 8053

Wal-Mart is an Equal Opportunity Employ

* ANALYSTS * PROGRAMMERS SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

Multiply Your Opportunities

With a network of over 1000 client companies and 200 affiliate employment agents nationwide, RSVP can selectively communicate your credentials to companies offering literally hundreds of choice, current career opportunities, clear across the nation.

We guide, You decide

Our no-obligation, no-pressure employment services to degreed, experienced U.S. citizens an permanent residents include resume develop ices to degreeu, experiencies et sume develop-permanent residents include resume develop-ment and interview arrangement. If you qualify, call Howard Levin or Maureen McCue at 800-222-0153, or send your resume to either address listed below by mail, or to FAX #605-667-2606. Our client companies pay all costs.

RSVP SERVICES

ablin Hall, Suite 201, Dept. C. 1777 Walton Rd. Blue Bell, PA 19422 (Mail address only)

nucomputer/net

VICE PRESIDENT **POST SALES SUPPORT**

\$150,000 + Equity

Southern California IBM Mainframe utility software vendor needs polished professional to run 40 + member department for post sales support. Must have current equivalent experience in a similar vendor environment. Fast-track record preferred. Will relocate.

CASC 2082 Michelson Drive Suite 212 Irvine, CA 92715 (714) 752-2300

At Tandem, You Can Make A Difference

Tandem Computers is a world leader in computer sys-tems and networks for on-line transaction processing (OLTP). Because we are setting the pace in OLTP technology, we offer software professionals the op-portunity to make a difference not only within Tandem, but across the entire OLTP industry—in product innovation, quality, price/performance, and customer satisfaction.

Here, you'll help develop the future of OLTP. As a Fortune 500 company with over a billion dollars in revenues, Tandem is investing in many of the newest, most exciting technologies in the industry. In the past year, we have also acquired new businesses which have allowed us to strategically increase our capabili-ties in the areas of networking and systems security.

Consider these opportunities located in Silicon Valley, CA

DATACOMM SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT & QUALITY ASSURANCE

We are looking for Software Developers with a mini-mum of 3-5 years experience in one or more of the following areas:

- X.25

- LAN/WAN
- Development Tools
- · TCP/IP
- Network Diagnostics/ Telecomm/ISDN Access Methods

SOFTWARE TECHNICAL WRITERS

We are looking for talented Software Technical Writers with a BS/MS (or equivalent), a strong technical background, and a minimum of 3 years experience in writing in-depth programming level documentation for the

- Datacomm—X.400/X.25/SNA
 Database—SQL/4GL
- System Operations/Architecture

For the above positions, please call or send resume to: Bob Bachtold, (408) 285-0108, Tandem Computers Incorporated, 10600 Ridgeview Court, MS 229-17, Cupertino, CA 95014-2599

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT

We are looking for Senior Software Developers with a minimum of 5-8 years experience in one or more of the following areas:

- Systems Software Diagnostics Architect
 HW/SW Diagnostics/Test Systems Development

For the above positions, please call or send resume to: Fred Talcott, (408) 725-5588, Tandem Computers Incorporated, 19333 Valico Parkway, MS 1-18, Cupertino, CA 95014-2599.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

We are looking for Software Developers with a minimum of 3-5 years experience in one or more of the following areas:

- Operating Systems Developers
- I/O Section Manager—Low Level Console System/Subsystem Developers
- Storage Device Driver Manager
 Disk Subsystem Device Driver Developers

- Large System Device Device
 Large System Diagnostics Developers
 I/O Channel Diagnostics Developers
 Operating Systems QA Manager
 Operating Systems QA Developers
 Computer Operations Supervisor

For the above positions, please call or send resume to: Melinda Rowe, (408) 285-0115, Tandem Computers Incorporated, 10600 Ridgeview Court, MS 229-17, Cupertino, CA 95014-2599.

OLTP DEVELOPMENT & QUALITY ASSURANCE

We are looking for Software Developers with a mini-mum of 3-5 years experience in one or more of the following areas:

- Operating Systems Developers Secure/Trusted Systems
- Kernel Level-Process Control/Memory Management
 Transaction Processing Developers
- File/Disk management
 Database Developers/Managers—SQL/4GL
 NonStop SQL
- Performance Measurement & Analysis
- -Software/Hardware

Languages & Tools Developers
 —C, TAL, Ada, Pascal, FORTRAN
 —Linkers/Loaders/Binders/Debuggers

For the above positions, please call or send resume to: Martin Foster, (408) 285-0106, Tandem Computers Incorporated, 10600 Ridgeview Court, MS 229-17, Cupertino, CA 95014-2599.

Individual development is promoted through a wide spectrum of resources and rewards, like ongoing training, a creativity awards program, performance-based compensation plans, and a sophisticated employee communications system that includes video teleconferencing and worldwide electronic mail. Please call or send resume to the appropriate indi-vidual/address listed above. TANDEM COMPUTERS INCORPORATED. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v. Principals only, please.

MITANDEM

Where outstanding people develop together

Manager of Applications Soft-ware Systems and Academic-jor university. Duties: review, in-stall and support scientific and en-glineering software; support stall and support scientific and en-glineering software; support software and in use of numerical and statistical methods; coord-nator requirements of applications and statistical methods; coord-nator requirements of applications and statistical methods; coord-nator requirements of applications only applications software devel-opments; advise, inform and give with applications software devel-opments; advise, inform and give with applications software devel-opments; advise, inform and give software develop programs, as required for university use; man-age software group; carry out-ments. Ph.D. in Computer Sci-ments. Ph.D. in Computer Scimens. Ph.D. in managing scientific projects and in managi

IBM & DEC **POSITIONS**

Salaries from \$28 to \$50,000 dependent on experience Repidly growing southeastern consisting firm has immediate opening to Programmer An-appropriate 2+ years experience in ADAAS/NATURAL, in a lim ADEC environment.

We are also seeking individ-uals with proven DEC, VAX, FORTRAN skills to work with process control and factory automation systems.

Cindy Labell

DataMasters¹⁸

P.O. Box 14548 Dept. CW-CP Greensaboro, N.C. 27415-4548 or call collect (919) 373-1461 FAX (919) 373-1501

Systems Analyst

Systems Analyst

William knowledge of telecommunication & date base managemunication & date base management of the system of the

The Finest Source of FDP Professionals in Northern California

For over 15 years the best componies have relied on CRG to find superior data processing professionals to seem their sands.

Give us a call or mail your resume today to find out hat we can do for you. 303 Sacramento Street, San rancinco, CA 94111, (415) 393-335-0R-3080 Olcott St., dts 139A, Santa Clara, CA 95854, (408) 727-1658.



The Computer Resources Group, Inc.

NATIONWIDE COMPUTER CAREER DATABASE

USE YOUR PC TO FIND THE IDEAL JOB FOR YOU! FREE / CONFIDENTIAL

MODEM: (313) 541-4369 300 / 1200 / 2400

B-LINE INFORMATION SERVICES INC. 23634 WOODWARD A/E. PLEASANT RIDGE, MI 48069 VOICE: (313) 541-5566



KENDA SYSTEMS, INC. BOSTON . NEW YORK . WASHINGTON

SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS

ome to register with KENDA SYSTEMS.

*Pleatabase: Orade, Ingress, Informix

*Programmer: PL1, Stratus

*Graphics: Phigs, Gist, Col., VDI

*HW Design: AT BUS, VME BUS

*Software Quality Assurance: Testing

*Communications: TCP/IP, ISO, HDLC

ADA: Real Time, MICROS, US CITIZEN

*Systems: Analytic BUS CLEARANCE, US CITIZEN

*Programmer: Pl 1, CICIS, DR2, IMS

CITIZEN

'Prog/Analyst: PL1, CICS, DB2, IMS

'Statistician: SAS, IBM MF, IBM PC

'Operating Systems Internals: MSDOS, UNIX, VMS

face: Windows, Human Factors

2 Mason Phway .. Szlem. NH 03079 603/898-7884



Online Computer Library Center, Inc.

IBM 3090 Expansion -**Operations**

OCLC, Online Computer Library Center, Inc., is upgrading its Data Center Operations from an IBM 4381 to an IBM 3090 1505. In support of that growth, OCLC is seeking experienced professionals to work in an IBM mainframe environment. The following positions require experience with MVS/XA, JES2, TSO and ISPF

Operations Supervisors

Operations Supervisors

Position requires an associate degree in Data Processing or an equivalent academic/experience combination with four years' experience in a large IBM Data Center environment including at least one year of supervisory experience. Position supervises three or four operators per assigned shift. Ability to read and understand JCL is required. Responsibilities include staff training and instruction, maintaining centralized status information, analyzing work flow status, ensuring safe equipment operation, notifying vendors when problems arise, and ensuring schedules are met. Position #45-172-89.

Lead Operators

Position requires five years' experience with large IBM mainframes in both a batch and online environment. Must include three to four years' experience with JCL, DPISM, SDSF and INFOMAN. Experience with CATLMS, DBZ, and CLST is desirable. Responsibilities include operating the master console, ensuring the online system is up on time, monitoring system performance, analyzing job mix and resource deployment, initiating corrective actions, maintaining disaster backups, and training computer operators. Position 2745-165-89.

OCLC offers an excellent benefit package including paid medical/dental/life insurances. Salary negotiable on the basis of qualifications. Please submit a confidential resume with salary requirements for consideration to, or complete an application at corporate headquarters, Department of Human Resources, OCLC, 6565 Frantz Road, Dubin, Ohio 43017. Refer to the appropriate position

SOFTWARE ENGINEER: Design, implement, maintain and enhance software to support yield enhancement for Computer Aided enhancement for Computer Aided enhancement for Computer Aided enhancement for Computer Aided enhancement for the Aided enhancement for t

CAD/CAM Systems Engineer; 40 brayet; 7:30 am - 4:00 pm; 4:00 pm; 2524,450 yr. 3 bh requires Mesters degree in Mechanical Engineering Courses in Galab base management; 2) 2 grad courses in complex elded design; 8:3) 2 grad courses in finite element methods. Job duties: Dissign, dereiero, and implement catala cochange stamment characteristical engineering design design.

When you compare costs and the people reached, Computer-world is the #1 medium for computer-related recruitment advertising.

Place your ads today!

Call toll-free 800-343-6474 In Mass (508) 879-0700

Now... you can recruit the right people in the right places at the right price.

With the new IDG Communications Computer Careers Network, you can run the most targeted and cost-efficient recruitment program possible. You simply choose the combination of eight leading newspapers - Computerworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, and Computer Currents/ Northern California, Southern California, and Boston editions - that's right for you.

For all the facts on putting the Computer Careers Network to work for you regionally or nationally - call the sales office nearest you. Or contact John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, at 508-879-0700.

John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, 508-879-0700 BOSTON: Al DeMille or Nancy Percival, 800-343-6474. (in Mass. 508-879-

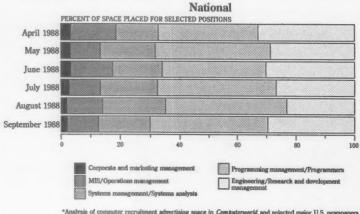
NEW YORK: Warren Kolber, 201-967-1350; Jay Novack, 800-343-6474. WASHINGTON, D.C.: Katie Kress, 703-573-4115; Pauline Smith, 800-343-6474.

CHICAGO: Patricia Powers, 312-827-4433; Ellen Casey, 800-343-6474. LOS ANGELES: Barbara Murphy, 714-250-0164; Chris Glenn, 800-343-6474.

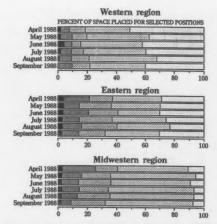
SAN FRANCISCO: Barbara Murphy, 714-250-0164; Chris Glenn, 800-343-

CAREER INDEX

Computer recruitment advertising activity*



*Analysis of computer recruitment advertising space in Computerworld and selected major U.S. newspapers



SOURCE: CW PUBLISHING, INC.'S RECRUITMENT MARKET RESEARCH DATA BASE
CW CHART

UNIX PROFESSIONALS:

EXPLORE YOUR OPTIONS!

high tech placement firm specializing in UNIX systems develop-nd autware engineers, innovative Options can help you explore career options in the netional high tech, R&D community. Our nationwide clientele and network of affiliates can offer challenging, lee paid opportunities in the following areas:

© UNEX © Telecommunications © VAX © Resi-time Devel © Detabases © Operating Systems © Networking ® Co Requires BS/MS/PhD in Computer Science or EE. Send your resume without obligation to:

INNOVATIVE =OPTIONS=

P.O. Box 21580 Columbus, OH 43221 (614) 457-9393 UNIX is a tracte mark of Bell Latis

Systems Analyst/Documentation Specialist. 40 hourstanding Specialist. 40 hourstanding Specialist. 40 hourstanding Specialist. 50 hourstanding Specialist. 50 hourstanding Specialists. 50 hour

Seeking an Assistant Director of Data Processing to develop a corporate long-range plan for its management information systems, age and the processing to develop a corporate long-range plan for its management information systems are to provide system analysis and design, conduct needs assessment and make recommendation and sassesment and make recommendation and sassesment and make recommendation program for staff in use of microcomputers and minicomputer's stalling. Manage computer training program for staff in use of microcomputers and minicomputer's and staff use. Design and implemental relationship in the staff of the staff in the

Outstanding opportunities for computer professionals available with leading high tech firm. We seek highly motivated, career oriented individuals.

IBM SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Prefer experience in VM/SP or VM/XA O/S with REXX and CMS

IBM OPSYS TECH

3083 and 3090 mainframes; MVS/SP and TSO experience with various software applications

ELECTRONIC MAIL

PROGRAMMER
DEC VMS with RDB and Data-trieve programming

REAL TIME PROGRAMMER DEC RSX-11M or Data General RDOS O/S for data acquisition programming. Fortran, Assembly and Macro-11 experience pre-

CONTRACT PROGRAMMERS WITH A MINIMUM OF 4 YRS EXP Up to \$35 per l

* FOCUS w/Computer Science Degree OK/TX Systems Programmer DOS/VSE Hou.

We have openings in CA, TX, LA, MO, OK, IL, OH, MI, NC, VA, and

J.P.S. INC. P.O. Box 690007 cestion, TX 77259-00 (713) 820-0024 Fax (713) 251-5904

No trainees or part-time positions Equal Opportunity Employe

Data Processing

o Surprises

As a skilled data processing professional, you know the necessity of being precise. If what you do isn't clear, you may get unexpected results. So we want to make this perfectly clear, so there'll be no surprises.

Since 1973, Compuware has been one of the leading professional services companies because we make sure our people and products are the best they can be. Not just meeting, but creating industry standards.

We are looking for people who like the flow of changing challenges and a variety of assignments; who put exceptional effort into what they do, because they're serious about what they do, and who enjoy the reward and recognition that follow.

We have immediate career opportunities in our

Professional Services Division

We're looking for qualified professionals for positions ranging from Programmer through Senior Systems Analyst. You must have at least 2 years' industry experience, with hands-on skills in any of:

- OS%MVS, COBOL with IMS, DB2, IDMS, CICS, TELON or DATACOM
- OS%MVS, with ALC, COBOL or PL%1
- OS%MVS, CICS or TPNS internals%systems programming
- DEC%VAX with RDB, COBOL or PL%1

These positions are currently available in Baltimore, Boston, Detroit, Hartford, Washington DC and Wilmington.

Software Products Division

- Software designers and developers. IBM ALC with OS%MVS, VTAM or CICS internals a must. (Detroit)
- Software product managers with experience in product research, development, and marketing. Solid IBM OS%MVS products background. (Detroit)

Education Resource Division

■ Database instructors. IMS%DB%DC, or DB2 or IDMS essential. (Detroit, Washington DC)

Sales

■ Representatives for Software Products Division. Previous experience required. (all offices)

For what could be a nice surprise, please send your resume and salary requirements to Mary Kay Andries, Compuware Corporation, 31440 Northwestern Highway, Farmington Hills, MI 48018-5550. Or call 800-292-7432 (313-737-7300 in Michigan).



An Equal Opportunity Emple

TANDEM

CONTRACTS CONSULTANTS WANTED

P. Murphy & As 10000 RIVERSIDE DR., NO. 5 LOS ANGELES, CA 91602 818/508-8474 714/552-0506

Systems

Programmers

P.O. Box 52055 Raleigh, NC 27612

CONSULTANTS/ CONTRACTORS

COAST TO COAST OPPORTUNITIES:

Beau needs data processing PROFESSIONALS in: All Computer Backgrounds All Software Backgrounds All Industry Backgrounds All DP Positions

BEAU, INC. P.O. BOX 23 CHANHASSEN, MN 55317

CA & AZ

COMSYS Attn: CW Research Place, #100 Rockville, MD 20850

NCP/VTAM Sys. Prog. (Sons/Toning) MAS/XA Sys. Prog. (Sons/Planning) NCP/VTAM Sys. Prog. (Mont./Tuning) CICS Sys. Prog. (Maint./Dehug) MAS/XA Sys. Prog. (Maint./Planning) S48K S48K S46K S46K S42K To Submit Resume on Floppy (5 'k''), Call a Recruiter for Compatible W/P Pkgs or AS-CII Flie. Include SASE for Re-turn. Please send resume to Robert Montgomery or call 919-787-4205. EOE/M/F/VV The Data Group

CONSULTING IMMEDIATE **OPPORTUNITIES**

IT'S CALLED THE GOLDEN GATE FOR GOOD REASON

\$1,000 HIRE-ON BONUS

TANDEM / IBM / PRIME / WANG
Omni Resources is an EDP consulting firm with immediate
consulting assignments nationwide. We seek individuals
with experience at all levels in the following.
SCOBOL/PATHWAY IMPOR/DC CICS IDM8
DATACOM PRIME INFO PACE

\$1,000 HIRE-ON BONUS if you are hired by 12/31/88 as a result of responding to this ad. For immediate consideration, please send your resume to:

Don Myles

OMNI RESOURCES, INC.
155 E. Silver Spring Dr., - 207

Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 332-5252 * (800) 545-4141 EXT. 523

Systems professionals can discover career enrichment and personal satisfaction through the rewarding positions available with our prestigious clients. Logical Options and Sanderson Associates have merged forming Northern California's premier Search Firm

THE SEARCH FIRM, INC.
595 MARKET STREET, SUITE 1400, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
(415) 777-3900 FAX 777-8632

We've got the scoop on your next job

DataPro gives you the real scoop. Our long established relationship with clients (since 1970) gives us a unique insight into the companies, the positions, the management and the departments. We now have hundreds of фρ

Atlanta



DataPro

MESSAGE SWITCH ANALYST/PROGRAMMER

Assist in design and development (in "C") of a UNIX based system. Previous message switch experience required.

Call 619-482-5402 or send resume to:

EDP Management, Inc.

5465 Lake Murray Blvd. La Mesa, CA 92042



Higher **Aspirations?** Join the **StorageTek** Team in Colorado.

Storage Technology Corporation is <u>The</u> Information Storage and Retrieval Company. Exciting new products mean a solid commitment to software development as a major initiative in our dynamic growth plans. It's a fast-paced scene for the following professionals.

Software Process Architect You will be responsible for developing the Methods, Standards, and Procedures by which we develop Software. You will have the ability to directly influence the success of an emerging Software Development Organization.

The ideal candidate will have a BS/MS in CS plus ten years THE NUCLEUR CARDINATE WILL THE AREA BY AND IN CS plus ten years experience in the Software Development Industry, with extensive knowledge of the Software Engineering discipline. In addition, knowledge and practical experience in Software "clean-room" techniques, CASE, Object-Oriented Design, and Verification/ Validation methods, are highly desirable.

MVS Software Engineers

You will be responsible for the design and implementation of advanced storage management software products to run on IBM mainframes.

Ideal candidates will have a BS/MS in CS or equivalent, plus experience with IBM / 370 assembler language coding and knowledge in MVS internals. Openings exist at

Software Architect

You will be responsible for identifying, researching and designing innovative software products which intelligen manage Storage Tek's hierarchy of storage products.

Ideal candidate will have a BS/MS in CS and a minimum of n years experience in software for the MVS marketplace.

For immediate consideration, please send your resume to David Armstead, Department CW15, Storage Technology Corporation, 2270 South 88th St., Louisville, Colorado 80028-3159. We are an equal opportunity employer.

The Information Storage and Retrieval Company

FLORIDA

OPPORTUNITIES PJT LDR DOS RPG CICS \$40K NETWORK OPERATOR 22K NETWORK CONTROL SUPVR 30K SYS PROG CICS VTAM 39K PA CICS ASSEMBLER PROG BURROUG PROG BURROUGHS
40K
SSEMBLER FOCUS
40K ICS MVS COBOL

CRUS COBOL
PA MIS COBOL
PA MIS COBOL
PA MIS COBOL
PA CICS MYS 38K
PA DATACOM DEAL
SWR PA CHEDIT CARD
SWR PA CHEDIT CARD
SWS SWR PA CHEDIT CARD
SWS SWS PROG OSINVS
SWS PROG OS PROG CAPACITY AN 50K 42K IDMS DB/DC CA FINANCIAL



COMPLITERFEDIFLE

St. Petersburg, FL 33716 (813) 573-2626 2005 W. Cypress Creek Rd., #3 Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 (800) 777-8603

INFORMATION SYSTEMS **PROFESSIONALS**

ARE YOU INTERESTED IN:

* AS 400 OPPORTUNITIES IN ATLANTA & SOUTHEAST?

Applying this knowledge and participating with other experienced professionals to successfully develop and implement projects within our client organizations? Playing a vital role in the expansion of a growing international firm? Being compensated fairly and in accordance with the results of your efforts?

CONSIDER THEN:

RESOURCES INTERNATIONAL, INC., headquartered in ATLANTA, we are the UNITED STATES operation of an established and sizeable international company. Our computer consulting services are provided in areas of project application development, data base technology, major system conversion, distributed processing, and user related education.

For those data processing professionals who possess at least three years of significant accomplishment in the IBM System 3X, RPG III world, combined with a sound educational background and above av-erage interpersonal skills, we can offer a variety of outstanding op-portunities to apply this experience on AS 400 project assignments. In addition to the above mentioned requirements, we are also seeking Project Leaders, Analysts, Programmer/Analysts, Programmers, and Systems Programmers who have expertise in one or more of the following skill areas:

* IMS DB/DC * DATACOMM DB * DB2 * IDMS ADS O-A * COBOL/PL1 CICS * DEC VAX ORACLE · IBM 370 ORACLE ' HOGAN ' FMS BANKING INSURANCE * X.25

As well as immediate assignments which exist in the SOUTH EAST, individuals with the above mentioned experience may be interested Individuals with the above mentioned experience may be interested to explore those additionally available through our organization both nationally and internationally.

CONTACT US:

For further information on these opportunities, our highly competitive salaries, relocation assistance, as well as a comprehensive benefits program - major medical, life and dental, please call or submit your resume confidentially to: Ms. Debra Aston at:



Resources International Inc.

Consultants To Management Suite 650, 400 Perimeter Center Terrace N.E. Atlanta, Georgia 30346 (404) 392-1533

COMPUTERWORLD's COMPUTER CAREERS!

As the industry grows, so will COMPUTERWORLD. This is not a phrase we took lightly. We will continue to offer the high or news coverage and editorial content that has attracted our readers since our beginning. But we also must continue to grow. does that mean to you, our advertisers? Good news... in the form of wide exposure. We offer a feature took one howels. The mean start of the properties of the properties of the properties. The properties of the proper

DEC

Demand for Communications Pros 12/5 Jobs in Consulting Opportunities in Geographic Information Systems 12/12 12/19

JAN '89

'89 Employment Outlook MBA or MS graduate degrees; which is better for whom? MIS managers on the pros and cons of regular job changers Success rate of computer pros turned consultarits Leveraging MIS experience into a job in another department 1/2

FEB

Opportunities in EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) The role of corporate culture in job satisfaction MIS managers describe what impresses them when interviewing job candidates Outlook for PICK operating system experts 2/13 2/20 2/27

So, as a nationwide publication, we give you the exposure you want. As a weekly publication, we give you the immediacy your solvertisements need.

COMPUTERWORLD publishes every Monday with an ad deadline of 7 days prior to each issue date. You may send in copy to be pubset or camera-ready material (velox or negative) with he mail. We provide telecopier service and will also take ads over the phone. We now have an answering machine which will take your called/reservations even after business hours on the set coast. Please call either number isted below and indicate you would like Classified Advertising and you will be immediately connected to the machine. It's as easy as that!

Our mailing address is

COMPUTERWORLD

Classified Advertising Box 9171 375 Cochituate Road Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Or call for more information a 1-800-343-6474 or. in Massachusetts, (508) 879-0700

BE PART OF A WINNING TEAM

Interested in a career change? Consider joining one of the area's fa growing and most successful software development firms. We're looking for the best and the brightest in the following areas:

CONVERSION PROGRAMMER

Minimum 2 years COBOL programming experience, Revolving Credit background (Financial or Retail), and experience in Data Conversions. IBM experience preferred. Position requires 40%-50% travel.

CONVERSION COORDINATOR

Revolving Credit background (Financial or Retail), experience in Data Conversions and good communication and presentative skills. Project management experience helpful, technical background in COBOL/IBM preferred. Position requires 40%-50% travel.

CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE

Minimum 4 years experience in the Bankcard or Revolving Credit industry. Data Processing concepts and good communication and presentation skills required. Experience with support of mid-to-large mainframe vendor software applications a plus.

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

Must have minimum 3 years experience in COBOL with IBM (DOS/VSE and/or MVS) and CICS. Banking and/or Retail experience a plus.

Great benefits and work environment. Interested candidates send resume and salary requirements to:



HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT. #CW1128 P.O. BOX 5575 • MAITLAND, FL 32751

Credit Card Software, Inc. Vision in Software



Be Part of The **Bigger Picture at IBM's** Santa Teresa Laboratory

Expand the scope of your career with IBM in South San Jose, California. As a vital center for development pro-gramming, our sparkling Santa Teresa Laboratory offers you the chance to join your professional peers in one of the following positions

Language Products
Development Programmers

Positions requiring familiarity with internals of such lan-guages as COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/1, Pascal or Assembler. Required specialized skills include knowledge of compiler technology, compiler optimization, vectorization, parallel processing, or software performance analysis. Some positions require experience defining operating system interfaces, fullscreen program debugging techni-ques, or workstation host compatability.

VM, MVS, and VSE System Programmers A variety of positions are available in system programming for Direct Access Storage Devices and Controllers.

IMS Development

Candidates must have at least 3 years' experience with IBM software products in two or more of the following

- Experienced Systems/370 Assembler Language
- Programmers

 Extensive system programming skills: MVS/XA internals, IMS, CICS, or RACF
- Knowledge of network/communications products: VTAM and SNA
- IMS internals knowledge, such as experience in user modifications to IMS product, especially IMS Data Communications

DB2 Development

Positions are available for individuals with 3-5 years of software development experience and knowledge in two or more of the following areas: DB2, MVS internals, CICS, IMS internals, and S/370 Assembler. Also desirable are skills in testing technology, compilers, high level languages, TSO, and VM.

Technical Writers

We also have Information Developer positions open in the we also have information Developer positions open in me areas of Knowledge-based Systems, Languages, Data-base Systems, Query Products, and Application Gene-rators. Both programming and writing skills are required, along with a degree in computer science, math, or a writing-related field such as English or journalism.

To find a place for your talent and experience in IBM's Bigger Picture, send your resume to: IBM Corporation, Attn: Professional Recruiting, Dept. 431/CW, Bldg. 030, 5600 Cottle Road, San Jose, CA 95193.

The Bigger Picture

An equal opportunity employer

SR. PROGRAMMER **ANALYSTS** \$40-60K

diate Openings

Consulting and Permanent Positions attle, WA or Phoenix, AZ NATURAL II

Please call or send resume to:
Western Deta Corporation
1200 112th Ave. N.E.,
#C-115
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 453-1540
Attention: S. L. Jason

7:30 am - 4:30 pm; overtime as needed or at \$20./hr. Job requil degree in Mathematic requires: 1) 1 grad cou ential geometry: curvi faces; 2) 1 grad cour minimal surfaces wern

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Many positions for long-term con-sulting or permanent opportunities within our customer base in south-

CICS IMS DB2

Call collect or sen your resume to:

Corporatio 1260 Eisenhowe Department Gw. . Ann Arbor, MI 48108 (313) 971-2300

At Northrop B-2 Division in Southern California, we're designing and building the world's most advanced aircraft with the help of the best automated systems for design, manufacturing and operations that money can buy. In fact, Computerworld just named Northrop #1 — the most effective investor in information systems among all U.S. indus-

Northrop also recognizes that the efforts of individuals make us the best team in aerospace. So we work in small groups, where creativity has a chance to flourish. And offer great benefits, including a week's paid holiday at the end of each year.

It's an approach that's helped us make advanced applications a reality before anyone else.

Now it's your turn.

IMS ANALYST PROGRAMMERS

Opportunities exist in Manufacturing (MRPII), Logistics, C/SCS, Financial and Administrative Systems. These positions require 2+ years experience in a large IBM mainframe environment, utilizing OS or MVS/XA, COBOL, TSO, ISPF, JCL, PANVALET, and IMS DB/DC. Knowledge of DYL/280, 4GL and structured methods a plus. Degree preferred.

SCIENTIFIC ANALYST PROGRAMMERS

Opportunities exist in Advanced Manufacturing Systems Engineering, Shop Floor Control, CIM, and Automated Material Handling Systems. These positions require 4+ years experience in an IBM mainframe using CICS, PL/1, and HP9000 or UNIX/C. A related degree is preferred and knowledge of relational DBMS, SQL, TERADATA, and ORACLE desirable.

DATA BASE

Positions are available for individuals with 8+ years experience including IMS DB/DC Applications Analysis and Programming with 3+ years as a Data Base Analyst or Administrator in an IMS DB/DC and DB1 environment. Experience with HP, TERADATA, SQL and ORACLE a plus.

UNIX/C PROGRAMMERS

Seeking applicants with 1-3 years of UNIX/C Language programming experience for opportunities developing and maintaining electronic publishing systems. These positions will provide opportunities to work closely with 2-D graphics, standard Generalized Markup Languages, UNIX O/S and telecommunications. Requires a BSCS or equivalent degree. Knowledge of GKS graphics, SGML, Relational Data Base technology, SQL and UNIX O/S a plus.

MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Two outstanding opportunities are available. BSCS degree and 4+ years experience are preferred. Performance tuning of CICS. Must have CICS usage and tuning experience and familiarity with JCL and utilities. Knowledge of I/O tuning a plus. TSO/SPF experience required. Performance tuning of MVS and associated products. Must have experience with OMEGAMON and knowledge of I/O subsystems and MVS architecture.

HETWORK PLANNING & DESIGN

Professionals are required to plan, design and coordinate the implementation of com-plex network systems. Requires BSCS/EE with 8+ years experience in local area network, T-1 Technology, either network factory or office automation, and Gateway Technology.

Please forward your resume to: Jim Littrell, NORTHROP B-2 DIVISION, Dept. CW2534, P.O. Box 1138, Pico Rivera, CA 90660-9977.

U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. Northrop is an Equal Opportunity Employer

NORTHROP

B-2 Division

"Computerworld Response Card Decks really opened doors to the 'heavy-hitter' accounts..."

Spectrum Concepts, Inc. is a 10-year-old software developer based in New York City. The company, which provides software and services to large corporations and financial institutions, recently developed XCOM 6.2, an LU 6.2-based software product that dramatically improves file transfer between different computing environments.

XCOM 6.2 eliminates the need for extensive custom programming when transferring data from one computer to another, including PCs, mainframes and minis. And it significantly lessens the amount of time necessary to complete connectivity projects.

Company president Alec Gindis was impressed with industry reaction after a news story announcing XCOM 6.2 appeared in *Computerworld*. So when Spectrum began implementing its marketing strategy for the new product, he considered *Computerworld* a key resource.

"Our goal was to generate sales leads from major organizations — Fortune 500 and Fortune 1000-type companies — that need to transfer files. We decided to use response card decks, and, based on the reaction we got to that product announcement, Computerworld's was the card deck we thought of first.

"And it's paid off; the results have been terrific. We've received hundreds of high-quality leads so far, and they're still coming in. In fact, Computerworld Response Card Decks really opened doors to the 'heavy-hitter' accounts — major organizations that learned about us through the cards.

"Now we've gotten to where we are recruiting additional account executives to follow up on the volume of these leads. Computerworld Response Card Decks give us the best cost per lead of any medium. They also let us refine our marketing strategies through scientific 'split testing'—something other card decks don't always offer. We consider that a valuable bonus."

Computerworld Response Card Decks give you a costeffective way to reach a powerful buying audience of over 127,000 computer professionals. They're working for Spectrum Concepts, Inc. — and they can work for you. Call Norma Tamburrino, Account Manager, Computerworld Response Card Decks, at (201) 967-1350 to reserve your space today.



Alec Gindis
 President
Spectrum Concepts, Inc.

COMPUTERWORLD RESPONSE CARD DECKS

MARKETPLACE

Protecting computer power

Understanding your problem is key to selecting an appropriate device

BY DAVID GABEL

Brownouts, blackouts, power sags and power surges — these are problems that systems managers battle daily in order to maintain uninterrupted, trouble-free operation of their microcomputer systems. Protecting personal computers from power problems is becoming an increasingly critical task as the machines are entrusted with ever more crucial data and applications.

Fortunately, systems managers are not alone in this struggle; there are many products available to help them win the war against power failure.

There are many causes of power failure: lightning strikes, the failure of a power-line transformer, severing of lines by excavation equipment and interference from heating or airconditioning motors, to name a few.

With so many potential power problems, it is not surprising that there is a plethora of products available to defeat them. Their prices range from \$100 to thousands of dollars, depending on the problem and the size of the system.

The products include the following:

 Surge suppressors. At about \$100, these devices dissipate the energy of a power spike or surge. They kill spikes and surges but cannot handle brownouts or blackouts, nor can they take care of short sags in the power level.

• Line conditioners. For a few hundred dollars, these large transformers handle spikes or power sags of less than 0.001 second in duration.

• Standby uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Costing several hundred dollars, a standby UPS is a solid-state system that senses a drop in the line power and switches itself onto the line. The UPS supplies power from a battery until the line voltage returns to normal or until the user shuts the computer system off.

• On-line UPS. For \$1,000 and up, an on-line UPS continuously isolates the system from the

power line. The power line charges a battery, and the battery then supplies power to the system.

The output of a UPS can be of two types: sine wave or square wave. Square waves are less exware for sailboats in Littleton, Mass., chose an on-line UPS. "The power was unpredictable," engineering manager Michael Mulhern says. "We were averaging about once every 10 days for our network server to go down."

Assuming that the problem was power surges, the company bought a \$100 surge suppressor. However, the system still went down. So Mulhern rented a pow-

available from electronic equipment-rental shops. "We found we were getting dropouts," Mulhern says. Dropouts are decreases in line voltage from its normal value of 110V to 117V to about 60V.

Mulhern hired a consultant, who suggested an on-line UPS for several reasons: first, a surge suppressor would not take care of the dropouts; second, there was a need to handle blackouts; and third, the power line was noisy and had to be filtered.

Navtec installed the on-line UPS. "Now we average about one time every six months that the server goes down for unknown reasons," Mulhern says. He speculates that the cause might be a user on the network crashing the system, or someone kicking the plug out of the wall.

As Mulhern's case illustrates, it is important to determine the precise power problem; renting a power-line monitor usually is the best way to do this.

By choosing a less sophisticated device, users may be able to save a lot of money. It makes little sense to spend \$1,000 or more for a UPS when a \$100 surge suppressor will fit the bill.

Gabel is a free-lance writer and former data center manager based in Northport,

Power protection

An order of magnitude separates prices of devices for dealing with various power problems

Problem	Solution	Average price
Power spikes and surges	Surge suppressor	\$100
Power sags	Line conditioner	\$300 to \$500
Power outages	Standby UPS*	\$300 to \$1,000
Outages with sags and surges	On-line UPS	\$1,000 and up

* Uninterruptible power supply

CW CHAI

pensive to generate but can pose problems.

With all these choices of power supply and protection devices, picking the right one is tough. The user has to know exactly the kind of problem he is facing.

Navtec, Inc., a small manufacturer of high-tech marine harder-line monitor. This device plugs into the power line between the wall socket and the equipment experiencing power problems.

The monitor measures and records the value of the power line and any deviations from the nominal level. Monitors are

The BoCoEx index on used computers Closing prices report for the week ending Nov. 18, 1988

	Closing price	Recent high	Recent
IBM PC Model 076	\$600	\$900	\$400
XT Model 086	\$1,200	\$1,250	\$900
XT Model 089	\$1,300	\$1,575	\$1,050
AT Model 099	\$2,050	\$2,400	\$1,700
AT Model 239	\$2,375	\$2,900	\$1,800
AT Model 339	\$2,450	\$3,600	\$2,425
PS/2 Model 30	\$1,650	\$1,700	\$1,300
PS/2 Model 50	\$2,400	\$2,600	\$1,900
Compaq Portable I	\$650	\$975	\$650
Portable II	\$1,700	\$2,000	\$1,650
Portable III	\$2,500	\$3,550	\$2,500
Portable 286	\$1,775	\$2,400	\$1,675
Plus	\$1,100	\$1,250	\$800
Deskpro 20-MHz	\$1,100	\$1,500	\$800
Deskpro 286	\$2,400	\$3,150	\$1,800
Deskpro 386	\$4,400	\$5,100	\$4,100
Apple Macintosh 512	\$725	\$950	\$550
512E	\$850	\$1,025	\$600
Plus	\$1,125	\$1,325	\$950
Plus 20-MHz	\$1,450	\$1,650	\$1,300
SE	\$2,000	\$1,950	\$1,700
SE 20-MHz	\$2,600	\$2,675	\$1,800
П	\$3,300	\$3,500	\$3,275
Apple Laserwriter II-NT	\$2,775	\$3,000	\$2,550
AT&T 3B1 UNIX	\$1,300	\$1,325	\$1,050

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE CORP.

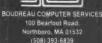
Used Equipment

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16

- Complete Minicomputer Line New & Used
- New & Used
- Upgrades and Features
- Depot Repair Capability
- Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
 - Immediate Delivery Low Prices
- HDS 5 and HDS 7
 Compatible Terminals
 The Recognized Leader

in Honeywell Minicomputer Sales and Support



FAX 508-393-3781 MARKETPLACE Is Here!

Reach Over \$12,000 Computer Professionalist Call for all the details (508) \$79-0700 (201) 967-1358

WANTED

OBSOLETE AND EXCESS COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

Top Cash Paid

We purchase all types of obsolete or excess computer equipment and peripherals. We pay costs for all shipments as well as top prices. Call today for a quote

COMPU-SCRAP, Inc. Randolph, MA 02368 (617) 341-2695 Call Collecti

LEASE DEC 6210 DISCOUNTED

SALE

10

CALL Bill Miller (800) 238-6405 (901) 754-6500

4341 - 4381

Buy - Sell - Lease Trade-in

Systems and Peripherals Hawkes Bay Computer (702) 832-7744 Get a bang
For your buck.
Buy WANG from us!

34 Futurity Gate, Unit 17 Concord, Ont. Canada L4K186

OVERNEAS INCLINIES CALL COLLECT (416) 738-0803 (416) 738-1059 TELEX 08-998391 TOR, FAX (416) 738-9013

Used Equipment





MA 617-542-4414 FAX 617-542-8849

HP 3000

ATP's - S/70 7937H • 7933H

Available in Quantity Processors @ Peripherals Systems

All In Stock - Immediate Delivery All warranted to qualify for

manufacturer's maintenance BUY . SELL . TRADE RENT . LEASE

ConAm Corporation

It's Performance That Counts! 800/643-4954 213/829-2277

IBM Unit Record **Equipment**

Data Modules/Disk Packs Magnetic Tape/Diskettes





029-082-083-084-085-088 129-514-519-548-557-188

2316-3336(1)&(11)-3348(70) B0-200-300 MB Disk Packs

Thomas Computer Corp. 800-621-3906 312-647-0880

Donate Your Unneeded Computer Equipment and get a 100% Tax Write Off

TOUTO Tax write Off
The National Vitiligo Foundation
needs your help. Donate your
unneeded computer equipment
to the foundation and receive its
full value as a tax write off. The
foundation in turn will sell the
equipment for badly needed
funds to help those afflicted with
this incurable disease. Complete proof of what the equipment is worth will be sent to you
in writing. Best of all, those who
have Vitiligo will be given hope.
Please help us to help others
and help yourself in return. Call
today!

Call Collect 617-784-1999

NATIONAL VITILIGO FOUNDATION, INC.

Sharon, MA 02067

IF YOU'RE BUYING, WE'RE SELLING



IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING IOM SYSTEMS Buy & Sell & Lease PERIPHERALS

(800) 331-8283

(213) 394-1561 CALIFORNIA

Ocean Computers, Inc. 919 Santa Monica Blvd., Ste. 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401 CDUA ===

S SAVE S IBM DISPLAYWRITERS

AS/400 36's, 38's, 4300's

IBM compatible printers
IBM * DEC * WANG * XEROX Printers Terminals CPU's & DISKS LRK RESOURCES UNLTD INC.

FAX 713 437-4945 713 437-7375 800-523-8903

Buy-Sell or Trade VS PC MVP OIS

Systems in inventory VS 7150 / 100 / 85 / 65 / 6 / 5

And Peripherals 4230A @ 4230 @ LPS-8 @ 2256C PC/AT *WORKSTATIONS

Genesis Equipment Marketing

AT is a registered trademark of I.B.M

BUY, SELL LEASE IBM CPU's

3090 - 400 E, 4381 - PO2 3081 - D. G. K 3089 - 001 Pillar Silent Blocks

GTEX Financial Group (214) 783-1212

PRIME Surplus Sale

9955 CPU \$40,000 or offer CDC 9775 675mb \$1,500.

Telex GCR tri-density \$10,000. 1,000 LPM data printer \$2,000. 600 LPM data products \$2,500. Terminals - PT200, PST100, Wise 50, 50 Call

Special Tab ASCii terminale \$75. each

ICS 32 ports \$6,000. (409) 842-9355 minicomputer exchang

since 1973

BUY . SELL **BROKER • SERVICE**

sun

TIMEOTRAJIER

DEC

DG

CAD/CAE Equipment

408-733-4400

You Have 12 Ways To Advertise Your Products In The MARKETPLACE It's Computerworld's Product Classified MARKETPLACE

Featuring:

- ☐ PC Products
- ☐ Used Equipment
- ☐ Software
- ☐ Rental & Leasing ☐ Supplies

- ☐ Training

- ☐ Conversions ☐ Hardware
 - ☐ Communications Equipment ☐ Time & Services

 - ☐ Bids & Proposals
 - □ Financial Business Services

Reach over 612,000 Information Systems Professionals by placing your ad in the MARKETPLACE

Title: Company:

Address City:_

I am enclosing ad material with this form.

columns wide x __ inches deep.

Return this form and advertising material to: **Computerworld Product Classified**

Marketplace 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171 Framingham, MA 01701-9171

(201) 967-1358 (617) 879-0700

Used Equipment

IBM/MEMOREX

Specializing in Communications

Coastal Computer Consultants Corp.

48 Central St P.O. Box 1530 ster-by-the-see, MA 01944 (508) 526-4301

WANT TO BUY

- Data General Fujitsu
- Data Products CDC Printronix
 - Zetaco

(617) 982-9664 FAX: (617) 871-4456

AS/400

9406-P30 9406-P40 w/2440 NEW AVAIL. NOW FOR SALE OR LEASE w/peripherals



NELCO, LTD. 10810 Trede Road Richmond, VA 23236 (804) 794-3006

FREE ad creation and typesetting for your Computerworld Marketplace ad.

For complete details. Call Cindy Delany, Operations Manager at 800-343-6474, ext. 719 508-879-0700, ext. 719)

Before You Reach the End of Your Line ... Call ICS



- Upgrades
- Processors AS400, 36, 38, 43XX
- Peripheral Equipment

in California (714) 838-3717

(800) 258-2233



Reconditioned digital **Equipment**

Whatever your requirements are for Digital Equipment, call CSI first Buying, selling, trading, leasing, costgnments - we do it all!

CSI sells all equipment with a 30

Offering systems, disk drives, tape rives, printers, terminals, memory, op-ons, boards, upgrades and many

S/38 MOD 700

MUST MOVE

For Sale or lease

long term or short term

24 meg model EJA loaded w/features

Call (415) 339-9500 Jon or (415) 459-2279 Bruce

DEC PDP-11 NVIZ E SEL ine-Stop EXCHANGE! * CPUS * TERMINALS * DISC DRIVES * PRIN * INTERFACES, ETC.

DEE DIGITAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE INC

ICall (415) 887-3100E

HEWLETT - PACKARD

1000 e 3000 e 9000

Terminals

Buy . Sell . Rent . Lease

EURODATA INC

2574 Sheffield Road Ottawa, Canada K1B 3V7 613-745-0921

FAX: 613-745-1172

Computerworld's product classified Marketplace lets you market your products and services to Computer products and services to Computer professionals every week.

Related editorial for drawing readers.

Customers are also attracted to Marketplace by articles on computer training and market trands. Plus there's a Closing Prices Report on new and used equipment and Fair Market Value, a statistical summary from International Data Corporation.

Reach over 612,000 more

customers every week in

Computerworld's Marketplace

Free typesetting and ad creation Choose "display" or "set-solid" formats for your Marketplace ad - then let Computerworld create and typeset it for you free of charge.

est: Debbie Eisenberg, Sales Director (201) 967-1358 st: Paul Bonarrigo, Account Manager (508) 620-7784 est: Marie Keyes, Account Manager (508) 620-7758

est: Karen Massimino, Account Manager (508) 620-7759

COMPUTERWOR MARKETPLACE PAGES

Where all computer buyers and sellers can go to market.

Computers • Peripherals

SALE OR LEASE

4381-P14,R24 3370 3375 3880-001 5360-824 CALL 20W SCHIELTZ

HELL DOUGLAS CAPITAL

(313) 641-9797

NEW **IBM 9370**

9375 Central processor 8MB (4) 9335 disk drives (8) - 3 gig (2) 9335 disk controllers (A) (2) 9339 racis (CPU and disk) 4245 printer - 2000 LPM (5) 3299 terminal multi plexor (38) 3191 CRT terminale (2) 3420 tape drives 3803 tape controller

der IBM Mai (404) 955-5525

We buy, sell, lease & rent quality new and used equipment. And we stand behind it for a year.

digital

(NEW) MISSO-CA SMIB MICROVAX II MEMORY \$3195.00 (NEW) MAXTOR 2190 159 MB Disk Drive (RD54 Equiv.) \$1495.00

8 Line MUX TK50/TQK50, RQDX3, BA23 Enclosur 16 User Lice \$21,995.00

RASO-AA 121 MB Winchester Winchester Disk Drive \$1995.00 RUA80-CA Ive Controll Cabinet \$2795.00

DAQ11 w/cab kit \$1200.00 DESTA-AA DHU11 w/ceb kit \$1000.00

We Buy Sun crosysti Equipment

We pay CASH for New, Used and Obsole Surplus Dec Equipm

Phone: 603-886-0383 Fax: 603-886-0914

375A WEST HOLLIS ST. NASHUA, NH 03061

Ready to ship to you immediately

3745-410

e also offer 210's & 210 to 410 upgrades Also: New and used (all models) 3725 & 372X

Distinctive Dataprocessing

"Communication Controller Specialist" 11419 Mathis • Suite 210 • Dallas, TX 75234 (214) 869-2214 · Fax (214) 869-1589

WANT TO BUY **IBM 4224**

Quantity Models 201 & 2C2

Bluebonnet Computer Co. (512) 926-3900

WORD PROCESSING **IBM Displaywriters**

525 — OFFICE SYSTEMS 5219 — 5253 — 5258 6670 PRINTERS SYSTEM/34/36 WANG — NBI — PC'S

CDB FINANCIAL INC.

SZEDILIDO FIOAD DALLAS, TEXAS 75228

WILL YOUR COMPANY BE NEXT? REMEMBER:

BOUGHT

By the thousands.

And we still do. Computer Marketplace has bought thousands of IBM Series 1, S 3X, 43XX, 30XX, disc and tape drives, printers and other peripherals and we are very interested in offering you top dollar for yours.

We also deal in telecommunications equipment such as multiplexors, modems and port selectors.

Or if you have a need to buy, call us first and BUY DIRECT from the ...

COMPUTER MARKETPLACE

800-858-1144 In California, dial (714) 735-2102 205 East 5th Street, Corona, CA 91719

IBM SPECIALISTS

CDLA

800-251-2670





PO BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

PRIME

EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS AND **PERIPHERALS**

BUY-SELL-LEASE-BROKERAGE NEW PLUG-COMPATIBLE DISK, TAPE, MEMORY

PLUS THE FASTEST I/O **AVAILABLE ANYWHERE**

1ST SOLUTIONS, INC 60 N CAVE CREEK ROAD PHOENIX, AZ 85020 602-997-0997 ASK FOR DON SHIFRIS

DEC IBM **BUY/SELL**

VAXs MICROVAX II, III SYSTEMS

PERIPHERALS IBM XT, AT All MICROS IN STOCK **NEW IBM AT 339s**

LINK PROCESSOR

603 E. Town St. Columbus, OH 43215 Phone: 614-464-1638 FAX: 614-239-8386

COMPUTERWORLD's Product Classified MARKETPLACE

Examines the issues while Computer Professi examine your message. Call for all the deta (201) 967-1358 (508) 620-7754 (508) 620-7759 (508) 620-7758

FREE LAP TOP PC AND THE COMPUTER TIME OF YOUR LIFE!

**************** Call 1-800-443-8797

Financial Technologies offers full service computer processing and technology solutions. We guarantee the lowest rates in the industry.

- o IBM 3090 processor MVS/XA & VM/HPO, TSO, CICS
- o Domestic & International Network
- o PROFS, Decision Support Products, & Data Base Management
- o Banking Services and Financial Accounting Services o No Charge for Connect Time or Memory





TIMESHARING AND DATA PROCESSING SERVICES

- LOWEST RATES IN AREA FOR AN IBM MAINFRAME USING MVS 24 HOUR SUPPORT MULTITUDE OF SOFTWARE PACKAGES CICS, TSO, ETC. EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONAL AND DEDICATED STAFF BACKUP/DISASTER RECOVERY SUPPORT

OAO SERVICES, INC. (202) 466-2990 CALL:

NATIONWIDE REMOTE COMPUTING SERVICES

- **Fixed Price** Computing
- Remote Facilities Management
- General Timesharing Services
- Image/Forms Design and Laser Printing
- Integrated Financial **Applications**
- Major Third Party Software Packages
- Micro/Mainframe **Applications**
- Nationwide Network
- Operating System Conversions
- Overflow Processing

DATA CENTERS: Boston, MA Los Angeles, CA Washington, DC

Litton

Computer Services

Computerworld's MARKETPLACE

section

ng for a way to reach information sys-professionals with your advertising mea-call a Computerworld product classi-iles representative for all the details on attentions accions

Southeast (201) 967-1358 Northeast (508) 620-7784 Midwest (508) 620-7758 West (508) 620-7759

ON-LINE WITH COMPUSOURCE

- Multiple centers
- MVS, VM, DOS
- A RACF, CICS, IMS Decision support
- software including SAS
- Volume and term discounts
- Worldwide access
- Full technical support
- Laser printing Disaster recovery
- services

COMPUSOURCE (919) 469-3325

Conversions

Specialist in Conversion

Honeywell to IBM Autocoder to Cobol RPG to Cobol Informix

J Technologies, Inc. 14 Elliott Avenue Suite #6 Bryn Mawr, Penna 19010 (215) 527-0775

MARKETPLACE

Is Here! ich Over 612,000 uter Professionel (506) 879-0700 (201) 967-1356

COMPUTING SERVICES

MVS/XA VM/370 DOS/VSE CICS TSO CMS DB2 IMS/DBDC 4GL SAS

> MULTIPLE CPUs -50+ MIPS

TELENET, TYMNET IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

DEDICATED SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

GIS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

815 COMMERCE DRIVE DAK BROOK, IL 60521

312-574-3636



COMPUTER SERVICES IBM 3084

@ Laser Printing sehering

Route 202, Raritan, N.J. 08889

201-685-3400 Contact: Joyce Bogsenk

Your used computer equipment deserves a second chance

If you have used computer equipment to sell, Computerworld's product classified Marketplace is the best place to do your selling. That's because Marketplace teatures a Used Equipment section to help you market your equipment to the very people who are looking to buy.

And when you advertise in Computerworld Marketplace, you reach a total (ABC-audited) audience of over 612,000 computer professionals who turn to Computerworld for news, information, features - and Marketplace - every

So give your used computer equipment a second chance to-day. Call 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700) to reserve your

COMPUTERWORLD **MARKETPLACE PAGES**

Computer Security

Micro Graphics



Anti-Viral Software Solution! AntiBody™ 1.1

100% Anti-Viral Protection from: Both Known and Unknown Viruses

roven anti-viral product in use on Fortune 500 and Military PCs s viruses - ongoing protection - fast - simple to use

Special Price \$99.00 - 53 S&H (OH Res. Add 6% Tax)

Orders only: (800) 752-8388 24 Hours

Send Check to: VDP Systems Corporation 289 12th Ave. Miamisburg OH 45342

For Information Call 10-5pm EST (513) 746-725

Site Licenses Available Works with PS/2 PC/XT/AT and compatables Ask about our Trackem™ software

Bids & Proposals

PUBLIC NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Department of Personnel of the City of New York invites interested vendors to submit a written proposal for providing hardware and software for a remote job Entry System/Distributed processor to support batch and on-line processing.

Request for proposals can be obtained by either calling Edward Graulich at 212-586-6212 or write same at:

City of New York Department of Personnel 220 Church Street - Room 237 New York, N.Y. 10013

Proposals in response to this request be received no later than December 23, 1988

It's the Computerworld MARKETPLACE

- □ Software
 □ Hardware
 □ Rental & Leasing
 □ Time & Services
- Supplies Bids & Proposals

CALL NOW

(201) 967-1358 (508) 879-0700

nd proposals will be received by 1, 301 N. Larner St., 301 Building, S. Jackson, MS 39201 for the follow ment and services:

squpment and services: Request for Proposel No. 1449, due Tues-tey, December 20, 1988 at 3:30 p.m. for the locquisition of a medium speed laser printer for channel attachment to an existing IBAH 4381 most printer attachment to an existing IBAH 4381 for the printer of the printer of the MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER. No charge.

Request for Proposal No. 1480, due Monday, December 12, 1988 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of 20 80286-based microcomputers, 11 printers, and related peripherals for the De Soto Center microcomputer laboratory at NORT

Wednesday, December 21, 1988 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a distributed processor with SNA RJE and 327x communications to the State Computer Centre, the upgrade of an ATT 38/2 300 and the acquisition of 80388 and 80286-based microcomputer worksta-tions for the DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY. No change.

Request for Proposal No. 1452, due Tues-day, December 20, 1988 at 3:30 p.m. for the sculistion of a local area network microsom-puter based purchasing software peckage for the Bureau of Purchasing of the OFFICE OF GENERAL SERVICES. No charge.

Request for Proposal No. 1455, due Wednesday, December 14, 1988 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a transaction security system for a UNISVS 1100 mainframe for MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY. No charms.

Patsy Stanley @ (601) 359-2604

The Golden Retriever

Introducing the Indus Plain Paper Reader/Printer. The LOWEST PRICED, high quality Plain Paper Reade Printer around.

In fact, our price is so low, we can't print it here. The quality, of course, speaks for itself. So call 1-800-843-9377 or 608-786-0300 in Wisconsin, or send the

coupon today.
Our Plain Paper Reader/ Our Flain Paper Reader/ Printer is just one of the Indus micrographics systems that's worth its weight in gold. But doesn't cost like it.



Indus International, Inc. 340 South Oak Street West Salem, Wisconsin 54669

Call toll-free 1-800-843-9377

I want the to	r dround. Plomo have a union representative commo	I me. 1
Phone send in quality, econo	ne more information on the entire Indus line of hig mical inicrographics equipment.	
Name		
Title		
Company		
Address		Tools for the microinfor
City	State Zip	1

Programmers

Rental & Leasing Tools

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

nen you need programmer's develop ent tools, Programmer's Connection i ir best one-stop source. We are an your best one-stop source. We are an independent dealer representing more than 300 manufacturers with over 800 software products for IBM personal computers and compatibles including: COBOL compilers and utilities, relational databases, and much more. Call today to receive a FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide, and find out why Programmer's Connection is your best connection for software tools.

Programmer's Connection

7249 Whipple Ave NW North Canton, Ohio 44720 US 800-336-1166

00 000	220-1100
Canada	800-225-1160
OH & AK (Collect) 216-494-378
FAX	216-494-5260
Telex	9102406879
International	216-494-378

BURROUGHS UNISYS

B20 - B7000

A Series - V Series

All Peripherals

Low Lease Rates Depot Maintenance

LDI/ COMPUTER PROVISIONS CORPORATION

(216) 687-0307

VAX RENTALS

MV 3500/3600 MICROVAX II VAX 6000 SERIES VAX 8000 SERIES Systems & Peripherals

- Fast Turnaround
 Dependable Products
 Upgrade/Add-On Flexibility
- 6 Months a 12 Months a 36 Months

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES

(516) 273-7777 (206) 392-9878

Educate your customers through Computerworld Marketplace's training section.

For more information, call 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

CICS Concepts and Facilities

A comprehensive introduction By Mark Hanna

Chapter Title Number of 1. Introduction to Teleprocessing 2. Introduction to CICS
 2. Introduction to CICS
 57

 3. A Sample Application Program & Map
 14

 4. CICS Management Modules
 26

 5. CICS Tables
 22

 6. CICS Control Blocks
 17

 7. CICS Initialization & Termination
 18

Hanna & Associates

P.O. Box 3325, Edmond, OK. 73063-3325

IBM 4381 Q-13

24 Meg 3.75 MIPS

18 month lease available

Approximate availablity is 12/31

Call (601) 960-8190

Eastover Bank for Savi 656 N State Street Jackson, MS 39202

We Buy & Sell DEC

Systems Components

call:713 igital omputer

445-0082 600 Kennck Ste C22 Houston, Tx 77060

Printers

Hardware

COMPUTERWO MARKETPLACE PAGES

Where all computer buyers and sellers can go to market.

FOR SALE Get Into the Market ... Computerworld's Product Classified MARKETPLACE

Reach Over 612,000 Information Systems Professionals! Call for all the details

(201) 967-1358 (508) 620-7759 (508) 620-7784 (508) 620-7768

DECISION DATA

- Model 6815 line printer
- 1500 LPM, like new
- Certified by Decision Data and eligible for maintenant

Call Sal at: (312) 699-3310

BURROUGHS UNISYS

Buy • Sell • Lease PROCESSORS PERIPHERALS Plug - Compatib

UNISON TECHNOLOGY, INC. 3095D Presidential Dr Atlanta, GA 30340 1-800-234-4300 or 404-451-0000

COMPUTERWORLD

SALES OFFICES

Vice President/Associate Publisher/Val Landi, COMPU-TERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framing-ham, MA 01701-9171, (508) 879-0700

DSSTON: Northern Regions Director/Devid Peterson, Dis-roter Menagers/Bill Cadigan, Sheny Driscoll, John Wetts, Seles Asalstants/Alice Longley, Lisa Bonaccorso, Dis-wight, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochtuate Road, Box 9171, Faramghem, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-9700

Persmus Pitza I. 140 Route 17 North, Persmus, NJ 07652.

LOS ANGELES: Western U.S. Director/Jan Harper, Southresistant Registral Managar/Lumbin Floor, Solital Barrings,
WORLD, 18004 Silv Pierk Circle, Suitz 255, Invine, CA.
92714 (714) 261-1230

SAM FRANCISCO: Western U.S. Director/Jan Harper, Senior
District Manager/Crine Chamberlain, District Managery/
Michael of Connor, Alcold Sarballs, Said-Salva, CA.
Account Connor, Alcold Sarballs, Said-Salva, College,
TERWORLD, Sol Alpon Boolward, Suitz 400, Burlingsme,
CA 94010 (415) 347-0555

ATLANTA: Eastern Regional Breator,/Senior Hockswender,
Southeastern Regional Manager/Nevin C. Harold, Account
Seniorgy/Michael College, College,

IMALAS: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hockswender, Southeastern Regional Manager/Revin C. Harold, Sales Assistant/Brenda Shipman, COMPUTERWORLD, 14651 Dellas Perkwey, Suite 304, Dellas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0862

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Product Classified Advertising Director/Eastern Account Manager/Debbie Elsenberg, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

Midwest Account Manager/Marie Keyes, 375 Cochituste Rd., Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (508) 879-0700

New England Account Menager/Paul Bonarigo, 375 Co-chituete Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700

(DUI) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISSMC: National Reconstructures Sales

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISSMC: National Reconstructures Sales

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISSMC: ALES OFFICES:

NAV 1701-917 (1506) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISSMC SALES OFFICES:

Nav England Recruitment Manager/AD Dekling, 375 Cochiuate fload. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (506) 879-0700.

Midwest Recruitment Menager/Petricia Powers, O'Here Corporate Tower One, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

Western Recruitment Menager/Barbara Murphy, 18004 Stypank Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

South-Atlantic Recruitment Menager/Kathryn Kress, 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115 Jevier Road, Suite 210, Feinfau, W. 22031 (703) 573-4115
Recrutiment Account Executives: New England (Nancy Pervol.), Mid-Atlantic/Jay, Novack, South-Atlantic/Pauline343-647-6 or (508) 579-0700
INDEPENDENT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE

CW PUBLISHING/INC.

An IDG Communications Comp Fritz Langinary/President

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochinates Roud. P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-0171
Phone: 506-879-0700, Teles: 95-1153, FAX: 508-875-8931

OPERATIONS OF President/Aspectation Head Services And Services And Services And Services President/Operations, Matthew South, Business Manager, Merk Sullivan.
SALES Advertising Preduction Manager, Matthew South, Business Manager, Merk Sullivan.
SALES Advertising Production Manager, Maureen Carter. Classified Operations Manager, cyrithia Delany, Merketting Commencations Director, John Configuration Marketing Commencations Director, John Configuration Marketing Commencations Director, John Configuration Marketing Communications Director, John Manager, Marketing Communications Director, John Bell.
Marketing Services Director, Audrey Shohan, Manager/Marketing Communications, Mary Doyle.
Director of Circulation Management, Maureen Burke. Director of Circulation Prevention, Carol Spach.

PRODUCTION Production Director, Leigh Hometh. Assistant Production Director, Carol R Production Manager, Beverly Wolff. Art Director, Tom Monahan.

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

Argentine: Ruben Argento, CW Communicaciones S/A, Ar. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

OH 134-3583. Teles: (390) 22644 (BAZAN RA).
Asles: S.W. Chan, Asles: Computerworld Communications Lat., 701-4 Kame Chang Right, 5-5 Jaffer Road, Wenchae, Hong Kong, Phone: (01) 852 5 651 3236. feles: (780) 78227 (COMMON HI), PAR. (11) 852 5 651 3236. feles: (780) 78227 (COMMON HI), PAR. (11) 852 5 651 3236. feles: (780) 78227 (COMMON HI), PAR. (11) 852 5 651 3236. feles: (780) 78227 (COMMON, FAX. (011) 612 439 5512. feles) AA74752 (COMMON, FAX. (011) 612 439 5512.

61 2 439 5512.

Asstrite: Manfred Weess, CW Publikationen Verlags Ges. m.b.H., Zeglergasse 6, A. 1070 Wen, Austria. Phone: Ges. m.b.H., Zeglergasse 6, A. 1070 Wen, Austria. Phone: Ges. m.b.H., Zeglergasse 6, A. 1070 Wen, Austria. Phone: 115542 SGH/A, FAK: (011) 43-93-95-96-93-98-0. Teles: 115542 SGH/A, FAK: (011) 43-93-95-96-98-0. Teles: (011) 55 21 2400 ZGS. Teles: (391) 21 30830 BR.

Deermark: Proben Engell, Computerworld Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen N, Denmark, Phone: (011) 45 1955 995. Teles: (855) 31596. FAX: (011) 45 1954 90 4.

134 50 14.

France: Financis Chaussonniere, Computerworld Communi-cations S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neully Sco Selvier, France: Phone: (011) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (642) 613234 F. PAX: (011) 33 14 241532.

Reageny: Desco Pulsas: Computerworld informatika Co., 161. 87: 366, 1508 6146pest, Hungsy, Phone: (011) 36 1 224 468. 1646 (66) 12 6807 (1631 4).

Name (NSH F). Name (NSH F). Name (NSH F). Name (NSH F). S.R.L., Via Vide 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39-2 2613432. Teles: (843) 335318. FAX: (011) 39 2 28: 0886.

Japan: Dick Yamashita, Computerworld Japan, Akasaka Omotemachi Bidg., Minato-Ku. Tokyo 107. Phone: (011) 81 3 551 3882. Telex: (781) 252-4217. FAX: (011) 81 3 582 7239.

M. Netamura, IDG Communications, Japan, c/o Marcom In-ternational, Inc., Akasaka Center Building, 1-3-12 Moto-akasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan. Phone: (011) 81 3 403-8515. Teles: (781) 127941 (apps for all CW Publishing publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computerworld Mexico S.A. de C.V., Osxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: 9065 514 4218 or 6309, Telex: (363) 177 1300 (ACHAME).

Netherlands. Phone: (011) 31 20 646426. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL).

18242 (CWCOM NL).

New Zealland: Kartin Taylor, Computerworld Communications Ltd., 2nd Floor, 15 Augustus Terrace, Pamell, Audicition, 1000, 100

Pacole's Republic of China: Chen Mingium, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (011) 47 814 0044. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

Talwan: Leona Wang, ACE Media Agency Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 26-578, Room 50:91, Fu Hain, S. Road Sec 1, Taipei, Talwan, R.O.C. Phone: (01) 886 2 721 4302. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications). FAX: (011) 886 2 731 0420.

London: Mertin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99
Grays Inn Rd., London. WCI BUT, United Kingdom. Phone(01) 44 it 33 it 3522. Teleir. (53) 762346 (THEPUB G),
FAX: (01) 44 it 405 2347.

14 Warvick Road, Kennisoth, Warvickshive, CW 3 Itel.

14 Warvick Road, Kennisoth, Warvickshive, CW 3 Itel.

15 Warvickshive, CW 3 Itel.

16 Warvickshive, CW 3 Itel.

16 Warvickshive, CW 3 Itel.

17 Warvickshive, CW 3 Itel.

18 Warvicks

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Tore Maracaillo, Plao 13, Officina H, Ar. Libertadov, Caracas, Venezuela: Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30. FAX: (011) 58 2 724970.

West Germany: Ecthard Utpadel, CW Publikationen Ver-lagsgesellschaft mbH, Rheinstrasse 26/28, Postfach 40 0429, 8000 Munich 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860. Telex: (841) 5215350. (COMW D). FAX: (011) 49 89 3 0

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Axel Lebtors Chief Executive Officer

Bissel Chairman

Correspondent of a publication of DIC Communications, the vote of the largest publisher or computer-related information, DIC Communications as publications on the Communications and SI countries. Four-time million people read one or more IDC Communications publications end for more IDC Communications publications end from or more IDC Communications publications contribute to the IDC News Service offering the lettest on domestic and internetional computer news. IDC Communications publications contribute to the IDC News Service offering the lettest on domestic and internetional computer news. IDC Communications publications include: ARGENTRA'S Computerworld Australian Research Research

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Amdahl DASD94/95	JDS
Ashton-Tate 44-45	1
AT&T 52-53	Lar
BI Moyle & Associates25	Lot
Business Software Inc60	
business software inc	Mic
C & B Software38	MS
Candle Corporation84	*****
	NE
Center Business Centers74	Net
Ceres Capital Corporation38	Co
Codex47,49,50,51	O
Cognos19	On
Command Technology Corporation48	Int
Cornoration 48	Ora
Communication Networks '89 94	Ura
	PA
Compaq Computer 40-41	Piu
Computer Associates76	
Cullinet 42,62-63	Co
CW Circulation75	Pri
CW Forecast100	-
CW Response Cards118	Ra
	Re
Data General46	Re
Dell Computer Corporation65,70-71	-
Digital Equipment Corporation36-37	SA
Duquesne Systems 56-57	So
Duquesile Systems	So
Dylakor Design Group64	So
Entrepreneurs' Library74	So
	So
Fischer International18	St
General Datacomm 98-99	Sy
	Sy
Hewlett Packard 92-93	Ta
Honeywell Bull 16-17	
Hughs Aircraft Company88	Ta
	Te
	30
IBM 96-97	**
IIS, Inc91	Ve
Informix Software, Inc 78-79	VN
Innovation Data Processing5	304
Interlink Computer Science22	W
Integrated Systems Technologies80	Ze
milegrateu Systems Technologies80	2.6

JDS Microprocessing66
Landmark Systems54,90 Leasametric76 Lotus Development Corporation 28
Micro Focus39 MSA124
NEC
On-Line Software International
PARS Service Partnership.86,87,88 Plus Development Corporation
Radio Shack
SAS Institute
Tandern Computer 14-15 Tandon Computer 31,33,35 Technology Solutions 69 3Com Corporation 59,61
Verilog USA30 VM Software7
Wyse Technology77
Zenith Data Systems89

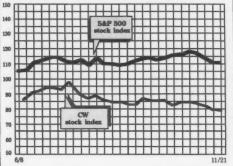
This index is provided as an additional service The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.



Upcoming Computerworld Spotlight Sections

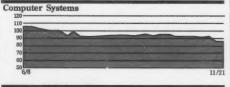
Issue Date	Topic	Ad Closing Date
Dec. 5	LAN's	Nov. 18
Dec. 19	IBM-Compatible PCs/PS2	
	Market Products/Monitors	Dec. 2

STOCK TRADING INDEX



Indexes	Last Week	This Week
Communications	95.4	94.4
Computer Systems	88.1	88.1
Software & DP Services	96.9	96.4
Semiconductors	51.6	50.7
Peripherals & Subsystems	75.0	73.8
Leasing Companies	105.9	101.5
Composite Index	79.3	78.2
S&P 500 Index	110.9	111.9







90		
80		
70		· ·
60	Commence of the Control of the Contr	
50 40		And the second second
40		
30	Annual Control of the	
6/8		11/

110-					_
100-					_
90		_	-		
70	a man and a man and a characteristic of		A STANTAN	The second of	-
60					
50					
40					

asing	Companies		
130			
120			
100			
80			
70		CW CHARTS	11 /

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

- 1	-					
	CLOSING PRICE	CLOSING PRICES MONDAY, NOV. 21, 1988				
	E X C H	52-WEEK RANGE (1)	CLOSE NOV. 21 1988	WEEK WEEK NET PCT CHINGE CHINGE	O SEI CORP O SHARED MED SYS CORP O SAGE SOFTWARE INC O SOFTWARE PUB CORP A STERLING SOFTWARE INC O SUNGARD DATA SYS INC O SYSTEMATICS INC O SYS. SOFT INC O WAS OFTWARE INC O WAS OFTWARE INC	
	Communications	and Ne	twork S	Services	Semi	
	N AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP Q ANDREW CORP Q ARTIEL COMM CORP Q AVAILE COMM FOR Q Q AVAILE NO N AYON CORP N BELL ALANTIC CORP N BELLSOUTH CORP N BELLSOUTH CORP OCOMPLETE NETWORK TECH C COMPUTER NETWORK TECH C COMPUTER NETWORK TECH	97 80 19 11 3 1 30 24 3 0 9 5 26 18 75 62 44 35 5 3 1 39 27	92.25 17.25 1.75 28 0.375 4.5 21.25 70.375 39.25 3.25 1.407 37.25	0.4 0.4 0.8 4.5 0.0 0.0 0.4 1.4 -0.1 -25.0 0.0 0.0 0.5 0.7 0.0 0.0 -0.1 -3.7 0.0 0.0 0.4 1.0	N IADV MICRO DE VICES INC. N AMALOGIO DE VICES INC. N AMALOGIO CORPOSE INC. AMALOGIO CORPOSE INC. INTEL CORPOSE INC. INTEL CORPOSE INC. N MOTOROLA INC. N MOTOROLA INC. N INALL SEMECOMBUCTOR N TEXAS INSTRIS INC. WESTERN DIGITAL CORP	
	O DATA SWITCH CORP O DIGITAL COMM ASSOC O DYNATECH CORP O FIBRONICS INTERNATIONAL	10 4 38 20 24 18	5.375 19.875 19.75	0.1 2.4 -0.5 -2.5 -0.8 -3.7	Pe	
	Q GANDAL TECHNOLOGIES Q GENERAL DATACOMMINDS GTE CORP Q HIPOTRON SYS CORP Q HIPOTRON SYS CORP Q HIPOTRON SYS CORP Q MCI COMMUNICATIONS COMMUNICATIONS COMMUNICATIONS Q MCI COMMUNICATIONS COMMUNICATI	5 2 8 5 3 45 34 45 45 56 42 12 23 13 7 12 0 15 32 17 1 61 32 25 4 1 16 10 23 24 18 59 47	3.813 5.625 3.875 43.25 10.5 49.125 9 20.5 14 9.125 27.5 27.5 27.5 29.75 5.25 4 39.71 11 40.125 17.375	0.1 3.4 0.3 4.7 0.5 4.5 0.5 4.5 0.0 0.0 0.4 1.8 0.5 3.4 0.6 0.8 0.8 2.2 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	Q ALLOY COMP N AMINTL. INIT OF THE STATE OF	
		uter Sys	stems	0.3 0.4	Q MINISCRIBE CORP N MINNESOTA MING & MIFG CO A MSI DATA CORP Q PERSONAL COMPUTER	
	ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS ALTOS COMPUTER SYS AROLLO COMPUTER INC APPLE COMPUTER INC APPLE COMPUTER INC BOLL BERANCK & NEWMAN BRITTON LIE INC COMPUTER COMPUTER COMP BOLL BERANCK & NEWMAN BRITTON LIE INC COMPOTER COMP	9 3 8 3 13 7 28 13 17 7 48 30 19 11 3 1 66 39	4.5 5.75 7.25 18 7 36.625 11.25 1.938	-0.1 -2.7 0.0 0.0 -0.3 -3.3 -0.1 -0.7 -0.1 -1.8 -1.4 -3.6 -0.5 -4.3 -0.1 -6.1 -1.0 -1.9	PRODUCTS INC PRINT COPP TANDON COPP TANDON COPP	

	Compe		0,0	Jecins		
TON THE TANK TO TON TO TON TO THE TON TON TO THE TON TON TO THE TON TON TO THE TON	ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS ALTOS COMPUTER SYS AMDAHL CORP ALTOS COMPUTER SYS AMDAHL CORP BETTON LEEF BOLL BERAMEN & NEWMAN BRITTON LEEF BOLL BERAMEN & NEWMAN BRITTON LEEF COMPUTER CORP DELL COM	8 13 28 17 48 19 36 66 14 9 8 31 7 11 89 12 28 6 6 13 145 5 33 66 77	7 13 7 30 11 1 39 3 4 16 3 6 6 53 6 17 4 8 8 8 6 3 2 2 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	6.375 8.875 53.25 5.875 17.375 4.125 91.375 2.625 26 47.25 60.125	-0.1 0.0 -0.3 -0.1 -1.4 -0.5 -0.1 -1.0 2.0 -0.1 -0.6 -0.3 -1.5 -0.1 -0.6 -0.3 -1.5 -0.1 -0.1 -0.6 -0.3 -1.4 -0.1 -0.1 -0.6 -0.1 -0	-2.7 0.0 -3.3 -6.1 -1.8 -6.1 -1.8 -6.1 -1.8 -6.1 -1.8 -6.1 -1.8 -6.1 -1.8 -6.1 -1.8 -6.1 -1.8 -6.1 -1.8 -1.8 -1.8 -1.8 -1.8 -1.8 -1.8 -1
0	MASSACHUSETTES COMPUT- ER CO MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD		4	193	0.0 7.8	0.0
200	MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD MEGADATA CORP MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP NBI INC	4	16	1.5 25.25 1.875	7.8 -0.1 1.9 0.0	4.2 -7.7 8.0 0.0
ý	NCR CORP	70		51.75	-0.1	-0.2
V	PRIME COMPUTER INC	19		16	-1.0	-5.9
000000	PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY	16	5	15.375	0.3	1.7
5	SILICON GRAPHICS CORP	25		16.125	-0.1	-0.8
ą.	STRATUS COMPUTER	32		22.25	-0.3	-1.1
Q.	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	41		27.125	-0.4	-1.4
Ď.	SYMBOLICS INC	2	1	1.188	-0.1	-5.0
7	SEQUENT COMPUTER SYS	19			0.6	4.0
N	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	30		15.875	0.5	3.3
10	TANDY CORP	40	28	41 125	-0.5	-1 2

Software & DP Services

	Coleman	-		,01 ,1000		
	ADVIANCED COMPTECH AMERICAN DIGIT SYS INC AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC AMACOMPTING ANALYSTS INT LORP ASHTON TATE ASHTON TATE ASHTON TATE BOOLE, A EMBRAGE BOOLE COMPUTER SOFTWARE INC COMPUTER SOFTWARE INT COMPUTER SOFTWARE CO	4 19 16 12 10 13 11 16 13 12 15 15 17 7 18 25 22 45 6 4 4 4 4 4 7 17 20 12 14 22 2 19 18 8 16 3 3 2 1	19775661566166358777227386699441344513333772661662400194013313772	2.125 13.375 15.25 7.75 10.125 12.25 22.75 12.25 23.75 12.25 44.125 44.125 44.125 4.875 19.25 6.75 19.25 19.	0.2 0.3 1.3 0.0 0.3 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	-8.1 -1.8 -8.9 -0.0 -2.5 -5.2 -1.3 -1.0 -1.9 -1.1 -1.9 -1.1 -1.9 -1.1 -1.9 -1.1 -1.8 -1.9 -1.1 -1.8 -1.9 -1.1 -1.8 -1.8 -1.8 -1.8 -1.8 -1.8 -1.8
S	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO	24	14	21	1.4	7.0

		,				U
OGOGAGGZQ	SELCORP SHARED MED SYS CORP SHARED MED SYS CORP SAGE SOFTWARE INC SOFTWARE PUBG CORP STERLING SOFTWARE INC SUNGARD DATA SYS INC SYSTEMATICS INC SYS. SOFT INC VM SOFTWARE INC	22 27 8 27 9 20 34 24 III	12 14 5 6 6 10 20 8 7	17.5 16 6.75 20.25 5.75 15.25 26.5 21.75 14.75	0.4 -0.5 0.3 -0.1 -0.6 0.3 0.6 -1.3 -0.8	2.2 -3.0 3.8 -0.6 -9.8 1.7 2.4 -5.4 -4.8
	Semio	conc	luci	tors		
* Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	ADV MICRO DEVICES INC AMALOGIA CEVIDES INC AMALOGIA CORP CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES INC INTEL CORP LIST LOGIC CORP MCRON TECHNOLOGY INC MCTOROLL INC TEXAS INSTITES INC TEXAS INSTITES INC TEXAS INSTITES INC	17 16 8 21 37 14 26 55 15 60 18	7 8 5 8 19 7 7 36 8 35	7.625 10.375 7.25 11.5 19.75 8.25 15.625 36.875 8.375 34.875 11.75	0.3 0.4 0.1 -0.3 -3.0 -0.5 -1.3 0.8 0.1 -0.6	3.4 3.8 1.8 -2.1 -13.2 -5.7 -7.4 2.1 1.5 -1.8 0.0
	Per	riph	era	ls		
CZ COCCOCCOCCOCCA AC ACACC	ALLOY COMP AM HITL INC ANT RESS HIT WITH ANT RESS HITCH CORP BANGTEE INC COGNITION FROM PROPERTY COGNITION FROM PROPERTY COGNITION FROM PROPERTY COGNITION FROM PROPERTY DATARAM CORP EASTMAN KODAN CO E M C CORP PMASS EVANUS & SUFFICIENT CORP INTERLEAF INC IOMEGA CORP EASTMAN KODAN CO E M C CORP PMASS EVANUS & SUFFICIENT CORP INTERLEAF INC IOMEGA CORP MANTOR CORP MANTOR CORP MANTOR CORP MINISCRIPTION FOR CORP MINISCRIPTION FOR CORP MINISCRIPTION FOR CORP PRESCONAL PRODUCTION COMPUTER	7 6 17 6 12 10 4 10 13 9 53 19 11 12 5 5 21 5 5 4 3 16 68 24 7 3 11 15	23635527775944326131666559 4176	3 4.75 7.5 9.25 9.25 2.125 2.125 10.75 7.375 45.62 2.75 3.25 2.75 3.25 2.75 3.25 2.75 3.25 2.75 3.25 2.75 3.25 3.25 3.25 3.25 3.25 3.25 3.25 3.2	0.0 0.1 0.5 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.3 0.0 0.0 0.3 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 -2.6 -6.3 0.0 0.0 0.0 -5.6 -3.4 0.0 0.0 2.6 -1.7 0.0 0.0 -4.3 -2.9 -0.0 -1.9 -0.0 0.0 -1.0 0.0 -1.0 0.0 -1.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
ZOZAZOZOZOZ	QUANTUM CORP RECOGNITION EQUIP INC REXON INC SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY STORAGE TECH CORP TANDON CORP TEC INC TECTRONIX INC TELEVIDEO SY'S INC KERCIK CORP	14 12 9 23 4 3 6 30 2 63	9 6 4 7 1 1 3 20 1	9.75 6.825 6.825 1.5 1.438 2.75 19.875 0.5 54.75	-1.5 0.3 0.0 -0.3 0.0 0.1 0.1 0.0 -0.1	-11.1 2.6 0.0 -3.6 0.0 4.6 4.8 0.0 -20.0 0.2
	Leasin	g Co	omp	panies		
OZ ZOOOO	AMPLICON INC CAPITAL ASSOCIATES INTER- NATIONAL INC COMBINED INC CONTINENTAL INFO SYS LDI CORPORATION PHOENIX AMERN INC SELECTERM INC	7 25 9 14 4 6	7 4 15 29 23	5.5 20.25 2.375 13.25 3.25 4.5	-0.1 -0.4 0.0 -0.6 0.3 -0.4	-0.8 -6.4 0.0 -20.8 1.9 8.3 -7.7

Fowled up

There's been no thanksgiving at Intel and other tech firms of late

While the nation prepared to give thanks last week, unforgiving Wall Street investors said no thanks to Intel Corp. and most other high-technology stocks.

Intel chose to announce its grim fourthquarter forecast of flat earnings after the market closed Friday, Nov. 18; that may have been a mistake. When the opening bell rang Monday, the great sell-off was on. More than 13 million Intel shares changed hands, a 1988 record volume for major over-thecounter stocks, as Intel's price plunged 3% points to 19%. But the chip maker regained % of a point to 20% Tuesday as it remained the market's most active stock, with volume of 4.8 million shares traded.

Other hard-hit chip vendors were Micron Technology, Inc., down 1¼ points in two days to 16¾, and Cypress Semiconductor Corp., down ¾ of a point to a new yearly low of 7¾.

MAI Basic Four, Inc.'s stock has dropped steadily since its hostile bid for Prime Computer, Inc.; it plummeted 1% points Monday to a new low of 10%. Prime also continued to drop, falling ½ of a point to 16, well below MAI's bid price of 20.

CLINTON WILDER

Pact may boost city nets to 45M

BY ELISABETH HORWITT

NEW YORK - Metropolitanarea networks supporting 45M bit/sec. could be closer than users think if a joint venture between AT&T Network Systems and an Australian network equipment vendor bears fruit.

The AT&T equipment manufacturing subsidiary and QPSX Communications Ltd. announced last week an agreement in principle under which AT&T Network Systems will obtain license to manufacture Queued Packet and Synchronous Exchange Metropolitan Area Network (QPSX MAN).

cal carriers to provide 45M bit/ sec. networking between customers' premises, breaking the long-standing 1.5M bit/sec. T1 barrier for switched networking.

Under the agreement, QPSX will market the product through QPSX Communications, Inc., a newly formed U.S. subsidiary in New Jersey, and AT&T Network Systems will provide the volume manufacturing for the U.S. market. The AT&T subsidiary will also distribute, install, service and support the product as part of the line of networking equipment it sells to regional Bell holding companies.

The first U.S. QPSX custom-

er is Bell Atlantic Corp., which plans to test QPSX in a site trial with an undisclosed Philadelphia customer early next year, according to company spokesman Larry Plumb. If all goes well, the service will extend to other metropolitan areas within Bell Atlantic's region by the early 1990s.

Meeting speed demand Southwestern Bell Corp. is currently evaluating QPSX as a way to provide customers with the higher speeds they are demanding, for LAN-to-LAN bridging and anything else that requires high throughput, such as electronic data interchange links between manufacturer and supplier, according to James Graham, a technology planning manager at Southwestern.

QPSX MAN is based on an early version of the IEEE 802.6 standard, which defines a metropolitan-area network that can support voice, data and video at speeds of 45M bit/sec. AT&T Network Systems will manufacture a QPSX product that adheres to the mature standard, which should be finalized early next year, said John Farrell, president of QPSX Communications, Inc. Volume delivery should start in 1991, he added.

Southwestern Bell is counting on vendors like QPSX to bring out 802.6-compliant switches. Graham said. Having standardized interfaces for customer locations is a prerequisite for the holding company to provide the high-speed data network as a switched offering, he added.

QPSX plans to migrate to the ANSI T1.S1 Committee's broadband Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) when it is finalized sometime in the early 1990s, Graham said.

At the conference, AT&T Network Systems also announced a new version of its Datakit, said to support data networking services to a local carrier's central office [CW, Nov. 21]. It also announced an agreement with Wang Laboratories, Inc. under which Wang will develop ISDN Basic and Primary Rate Interfaces that will allow the Wang Integrated Image System to access ISDN services via AT&T's 5ESS switch.

Anybody out there?

Electronic mail directory provides Eastman Kodak users with wide access and address search capabilities

- Over 80,000 Kodak personnel on-line
- · Kodak-written directory software (name, mail code, department and so on)
- Accessible to IBM Profs, IP Sharp Associates Mailbox, DEC All-In-1
- Profs, All-In-1, Mailbox and KMX Voice Mail addresses
- · Ability to create a message from the directory
- · Ability to move an address to a nickname list

SOURCE: EASTMAN KODAK CO. CW CHART

FROM PAGE 1

"We started with a general vision that we'd like to message anyone in the company, from any terminal, to any destination, at any time," Brown said.

Those requirements break down into a more specific set of benefits: reliable 24-hour worldwide communications; access to all Kodak personnel and subsidiaries (Verbatim Corp. and Atex, Inc.); two-way access to anyone, anywhere, electronically; and the ability to quickly move acquisitions, such as Sterling Drug, Inc., on-line.

Forced to hazard an internal terrain mined with a mix of mail packages and multivendor sys-Kodak nonetheless has zoomed ahead with a solid messaging network, which enables it to fulfill its primary objective. Its success has enticed 30% of Kodak's 130,000 worldwide employees to access some kind of mail system.

What is unusual is the way Kodak has stitched together a quilt of systems encompassing voice, E-mail and file transfer, along with telex and cablegram. Even more amazing than 24hour-a-day, seven-day-a-week worldwide service is the inherent security built into the system. Technically, messages never leave Kodak facilities, unless they are sent out to a public mailbox. Security devices such as encryption, user identification and

passwords are in place.

These features aside, what really caught the attention of attendees at the recent Electronic Mail Association (EMA) Conference is that Kodak has pushed even further by devising a single, unified directory that not only lists users of voice and E-mail systems but also includes phone numbers for those not located on any messaging system. About 80,000 employees are listed in the directory

'One of the reasons that Profs use has spread so far and wide within the company is that on the main menu, all you need at Kodak is a person's name,' Brown claimed. Users do not have to know the messaging system or location of the addressee. They do not have to type in a string of commands or call up an unfamiliar menu - all of which are proven deterrents to E-mail

Single directory

Many of the users interested in Kodak's directory are waiting for CCITT's X.500 directory, which provides for a single, albeit distributed, directory. Initial release of commercial X.500 products is at least six months away. IBM has told Kodak that a full-function, distributed Profes sional Office System (Profs) directory is two years away.

The centralized directory is supplemented by two homegrown solutions (see charts). The first is Unique External Messaging. Available to Kodak's 30,000 time-sharing users, it provides access to 108 Kodak message centers worldwide at one tenth the cost of telex.

The second is KMX Voice Mail. Developed by Kodak initially to provide field personnel with communications, it currently supports 26,000 users worldwide sending 75,000 messages per day. It was recently sold to Taigon Corp.

Seeking to further extend messaging capabilities, Kodak today is moving to simplify bridging between unlike mail systems via CCITT X.400-based gateways, Brown said. The road to success has contained its share of pitfalls. A fairly decentralized approach to information management has fostered a mix of systems. This mix, combined with 100 worldwide locations and messaging needs that ranged from voice and data to paper and electronic - both interand intracompany - presented a formidable challenge.

Without force

Kodak decided early on not to force any messaging system, An-derson said. "We attempt to provide infrastructure, architecture and standards."

Beyond those guidelines, the various departments and subsidiaries are free to choose their own messaging agent, but they must pick up support duties with one significant exception.

Anderson said a staff of 12 at Corporate Information Systems provides E-mail support to a massive Profs system, which serves 45,000 users sending an average of 180,000 messages per day. His group has provided all Profs users, regardless of the system they are on, with a standardized inital message screen.

"Profs is rich but awkward to use. It's not very user-friendly, Anderson said. Along with Brown, he said he believes that the standardized screen is partially responsible for the widespread use of Profs.

With 30% of the work force on the system, Anderson estimates that as many as 80% of Kodak's employees could find some benefit from electronic messaging. Efforts to link up with outside suppliers and research networks could encourage many of the uninitiated to jump. In the meantime, the two men note their work is far from over. "I can tell you, no one wants my job!" Anderson said.

Bridges yet to cross

hen Gerry Brown surveys the road map of bridges crisscrossing messaging systems at Kodak, it is unlikely he will allow himself the luxury of a satisfied smile.

Those bridges, useful as they may be, can only bring to mind an even longer list of links yet to be implemented. The painstaking task of bridge-building is one the senior systems analyst has termed "tedious and self-defeating."

Despite Kodak's claim to fame, it does not provide electronic image transfer. That is because the technology has not yet been perfected, said Lewis Anderson, supervisor of Kodak's Computing & Telecommunication Services.

With that in mind, Brown and his colleagues in Kodak's electronic mail support group are counting on the CCITT X.400 messaging standard to relieve them of this expensive and timeconsuming drudgery. It is also expected to provide a standardized way to electronically send and receive images.

Kodak is involved in a number of systems connecting it to outside business projects. The first one, already under way, involves using IBM's Information Network (IIN) value-added network as a gateway to non-Kodak suppliers. The first of its two components involves bridg-ing between roughly 100 users of IBM Profs at

Kodak to Profs users in IBM's marketing group.
The second part, scheduled to start next
month, consists of a test of IBM's Expedite Mail, which requires a mailbox on IIN. The PC/Expedite version links small suppliers that do not have Profs to large trading partners that

Key benefits to Kodak include moving these suppliers from paper to E-mail at no cost to the company, because the mailboxes are rented by the suppliers. Also, "this program doesn't conany company resources, and since we don't have to provide a Profs ID, there's no se-curity issue," Brown said.

The second pilot targets links to Transmis-Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)-based networks and is slated to kick off in the first quarter.

The plan is to try to connect DEC-based mail with Kodak's TCP/IP users. Kodak plans to re-view products from a number of suppliers, including an X.400 message router on a Sun Mi-crosystems, Inc. Sun-3/60 system and a Simple Mail Transfer Protocol X.400 gateway to Kodak's TCP/IP-based messaging community. Evaluation criteria include the overhead consumed, the functionality offered and the level of

PATRICIA KEEFE

Crimson ties questioned in virus case

BY JAMES DALY

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. - A Harvard University assistant professor, systems programmer and graduate student have been ordered to testify this week before a federal grand jury investigating the spread of a computer virus that ground the Internet computer network to a near-halt earlier this month.

Assistant Professor of Computer Science Mark Friedell, computer programmer Andrew Sudduth and computer science graduate student Paul Graham are scheduled to appear in a Syracuse, N.Y., court Wednesday to explain their connection to Robert T. Morris Jr., a Cornell University graduate student and

Harvard alumnus suspected of creating the virus that struck 6.000 computers nationwide.

As Federal Bureau of Investigation officers served the subpoenas Monday, other federal officers searched Harvard's Division of Applied Sciences for computer accounts that may show what role that facility played in the virus' spread, a Department of Justice official said.

The grand jury will reportedly investigate telephone conversations among Sudduth, Graham and Morris that began shortly after the virus began to spread.

Sudduth, a senior systems programmer at Harvard's Aiken Laboratory, where Morris worked for his last two years as an undergraduate, has stated that Morris phoned him shortly after the virus began. Sudduth said Morris asked him to sound the alarm about the virus and disseminate a message explaining how to inoculate computers against it. According to Sudduth, Morris said he was unable to do so because the virus had inactivated his system at Cornell.

Prime cries foul at MAI tactics

BY NELL MARGOLIS

NATICK, Mass. - Prime Computer, Inc. struck back at hostile would-be acquisitor MAI Basic Four, Inc. last week with a legal action that raises the issues of bad faith and questionable acts on the part of MAI's principals.

Prime's action was filed in the form of a counterclaim to MAI's earlier suit in federal court in Massachusetts seeking clarification of certain state antitakeover laws. Prime's counterclaim asks the court to compel the Tustin. Calif.-based company to fully disclose a raft of details concerning its unsolicited \$20-per-share bid for Prime's stock.

"This does not at all mean that we are rendering a negative opinion about the offer," a Prime spokesman said. "We're merely asking for more information."

Prime alleged that MAI's tender offer materials were defi-

cient in disclosing the nature of MAI's relationship with investment firm Drexel Burnham Lambert, Inc., which early on declared itself "highly confident" that it could fund up to \$875 million of the MAI buy with junk

Prime also questioned the nature of the financing of the deal, which, if consummated, would leverage the combined firms to a highly vulnerable point, according to market analysts.

Digging up the past

Furthermore, Prime sought fur-ther information on "alleged violations of the federal securities laws by certain of [MAI's] principals in prior dealings involving other companies," according to a statement.

In 1986, William Weksel who, with business partner and MAI chairman Bennett LeBow, owns 43% of MAI's stock - was charged with insider trading and

overstatement of three years worth of pretax income while serving as chief executive officer of Information Displays, Inc., a then-bankrupt Armonk, N.Y.based computer-aided design firm. Weksel and a co-defendant subsequently settled the case without admitting culpability.

The Prime board is due to announce its decision by tomorrow and has urged stockholders to sit on the offer until then.

Meanwhile, reaction from Wall Street and the technology community continues to be predominantly - in many cases, profoundly — negative.

"Will Prime be better off as part of MAI? No way!" said Richard Shaffer, president of Technologic Partners, a computer industry consulting and research firm in New York. Shaffer dismissed the deal as "ancher example of the junk food Wall Street's been dishing out lately - nothing but empty calories."

Sparc Vendor Council to steer clear of Sun aegis

BY JULIE PITTA

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. -Several semiconductor makers have joined forces to promote Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Scalable Processor Architecture (Sparc). The group hopes to blunt the notion that Sun controls the architecture it has promoted as an industry standard.

The Sparc Vendor Council includes Sparc licensees Texas Instruments, Inc., Fujitsu Ltd., LSI Logic Corp., Cypress Semiconductor Corp. and Bipolar Integrated Technology, Inc.

Cypress President and Chief Executive Officer T. J. Rodgers said the group's charter is to increase Sparc's acceptance in the market by placing distance be-tween Sparc and Sun. Sparc is a reduced instruction set CPU architecture that Sun has licensed

to both chip manufacturers and other computer vendors.

"What we're trying to do is take the control of Sparc to a neutral place," Rodgers ex-plained. "Sun is a very successful company, and it's a competitor to some of our customers.

The council was formed with Sun's blessing. Chairman and CEO Scott McNealy attended the group's first meeting, held two weeks ago [CW, Nov. 14]. 'Someone other than Sun needs to promote Sparc," he said.

A subcommittee of the council is meeting almost daily to determine what direction the council will take. Among the items it will consider is whether to establish a separate firm to license Sparc to computer vendors.

Other semiconductor manufacturers were reluctant to project what form the council will eventually take.

Standard war

Channel systems have begun to draw out third-party add-on products, in addition to its own internally developed products.

Three months of relentless banter regarding the Micro Channel's advantages was al-ready muffled at Comdex/Fall 88 when IBM showed a variety of bus-mastering add-in cards in addition to diverse bus-mastering applications.

Bus-mastering allows processors other than the CPU to control the I/O bus. The technology will make possible intelligent subsystems and essentially eliminates the need for most AT add-

IBM demonstrated bus-mastering with reduced instruction set computing processors and a Token-Ring adapter, in addition to a small computer systems interface adapter.

An official from AST Research, Inc., an EISA member, questioned IBM's confidence in the Micro Channel technology, citing the fact that bus-mastering capabilities were not included with IBM's Token-Ring announcement at Comdex. But IBM officials stated at the firm's product demonstration that the company will merge bus-mastering adapters with the Token-Ring sometime in 1989.

An Intel Corp. product man-ager said the EISA technological specifications are still only 90% complete and that the first busmastering add-in cards will not be available for the alternative bus until late 1989. By then, IBM is expected to have on the market more than 100 add-in bus-mastering cards that fully exploit the Micro Channel.

Lucky numbers

International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based market research group, estimated that by the end of 1989, IBM will have sold almost five million MCA-based units.

Some research firms estimate the number to be much higher. MCA machines will represent 56% of PC purchases for 1989 in Fortune 1,000 accounts, according to Computer Intelligence Corp., a La Jolla, Calif.based market research group.

These developments leave EISA in a precarious situation, according to John Dunkle, vicepresident of the Aberdeen Group, a market research group headquartered in Boston. Dunkle predicted doom for the EISA

Although some of the EISA group's members still talk of a united group, other members are reading the writing on the wall. Tandy Corp. is now shipping its MCA machines and is ramping up to meet customer back orders, according to a company spokesman. Tandy also appears to be putting some distance between itself and the EISA consortium.

'The way we see it, we're a head up on the EISA vendors because we are the first to make MCA shipments," the spokes-man said. "The EISA vendors have to wait."

Can't say no

EISA supporters Phoenix Technologies Ltd. and Intel are stating that business, not the bus, is the issue. Intel's microcomputer general manager Paul Otellini emphasized that Intel is a supplier to, not an advocate for, EISA. Justifying the company's announced support of EISA, Otel-lini said, "We just don't like to say no to that many big guys at

Wyse Technology, an EISA cofounder that is now negotiating a cross-licensing agreement with IBM for an MCA patent utility, is speeding up its MCA product development. Last week, Wyse announced agreement with Phoenix to license advanced read-only memory BIOS products for use in MCA-based systems. The companies also signed an agreement to work together on EISA-based designs, indicating their EISA plans are still in the preliminary stages.

The Intel official contended that the EISA bus will provide a larger board that will support more add-in functions than the Micro Channel.

But the trade-off, he acknowledged, is that a larger chassis would have to be used to box the EISA bus, an unsightly departure from the current trend toward providing users with more compact systems.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.

Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, except: (6) issues in February, May, Au, January, March, April, June, July, Septembes and November and (4) issues in December with a six week in December and the first week in January of 1989 by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituste: Congright 1981 by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituste: Congright 1982 by CW Publishing/Inc.

Mass. 01701-9171.

Copyright 1988 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.

Copyright 1988 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed: back issues, if available, may be purchased at \$2.00 per issue, plus postage.

Photocopyrights resemine to Additional Photocopyrights resemine to Photocopyrights resemine

Call (800) 668-1002.

Fibrotocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article, plus \$.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970.

Reprints (minimum 100 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Nancy M. Shanson, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171, Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002.

Requests for missing issues will be bonored only if received within 60 days of issue date.

Subscription rates: \$2.00 a copy; U.S. — \$44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America. — \$110 a year; Europe. — \$165 a year; all other countries. — \$245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.







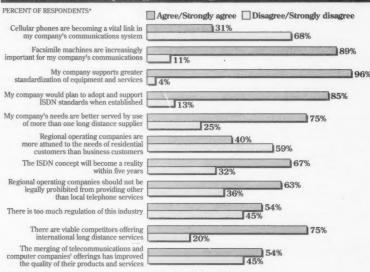


POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

TRENDS

Telecom decision making

To what extent do you agree or disagree with each statement?



*Base of 364; whenever the percentages do not total 100%, the difference is attributable to nonresponse

elecommunications is picking up the pulse of corporate competitiveness, and management's demands for flexible, cost-effective systems are keeping the industry alive.

An independent survey of International Communications Association (ICA) members commissioned by The Wall Street Journal takes a look at buying influences in the telecommunications market.

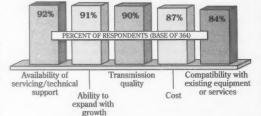
Out of 375 total respondents, 97% approve telecommunications spending in their companies. Their firms tally billings of more than \$1 million annually in common carrier communications charges. The report, "Telecommunications: The Decision-Makers," tabulated results from the answers of only these 364 executives.

A paramount concern is standardization. Almost all agree that their firms favor increased standardization of equipment and services (96%) and will adopt Integrated Services Digital Network standards when they are established (85%).

Further highlighting their focus on standards, telecommunications executives place compatibility with existing products near the top of their purchase criteria. A majority also seek the ability to perform specific functions (78%), greater flexibility (71%) and customized pricing such as volume discounts (59%). LAURA O'CONNELL

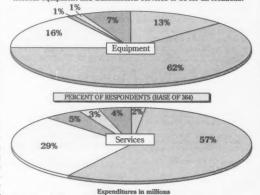
Top 5 acquisition criteria

"Which of the following criteria are most important to your company in telecom acquisition decisions?"



How much they spent in 1988

"What would you estimate your company's 1988 expenditures on telecom equipment and transmission services to be for all locations?"



O\$10 to \$49.99

O Less than \$1 O\$1 to \$9.99

○\$100 or more ●Don't know/no answer

INSIDE LINES

Apples on the Vine. Banyan is set to introduce its first direct connect to Apple's Macintosh today. The Vines Mac Mail Gateway reportedly provides Mac-to-IBM PC and Mac-to-Mac electronic mail service over the Vines network. Mail is actually exchanged betwen Vines-based Network Mail and CE Software's Quickmail. The new gateway can send messages between Macs that are not located on the same physical network. Priced at \$795 per server, the gateway requires no dedicated hardware and runs transparently on both the Vines server and the connected Macs.

Sounds like the Wobblies. Unionizing is not the game, but Unix International is the name the so-called Archer group is expected to adopt. In an announcement anticipated as early as this week, the group is also expected to name Don Herman, formerly of NCR, its president. According to some reports, the announcement has been on hold pending a meeting of the board of the X/Open Consortium, the international standards body, taking place on the same day in Dusseldorf, West Germany. The board is considering a proposal submitted by X/Open members involving "process adjustments" that would formalize X/Open's relationship with both the Open Software Foundation and the AT&T-backed Archer group — and would perhaps serve as a unifying force between the warring Unix groups.

Who'll pass the Token? Talk of an IBM licensing scheme for its 16M bit/sec. Token-Ring technology might produce some takers if IBM opts to build its own chips instead of using Texas Instruments' new token-ring chips, which are said to be set for announcement Dec. 6. Meanwhile, IBM's decision to provide the option of using either 4M or 16M bit/sec. on one Token-Ring card is expected to kill production of the 4M bit/sec.-only card in the near term.

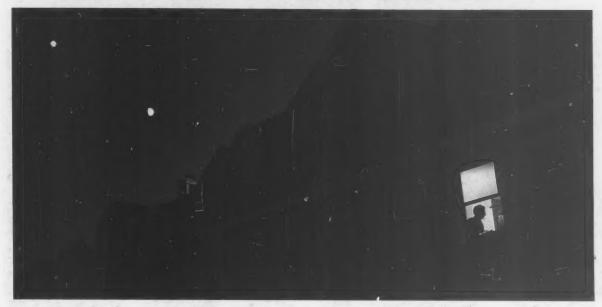
What else would you expect at this point? Software vendors writing for Microsoft and IBM's OS/2 Presentation Manager are reporting that because the code still contains bugs, they are often writing software and debugging the operating system at the same time. These critters promise to hold up the delivery of Pman applications. Maybe that's just as well; it might give memory prices a chance to come down.

Why Next? Some hot PC software vendors, including Lotus, are now strongly considering development for the Next machine. The market for Next may not be huge, but writing for the machine gives vendors a leg up on AIX, IBM's version of Unix that will use the Next interface. According to our sources, going from Next to AIX with the Next interface is a simple recompile.

One day they'll get the story straight. IBM is reportedly about to release a white paper that will clarify its Micro Channel utility patent license "once and for all." When asked at Comdex/Fall '88 if IBM would issue a one- to two-year moratorium on the license, IBM President of Low-End Systems Bill Lowe said such a move would put him out of business. An IBM spokeswoman had said the white paper was "pure rumor." A story in Friday's The Wall Street Journal quoted an IBM spokesman on the paper's imminent release. One source, meanwhile, said an internal IBM document reportedly shows more than 200 companies licensed to use various aspects of Micro Channel technology. Included are 10 companies with sufficient cross-licensing to build MCA clones. The companies said to fit in this category are: DEC, NCR, Wyse, Novell, Dell, Everex, HP, AST Research, NEC and Zenith. No Compaq on that list, but there's plenty of talk about ongoing talks.

The question is whether the hacker had a sense of humor or was just a wishful thinker. When the Massachusetts town of Brookline this month printed its annual list of eligible voters, it became apparent that someone had tapped into the town's computer; the computer listed Michael Dukakis' occupation as "U.S. president." Of course, his wife Kitty was listed as "First Lady." But callers to the hot line (800) 343-6474 or 508-435-6528) quickly quashed reports that someone named Robert Morris was listed as National Security Agency director. If you know better, call in and tip off News Editor Pete Bartolik.

WHEN TIME ISN'T ON YOUR SIDE, OUR PORTABLE SHOULD BE.



It's 1 AM. Do you know where this morning's report is?

With an NEC PowerMate® Portable or PowerMate Portable SX by your side, your work is anywhere you want it to be. Which means deadlines revolve around your life. And not the other way around.

Point is, these portable powerhouses give you the advantage of working both at the office and at home. Without ever swapping computers or data.

Plus you get all the features of a full desktop. Like compatibility with all existing



PowerMate Portable Intel® 80286 microprocessor 10/8 MHs speed memory to 4.6 MB EGA resolution on a back lit LCD display

PowerMate Portable SX Intel 386SX'11 microprocessor 16/8 MHz speed memory to 16 MB VGA resolution on a gas plasma display desktop software. And AT-expansion slots that let you customize your system to your needs.

Also, if you're looking to tie into corporate networks and mainframes, both portables support internal modems. With clear, easy-to-read displays that make it easy for you to focus on work. Even at one in the morning.

And when you carry home the Power-Mate Portable SX, you're carrying the extra oomph needed to run even the most complex 386 software.

NEC PowerMate Portables are members of a complete line of compatible, high quality personal computers. Each one backed by NEC, a \$22 billion company. Now that's the type of company you want to keep when you're working alone at night.

To find out more about the PowerMate Portables from NEC, call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418).

Because when it comes to work, there's no place like home.



CaC Commutate and Communications

NEC Information Systems, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Dept. 1610, Boxborough, MA 01719

Software compliments of Three D Graphics, Inc. and Visual Communication Network, Inc. Intel is a registered trademark and 3865X is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

WE HELP FOUR CIBA-GEIGY DIVISIONS WITH ONE SOFTWARE SOLUTION.



CIBA-GEIGY Corporation is one of the largest chemical companies in the country, with facilities in some 30 states nationwide. Its strength is in its diversity. Infact, the company is a leader in each of the four principal businesses — agricultural chemicals, pharmaceuticals, dyestuffs, and specialty chemicals. Four distinct businesses, each requiring different manufacturing capabilities.

Yet each of these divisions can handle its very different manufacturing requirements by relying on the

Vet each of these divisions can handle its very different manufacturing requirements by relying on the resources of one very special software system, AWAPS. Management Science America, Inc., worked closely with CIBA-GEIGY and similar companies to develop a manufacturing system that would solve the unique problems of process manufacturiers. The result has been software capable of fulfilling a wide variety of process manufacturing requirements.

"MSA has developed software that's flexible enough to adapt to the diverse needs of a company

"MSA has developed software that's flexible enough to adapt to the diverse needs of a company such as ours. So, even though our product lines are extremely different, all share the same software," reports hills 7erf. Manager of Manufacturing Systems for CIBA-CRICY.

Julie Zepf, Manager of Manufacturing Systems for CIBA-GEIGY.

MSA is ready with a software system that can adapt to the diverse needs of your company, too.

For more information, call Robert Carpenter at (404) 239-2000.





© 1987 Management Science America, Inc. Pyrex[®] is a registered trademark of Coming Glass Works

